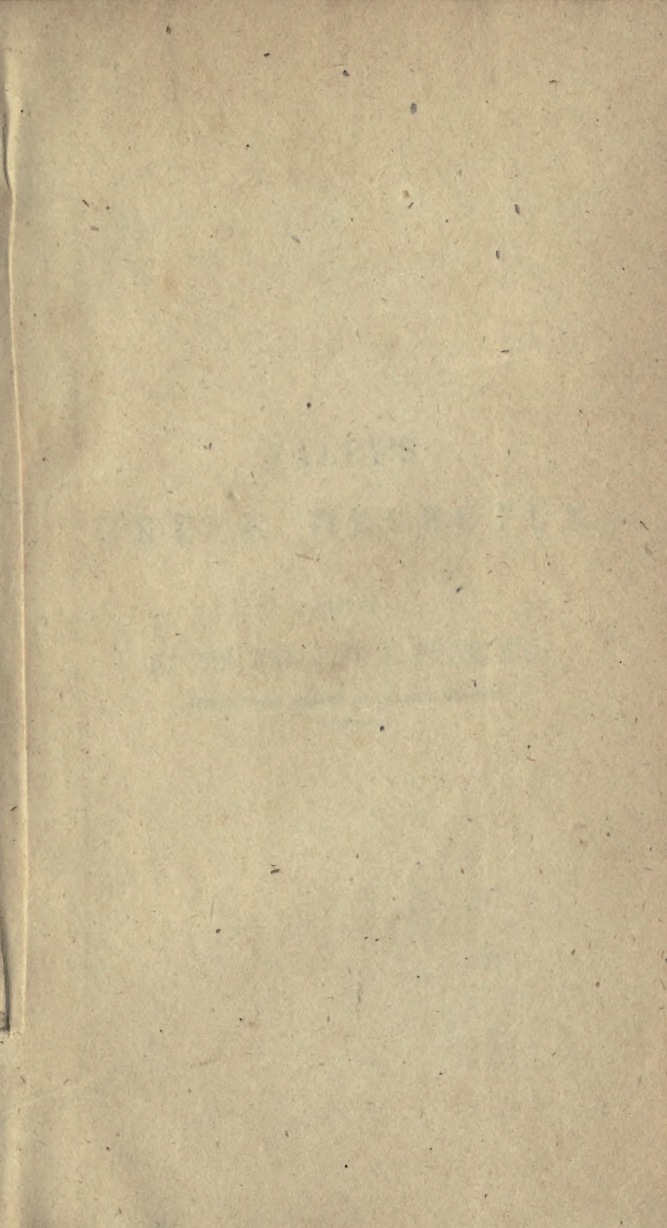




Presented to
The Library
of the
University of Toronto
by

The Welland Vale Mfg. Co. Ltd.





VALPY'S
GREEK DELECTUS.

EDITED

BY THE REV. JOHN T. WHITE, M.A.,

JUNIOR UPPER MASTER OF CHRIST'S HOSPITAL,
LONDON.

WHITE'S SCHOOL CLASSICS,

WITH ENGLISH NOTES.

*Those marked * have a Vocabulary.*

*EUTROPIUS. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

*PHÆDRUS. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

OVID'S METAMORPHOSES. 12mo. 4s. 6d.

CORNELIUS NEPOS. 12mo. 3s. 6d.

} Bradley's Editions,
with revised Texts,
and New Notes.

*GREEK DELECTUS. 12mo. 4s.

*LATIN DELECTUS. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

} Valpy's Editions,
with revised Texts,
and New Notes.

TACITUS—THE GERMANY AND AGRICOLA. 12mo. 4s. 6d.

XENOPHON—THE ANABASIS. 12mo. 7s. 6d.

* * The above approved School Books are edited, with English Notes, Questions for Examinations, &c., by the Rev. JOHN T. WHITE, M. A., Junior Upper Master of Christ's Hospital, London.

LONDON: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, & LONG MANS.

LaGr.Gr
V2126g

A
Master James Royse Yeilding
GREEK DELECTUS,

BY THE
Richard
REV. R. VALPY, D.D.

A NEW EDITION,

BY THE
REV. JOHN T. WHITE, A.M.,
OF C. C. C. OXFORD,

JUNIOR UPPER MASTER OF CHRIST'S HOSPITAL, LONDON;
EDITOR OF XENOPHON'S ANABASIS,
THE GERMANY AND AGRICOLA OF TACITUS,
ETC. ETC. ETC.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS
1851.

273740
8. " 32



LONDON:
SPOTTISWOODES and SHAW,
New-street-Square.

PREFACE.

THOSE who are in the habit of using VALPY'S GREEK DELECTUS with their pupils are well aware that, in the selection of examples, verbs irregular and contracted have become intermixed with verbs regular, verbs compound with simple, though to each kind its own proper position in the book is professedly assigned. To remedy this fruitful source of perplexity and confusion to the learner, at the very outset of his career, has been one of the objects proposed to himself by the Editor; and he trusts that, in this respect at least, the text, as it now appears, will be found free from error.

A new body of Notes and a new Lexicon are also given. In the former, difficulties and niceties of construction are explained in the simplest terms of which the subject allows; in the latter, the fullest information will be found in the place of the comparatively small amount of matter before supplied.

By these means it is hoped that this highly-useful little book will long maintain that high character and extensive circulation which it has hitherto enjoyed.

Christ's Hospital,
March, 1851.



GREEK DELECTUS.

VERBS REGULAR.

ACTIVE VOICE.

INDICATIVE MOOD. — Present Tense.

Ἐγὼ τύπτω.

Σὺ λέγεις.

Ἡ χεὶρ γράφει.

Σφῶϊ λέγεται.

Τὸ ὀφθαλμὸν βλέπει.

5

Ἡμεῖς πέμπομεν.

Ὑμεῖς ἄγετε.

Παῖδες μένουσι.

Ἐγὼ ἀκούω.

Δίκη λάμπει.

10

Κελεύει ὁ Θεός.

Ἀδελφὸν πράττεται ταῦτα.

Οἱ λύκοι κλέπτουσι.

Ἐγὼ ἤκω.

Λέοντε φυλάσσετον.

Οἱ πολέμιοι φεύγουσι.

Ἡ ἀρετὴ λάμπει.

5

Ἐγὼ λέγω σοι.

Τί πράσσεις ;

Μήτηρ με πέμπει.

Τύπτομεν ἀλλήλους.

Ὑμεῖς βλέπετε καὶ ἀκούετε.

10

Γράφουσί τινες καὶ λέγουσι.

Κατὰ Θεὸν ἔχεις.

Τίς σε τίει ;

Ὁφθαλμῷ πυρὶ λάμπετον.

Ἀληθῆ λέγεις.

15

Τὸ βρέφος μένει ἔνδον.

Τί με διώκεις ;

Πέμπω σοι τόδε στέφος.

Θεοῦ λέγεις πρόνοιαν.

Οὐ μένει νύξ βροτοῖς.

20

Λύκος ἀετὸν φεύγει.

Νεφέλη ἄγει λαίλαπα.

Οἱ πολέμιοι λείπουνσι τὰ ἄκρα.

Τὸν βίον τείνομεν ἐλπίσι.

Ὁ λύκος τὴν αἶγα διώκει.

25

- Σοφίᾳ μόνῃ ἀθάνατος μένει.
 Ἥλιος νύξ τε δουλεύει βροτοῖς.
 Πάντα χρόνος εἰς λήθην ἄγει.
 Ὁ Νεῖλος τρέφει τὸν κροκόδειλον.
 Ἀνὴρ ἄνδρα, καὶ πόλις σῶζει πόλιν. 5
 Ἐγὼ μὲν ὑμῖν τὴν ἐμὴν γνώμην λέγω.
 Ἡ πενιᾶ μόνῃ τὰς τέχνας ἐγείρει.
 Οὐδὲν χωρὶς δαίμονος σθένει βροτός.
 Ἄγει πρὸς τὸ φῶς τὴν ἀλήθειαν ὁ χρόνος.
 Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίπτει, δάκτυλος δὲ δάκτυλον. 10
 Ἐγὼ νέμω ἀνὰ ὄρεα τὰς καλὰς αἶγας.
 Ἐρωτα παύει λιμὸς, εἰ δὲ μὴ, χρόνος.
 Ἀκμάζει τὰ ἄνθη, καὶ ἐγὼ στεφάνους πλέκω.
 Φθείρουσιν ἦθη χρηστὰ ὁμιλῖαι κακαί.
 Πάντα ὁ μέγας χρόνος μαραίνει τε καὶ φλέγει. 15
 Τυρὸς οὐ λείπει με, οὔτε ἐν θέρει, οὔτε ἐν ὁπώρῃ,
 οὐ χειμῶνος ἄκρου.

Imperfect Tense.

- Ἐγὼ σε ἔλειπον.
 Ἀληθῆ ἔλεγες.
 Στράτευμα ἔταττε. 20
 Λύκος με ἐδίωκε.
 Τὴν νῆσον ἐλείπέτην.
 Σὲ ἐτίομεν.

Θάνατον ἤγε μοῖρα.

Ἡμεῖς ἐφυλάττομεν.

Ἐτειχίζετε πόλιν.

Οἱ πολέμιοι ἔφευγον.

Οἱ γίγαντες ἠκόντιζον.

5

Ἐκρυπτον θησαυρούς.

Ἐθεράπευον ἰατροί.

Σελήνην νέφελαι ἐκάλυπτον.

First Future Tense.

Ἐγὼ ἄξω σε.

Φράσω σοι.

10

Ἐνδον μενῶ.

Εὖ πράξεις.

Οὐ σχολάσεις.

Οὐ κτενῶ σε.

Τὰ ξύλα κομίσω.

15

Τὴν θύραν κόψω.

Νύξ στρατὸν σώσει.

Πέμψω τὸν υἱόν μου.

Ὅρθῶς πράξομεν τοῦτο.

Λέξω σοι τὴν ὁδόν.

20

Τιμωρία ἤξει ἐκ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Νύξ καλύψει τὸν οὐρανόν.

Ἐκ τοῦ στόματός σου κρίνῶ σε, πονηρὲ δοῦλε.

First Aorist Tense.

ἤκουσα φωνῆς.

Ὁ ὄνος ἐλάκτισε τὸν δεσπότην.

Καλῶς ἔλεξας.

Ἄγρὸν ἠγόρασα.

Κύνες ἀλώπεκα ἐσπάραξαν.

5

Ἐλειψε θυμὸς ὀστέα.

Κράτος Θεὸς ᾤπασε.

Φῶς ἔλαμψεν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ.

Ἦρα δύο δράκοντας ἔπεμψε.

Πλούτων Περσεφόνην ἤρπασε.

10

Ἐκτωρ Αἴαντι ξίφος ᾤπασε.

Ἄνδρα φέριστον ἀθάνατοι ἔτισαν.

Ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἐφύτευσε τὴν ἐλαίαν.

Ὁ ἵππος ἐδούλευσε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ.

Ἄνθρωπος ἐφύτευσεν ἀμπελῶνα.

15

Τῶν χηνῶν ἓνα μοι ἀετὸς ἤρπασε.

Ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἐκλεψε βόας, αἷς ἔνεμεν Ἀπόλλων.

Ἐκ πυρὸς Ἰλιακοῦ ἤρπασεν Αἰνεΐας πατέρα.

Θερίζω ὅπου οὐκ ἔσπειρα.

Ἐκρυψα τὸ τάλαντόν σου ἐν τῇ γῇ.

20

Ὁ Θεὸς τῶν πατέρων ἡμῶν ἡγείρεν Ἰησοῦν.

Ὁ Ἰωάννης ἔπεμψέ τινας τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ
πρὸς τὸν Ἰησοῦν.

Βάτραχοι πρὸς τὸν Δία πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν.

Ὁ Κάδμος ἐκόμισεν ἐκ Φοινίκης τὰ γράμματα
εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα.

Ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα καὶ τὴν
μητέρα.

5

Perfect Tense.

Ὁ γέγραφα, γέγραφα.

Ὁρθῶς πεπίστευκας.

Ἡ πίστις σου σέσωκέ σε.

Τεθαυμάκασιν ἄνδρες.

Βεβλέφασιν οἱ ὀφθαλμοί.

10

Λελύκασι τὰς σπονδάς.

Pluperfect Tense.

Λάρνακα ἐκεκρύφειν.

Αὐτὸς ἐγεγράφει.

Ἐβεβρύχει τὰ κύματα.

Κατὰ τινος ἐλελέχειτε.

15

Τὸν ἵππον ἐτετύφεσαν.

Second Aorist Tense.

Ἐφύγον κακόν.

Φίλον ἔκτανες.

Θυμὸς ἔλίπεν ὅστέα,

Οὐδείς τὸν θάνατον ἔφυγε.
 Ἐκτάνεν Ὀρέστης μητέρα.
 Ὁ Κῦρος ποταμὸν ἔτράπε.
 Μῦθον αὐτὸς ἔφραδε.
 Ἡ ναῦς ἑτάμε θάλασσαν.
 Εφθάρε πῦρ ὕλην.
 Ετράπε πολλοὺς χρυσός.
 Αὐτὼ ἐλίπέτην ἄλα.
 Ἴπποι ἐλίπον ἄρματα.

5

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Ἄκουε, ὦ παῖ.	Κεφαλὴν τρέπε.	10
Ἐνδον βλέπε.	Στέφανον πλέκε.	
Ἴππον ἄγε.	Ὀνομα σὸν λέγε μοι.	
Σπεῦδε βραδέως.	Γύμναζε σεαυτὸν πόνοις.	
Φεῦγε ἀδικίαν.	Τεῖνε τὸ τόξον.	
Νίπτε τὰς χεῖρας.	Φράσον μοι.	15
Κόπτε τὴν θύραν.	Σῶσον σεαυτόν.	
Μεῖνον μεθ' ἡμῶν.	Ταῦτα πραξάτω.	
Φράσατέ μοι δόμους.	Ταῦτὰ λέξατε.	
Λίπε με.	Πόλιν λειψάτωσαν.	
Ἰατρὲ, θεράπευσον σεαυτόν.		20
Λῦσον τὸ ὑπόδημα τῶν ποδῶν σου.		
Ἄνδρες, ἀκούσατε τοὺς λόγους μου.		

OPTATIVE MOOD.

Ὡ βασιλεῦ, δι' αἰῶνος βασιλεύοις.

Σὲ φυλάττοι ὁ Θεός.

Πυκάσοιτε κράτα ῥόδοις.

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Μὴ ἔριζε τοῖς γονεῦσι, καὶν δίκαια λέγῃς.

Μὴ τοῦτο πράξῃς.

Μὴ φονεύσῃς· μὴ κλέψῃς.

Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὀνειδίσωμεν.

Πῇ φύγω; Μὴ με κτάνητε.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ λέγειν. Σὲ κελεύω μένειν.

Χρῆζω λιπεῖν τὴν πόλιν.

Σπεύδετε ταῦτα πράττειν.

Τοὺς ἀδίκους μὴ βραδύνετε φεύγειν.

PASSIVE VOICE.

INDICATIVE MOOD.—Present Tense.

Λέγεται τι καινόν; Οὐ μοι τρέπεται νόος.

Ἐξ ἀνέμων θάλασσα ταρασσεται.

Ἀνδρὸς πονηροῦ σπλάγχχνον οὐ μαλάσσεται.

Ἄστρο φαίνεται ἐν οὐρανῷ ἀμφὶ σελήνην.

Imperfect Tense.

Οἶος ἐλειπόμην.

Πυρὰ ἐφαίνετο.

Perfect Tense.

Ἐγὼ νένιμμαι.

Τέλος πέφανται.

Πόλεμος πέπαυται.

Ἐγχοῦς λείλειπταί σοι.

Πάντα λέλεκται καλῶς.

Πάντα εὖ πέπρακται.

Τί γέγραπται ἐν τῷ νόμῳ;

Βέλος τετόξευται.

5

Pluperfect Tense.

Κραδία μοι ἐτέτραπτο.

Ἐσχιστο τὰ ἱμάτια.

Paulo-Post-Future Tense

Τάχιστα τετύψομαι.

Πάντα πεπράξεται.

Ἐμοὶ λελείψεται ἄλγεα.

Τετέρψονται.

First Aorist Tense.

Ἐγέρθη ὁ Κύριος.

Ἐσκοτίσθη ὁ ἥλιος.

Ἐπαιδεύθη Μωσῆς πάσῃ σοφίᾳ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων. 10

Ῥώμη ὑπὸ Ῥώμου καὶ Ῥωμύλου ἐκτίσθη.

Ἐπλήσθησαν αἱ ἡμέραι.

Ἡύλίσθη στρατός.

First Future Tense.

Πίστευσον ἐπὶ τὸν Κύριον, καὶ σωθήσῃ.

Ο μῦθος λεχθήσεταιί σοι.

Οἱ πολέμιοι σπαρθήσονται.

Μένω ἀκοῦσαι πῶς ἀγὼν κριθήσεται.

Second Aorist Tense.

*Ορεα ἐφάνη.

Αἱ πράξεις ἐφάνησαν.

Κατὰ τὸν κατακλυσμὸν ἐφθάρη τὰ πλεῖστα 5
τῶν ζώων.

Second Future Tense.

*Αρετὴ φανήσεται ἰσχυρότερον ἀδικίας.

OPTATIVE MOOD.

Σέλας πυρὸς φανείη ναύταις.

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Μὴ αἰσχυνοῦσθε.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ κατὰ τοὺς νόμους ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι. 10

Κελεύεις με τυφθῆναι.

PARTICIPLE.

Τί τεταραγμένοι ἐστέ;

*Επιγραφὴ ἦν γεγραμμένη.

Πάντα ἐστὶ πεπραγμένα.

Οἱ γίγαντες ἠκόντιζον εἰς οὐρανὸν πετρας καὶ 15
δρῦς ἡμμένας.

MIDDLE VOICE.

INDICATIVE MOOD.—Present Tense.

Παύομαι λέγων.

Περὶ αὐτοῦ βουλεύεται.

Ὁ λύκος ἐπὶ τὰ πρόβατα τρέπεται.

Ζεὺς τίεται αὐτήν.

Imperfect Tense.

Πάντες ἐλούοντο.

5

Φόρους ἐπράσσετο ἐκ τῶν πόλεων.

Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐψηφίζοντο.

First Future Tense.

Πρεσβευσόμεθα ἐν τῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ.

Νυκτὸς πορευσόμεθα. Τῷ νόμῳ πείσεσθε.

First Aorist Tense.

Ἐδιάσαντο οἱ στρατιῶται πρὸς τὸν λόφον.

10

Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐσώσαντο. Ἦψω τῆς ἐμῆς χειρός.

Μὴ σὺ ἐλούσω; Τίς ἤψατό μου;

Θεὰ ζώνην ἐλύσατο. Ἐγεύσατο τὸ ὕδωρ.

Ὀδυσσεὺς φύλλοις ἐκαλύψατο.

Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐτάξαντο.

15

Second Aorist Tense.

Ἐτράπετο φρήν.

Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐτράποντο καὶ ἔφυγον.

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Τῷ πατρί σου πείθου.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ ἄγεσθαι γυναῖκα.

Τοὺς φόρους ἐνόμιζε κομιεῖσθαι.

THE VERB Εἰμί.

Ἐγὼ ἄνθρωπός εἰμι.

Χάριτι Θεοῦ εἰμὶ ὃ εἰμι.

5

Οὐκ εἶμ' οἰνοπότης.

Τίς εἶ σύ;

Οὐκ εἶ κακὸς σύ.

Σὺ εἶ ὁ Χριστὸς, ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Τυφλὸς εἶ τὰ τε ᾧτα, τὸν τε νοῦν, τὰ τε ὄμματα. 10

Ὁ παῖς τοῦ Φιλίππου ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ἔλεγεν
αὐτῷ, Φίλιππε, ἄνθρωπος εἶ.

*Ονομά σοι τί ἐστι;

Διὸς κράτος ἐστὶ μέγιστον.

Οὐδὲν γλύκιόν ἐστι πατρίδος.

15

Κέρδος ἐστὶν ὁ θάνατος.

Μέγας ἐστὶ Θεός.

Ἄει κράτιστόν ἐστι τᾷ ἀληθείῃ λέγειν.

Ἡ πατρίς ἐστι φίλτατον βροτοῖς.

Ἀναρχίας μεῖζον οὐκ ἔστι κακόν.

Ποικίλον πρᾶγμα τύχη ἐστί.

Θησαυρὸς μέγας ἐστὶν ὁ ἀγαθὸς φίλος.

5

Τίς ἐσθ' ὁ κόπτων τὴν θύραν;

Ὁ παλαιὸς οἶνος χρηστότερός ἐστι.

Σοφόν τι χρῆμα ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐστι.

Κάλλιστόν ἐστι κτῆμα παιδεία βροτοῖς.

Τὰ ἀδύνατα διώκειν μανικόν ἐστι.

10

Ὁπλον μέγιστόν ἐστιν ἡ ἀρετὴ βροτοῖς.

Ἄνθρωπος ἐστι πνεῦμα καὶ σκιά μόνον.

Βραχὺς μὲν ἐστὶν ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρά.

Πόλλ' ἄελπτά ἐστιν ἐν τῷ μακρῷ βίῳ.

Πόση ἐστὶν ἡ ὥρα; πρώτη, δευτέρα, τρίτη.

15

Εἷς ἐστὶ Θεὸς, ὃς οὐρανὸν τ' ἔτευξε καὶ γαῖαν.

Ὁ Θεὸς ἀληθής ἐστιν ἐν τε ἔργῳ καὶ ἐν λόγῳ.

Πλεονεξία μέγιστον ἀνθρώποις κακόν ἐστι.

Σοφία μόνη τῶν κτημάτων ἀθάνατόν ἐστι.

Ἀρχὴ μὲν φιλίας ἐστὶν ἔπαινος, ἔχθρας δὲ ψόγος.

20

Μέγιστόν ἐστι νοῦς ἀγαθὸν ἐν ἀνθρώπου σώματι.

Ὁ κύων πρὸς τὰς θήρας ἐστὶ χρήσιμος καὶ πρὸς
τὴν φυλακὴν.

Ταύταις ἦν χρυσᾶ μῆλα ἐπὶ μηλέας, ἣν ἐφύ-
λασσε δράκων.

25

ὦ ξένοι, τίνες ἐστέ;

Γένος τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐσμέν.

Πέντε εἰσὶν αἰσθήσεις, ὁράσεις, ἀκοή, ὁσφρησις,
γεῦσις, ἀφή.

Ἦν τὸ ῥῆμα τοῦτο κεκρυμμένον.

5

Ἦρος ἦν ἀρχή, καὶ πάντα ἠκμαζεν ἄνθη.

Οὐρανός τε γαῖά τε ἦν μορφὴ μία.

Ἐν ἀρχῇ ἦν ὁ Λόγος, καὶ ὁ Λόγος ἦν πρὸς τὸν
Θεὸν, καὶ Θεὸς ἦν ὁ Λόγος.

Ἐν ἀλλοτρίοις παραδείγμασι παίδευε σεαυτὸν, 10
καὶ ἀπαθῆς τῶν κακῶν ἔση.

Ἔσεται χαρά σοι.

Οὐδεὶς ἄδικος ἔσται μοι φίλος.

Ἐχθρὸς μὲν ἔσται τῷ Θεῷ ὁ ἄδικος, ὁ δὲ δίκαιος,
φίλος.

15

Λιμοὶ καὶ λοιμοὶ ἔσονται.

Φίλος ἔσο, οὐ μόνον γλώσση, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ
ἔργῳ.

Ἀνέρες ἐστέ, φίλοι.

Ἐὰν ᾖς φιλομαθής, ἔση πολυμαθής.

20

Τὸ φιλάργυρον εἶναι ὄνειδός ἐστι.

Ἐν δὲ ταῖς οἰκίαις ἦσαν αἶγες, ὄιες, βόες, ὄρνι-
θες, καὶ τὰ ἔκγονα τούτων.

Ἀθάνατον ἔχθραν μὴ φύλαττε, θνητὸς ὢν.

Ἡ ψυχὴ ἀθάνατος φαίνεται οὕσα.

25

COMPOUND VERBS.

Πάρεστιν ἐλπίς ἐκάστω.

Δίκη οὐκ ἔνεστιν ὀφθαλμοῖς βροτῶν.

Ἀνέτεινε τὰς χεῖρας πρὸς τὸν οὐρανόν.

Λέξον μοι πόσα σοι χρήματ' ἐστὶ, σὺν τοῖς θη-
σαυροῖς, οἷς ὁ πατὴρ κατέλιπε.

5

Συνεβούλευσεν αὐτῷ θύεσθαι.

Ὁ Ἡρακλῆς ὑπέμεινε μεγάλους πόνους καὶ κιν-
δύνους.

Κλεάνορα ἐκέλευσε παρατεῖναι τὴν φάλαγγα
παρὰ τὰς κώμας.

10

Χιῶν ἀπέκρυψε τὰ ὄπλα καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους.

Διέταξεν ὁ Θεὸς θέρος εἶναι καὶ χειμῶνα.

Ὁ Κύριος ἀπέσταλκέ με.

Τὸν πύργον διωρύχασι.

Ὁ πατὴρ σε κατέλιπε.

15

Δεξιὰν πρότεινε χεῖρα.

Οἱ παλαιοὶ ζωγράφοι οὕτως ἀτέχνως εἵκαζον τὰ
ζῶα, ὥστε ἐπιγράφειν αὐτοῖς, — Τοῦτο βοῦς,
ἐκεῖνο ἵππος, τοῦτο δένδρον.

Ὁ ὑπομείνας εἰς τέλος, οὗτος σωθήσεται.

20

Ἐπὶ βιβλιοθήκης ἐπιγέγραπται, Ψυχῆς Ἱατρεῖον.

Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς.

Συνήχθησαν τὰ ἔθνη.

Ἀπεστάλη ὁ ἄγγελος ἀπὸ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Μόνοι καταλελειμμένοι ἦσαν.

Ἀπεκρίνατο ὁ Κῦρος.

5

Ο Θεὸς ἐξελέξατο τοὺς πατέρας ὑμῶν.

Οἶα ὑμῖν διαπεπράχασι, ἠκούσασθε.

Τὸ εὐάνυμον κέρας εὐθὺς διεσπάρη.

CONTRACTED VERBS.

Ἐγὼ οὐχ ὁρῶ σε.

Τιμῶ τὸν πατέρα μου.

10

Σὺ ἀγαπᾷς με;

Φιλῶ σε.

Πάντα λίθον κινεῖς.

Ψεῦδος μισεῖ πᾶς σοφός.

Τίς φοβεῖ σε φήμη;

15

Πᾶν ἔπος τελεῖ ὁ Θεός.

Μία χελιδὼν οὐ ποιεῖ ἔαρ.

- *Ονος, λύρας ἀκούων, κινεῖ τὰ ὦτα.
 Προσκυνῶ Κύριον τὸν Θεόν μου.
 Λαμπρὸν ἡλίου σέλας κινεῖ φθέγματα ὀρνίθων.
 Ἡ σελήνη οὐ μόνον τῆς νυκτὸς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ
 μηνὸς, τὰ μέρη φανερὰ ἡμῖν ποιεῖ. 5
 *Εστι μέγας ἐν οὐρανῷ Θεὸς, ὃς ἐφορᾷ πάντα
 καὶ κρατύνει.
 Ἀδύνατα αἰτεῖς.
 Φωνεῖ ὁ ἀλέκτωρ.
 Βομβοῦσι μέλιτται. 10
 Πηδᾷ, καὶ πυρρὶ χίζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει,
 καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ.
 Κατασκευάζουσιν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι ἐκ τῶν κριθῶν
 πῶμα, ὃ καλοῦσι ζύθος.
 *Ο Ἀπόλλων με φιλεῖ, αἱ Μοῦσαι με φιλοῦσι. 15
 Οἷα δὲ καὶ ἐλάλει παρὰ τὸν πλοῦν, τῶν ἐπι-
 βατῶν τῶν ἀπάντων καταγελῶν.
 Περικλῆς ἥστραπτεν, ἐβρόντᾱ, συνεκύκᾱ τὴν
 Ἑλλάδα.
 Στέφανος πλήρης χάριτος καὶ δυνάμεως ἐποίει 20
 τέρατα καὶ σημεῖα μεγάλα ἐν τῷ λαῷ.
 Ἀθάνατον πρῶτα Θεὸν τίμα.
 Καταφρόνει θάνατον.
 Τί ποιήσω;
 Ἀκολουθεῖ μοι. 25

Μηδενὶ φθόνει.

Ποίει μηδὲν μετ' ὀργῆς.

Πάντα ποιεῖτε καλῶς.

Αγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν.

Βουλεύου μὲν βραδέως, ἐπιτέλει δὲ ταχέως. 5

Πολλοί σε μισήσουσιν, ἐὰν σεαυτὸν φιλήῃς.

Πολλὰ λαλεῖν κακὸν ἐστί.

Σιγᾶν ἄμεινόν ἐστί.

Μὴ σπεύδετε πλουτεῖν.

Οὐ τὰ κάτω, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἄνω φρονεῖν δεῖ. 10

Ἀσφαλέστερον τοῦ λέγειν τὸ σιγᾶν.

Ἡδὺ μὲν ἐστί θάλατταν ἀπὸ γῆς ὁρᾶν.

Τοὺς φίλους ἐν τοῖς κακοῖς χρή τοῖς φίλοις
ὠφελεῖν.

Δίκαιόν ἐστί ταῦτα ποιεῖν, ἃ οἱ ἄρχοντες προσ- 15
έταξαν.

Ὁ Θεὸς ἐποίησε τὸν οὐρανὸν, καὶ τὴν γῆν, καὶ
πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτοῖς.

Ἀλέξανδρος ἐτελεύτησε βασιλεύσας ἔτη δώδεκα.

Τὸν τετελευτηκότα μακάριζε. 20

Ἰησοῦς ἤψατο τῆς σοροῦ, καὶ ὁ νεκρὸς ηῤῥατο
λαλεῖν.

Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Λάγου ἔλεγεν, ἄμεινον εἶναι πλου-
τίζειν ἢ πλουτεῖν.

* Ἀγίς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλεγε, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐκ 25

ἔρωτᾶν, πόσοι εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ ποῦ εἰσὶν, οἱ πολλέμιοι.

Ἡ τῶν στρατηγῶν ὁμόνοια μάλιστα τοὺς πολεμίους ἐνίκησε.

Ἐμείδησε πατὴρ ἀνδρῶν τε Θεῶν τε.

5

Ἀγαπῶν με διατέλει.

Φιλῶν ἅ μὴ δεῖ, οὐ φιλήσεις ἅ δεῖ.

Οὐδεὶς ἐλεύθερος, ἑαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν.

Μακάριος ὅστις ευτυχῶν οἴκοι μένει.

Ὁ μισῶν ἀδικίαν μακρὸν βιώσεται χρόνον.

10

Τὸν μὲν ψευδῇ μεμίσηκα, τὸν δὲ ἀληθῇ πεφίληκα.

Ἀδικεῖ πολλάκις οὐ μόνον ὁ ποιῶν τι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὁ μὴ ποιῶν τι.

Οὐκ ἔστι τοῖς μὴ δρῶσι σύμμαχος τύχη.

Ὅραται χερσόνησος καὶ λιμὴν κάλλιστος.

15

Εὐλαβοῦ τὰς ἐν τοῖς πότοις συνουσίας.

Πλάτων ἔλεγε, τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς ἀνδρας βίου μὴ μακροῦ, ἀλλὰ λαμπροῦ, δεῖσθαι.

Αἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος ἔση, ἐὰν πρῶτον ἄρξης σεαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.

20

Καλόν ἐστι τὸ ἐπικαλεῖσθαι τὸν Θεὸν ἐν ἀρχῇ τοῦ δεῖπνου καὶ τοῦ ἀρίστου.

Ἦρος ἀρχομένου, καὶ τῆς μὲν χιόνος λυομένης, τῆς δὲ γῆς γυμνουμένης, καὶ τῆς πόας ἀνθούσης, οἱ νομεῖς ἄγουσι τὰς ἀγέλας εἰς νομήν.

25

Πειρῶ τὸ μὲν σῶμα εἶναι φιλόπονος, τὴν δὲ
 ψυχὴν φιλόσοφος.

Τὸν μὲν Θεὸν φοβοῦ, τοὺς δὲ φίλους αἰσχύνου,
 τοῖς δὲ νόμοις πείθου.

VERBS IN μι.

Δίδωμί σοι ἑμαυτὸν φίλον. 5

Τίθης τράπεζαν.

Οὐδὲν ἄνευ πόνου Θεὸς δίδωσιν ἀνθρώποις.

Ἐξεύγνυ ἵππους.

Δῶρόν σοι ἐγὼ τοῦτο δώσω.

Δείξομεν τοῖς πολεμίοις ἄλλους αὐτῶν κρείτ- 10
 τους.

Ἔδωκας ἡμῖν χαράν.

Θεὸς ἔδωκε κῦδος.

Μῆνις Ἀχιλλέως μυρία Ἀχαιοῖς ἄλγεα ἔθηκε.

Ὡρα ἐστὶ νυκτοφύλακας καθιστάναι, καὶ σύν- 15
 θημα παραδιδόναι.

Ἐν τοῖς φίλοις ὑμᾶς ἔθεμεν.

Ἴπποι παρ' ἄρμασιν ἔστησαν.

Ζευγνύτω τοὺς βοῦς.

Δὸς τὴν χεῖρά μοι.

Δεῖξον ἐμοὶ τὴν χεῖρά σου.

Δὸς ποῦ στῶ, καὶ τὴν γῆν κινήσω.

Δεῖξον φάρμακον νόσου.

5

Δίδοτε, καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν.

Ἀπόδοτε τὰ Καίσαρος Καίσαρι, καὶ τὰ τοῦ
Θεοῦ τῷ Θεῷ.

Ἐκέλευσε στήναι τὸ ἄρμα.

Θεοῦ διδόντος, οὐδὲν ἰσχύει φθόνος.

10

Θεοῦ οὐ διδόντος, οὐδὲν ἰσχύει πόνος.

Λυκοῦργον, τὸν θέντα τοῖς Σπαρτιάταις τοὺς
νόμους, θανμάζω.

Τόξον μοι ἐδόθη.

Δίδονται τὸ πνεῦμα.

15

Ξίφος αὐτὸς ἔθετο.

VERBS IRREGULAR.

Χάριν σοι ἔχω.

Ὅρθως γράφω καὶ ἀναγινώσκω.

Τίκτει εἰρήνην πλοῦτον.

Καλῶς ἔχει.

20

Ἴππος με φέρει.

Ἐλέφας μῦν οὐ δάκνει.

Ψευδόμενος οὐδεὶς λανθάνει πολὺν χρόνον.

Οἶνος πυρὶ ἴσον ἔχει μένος

*Ὁν φιλεῖ Θεὸς, ἀποθνήσκει νέος.

5

Δικαία γλῶσσα ἔχει κράτος μέγα.

Πονοῦντι Θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.

Ἡδονὴν φεῦγε, ἥτις λύπην τίκτει.

*Ὁ Θεὸς ἀρχὴν τε καὶ τελευτὴν καὶ μέσα τῶν
ὄντων ἔχει.

10

Ἡ μέλιττα ἀφ' ἐκάστου ἄνθους τὰ χρήσιμα
λαμβάνει.

*Ἀρχων ἀγαθὸς οὐδὲν διαφέρει πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ.

Πολλοῖς ἡ γλῶσσα προτρέχει τῆς διανοίας.

Τὸ μὲν χρυσίον ἐν τῷ πυρὶ δοκιμάζομεν, τοὺς
δὲ φίλους ἐν ταῖς ἀτυχίαις διαγινώσκομεν.

15

*Ὁ Διογένης ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι κύνες τοῦς
ἐχθροὺς δάκνουσιν, ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς φίλους, ἵνα
σώσω.

Μίδας ὄνου ὦτα εἶχε.

20

Κόρος ὤλεσεν ἄνδρας πλείους λιμοῦ.

Τάλαινα Τροία, μυρίους ἀπώλεσας μιᾶς γυναι-
κὸς χάριν.

Τέθνηκεν ἡ θυγάτηρ σου.

*Ἐν πυρὶ βέβηκας.

25

Τέθνηκε Φίλιππος; Οὐ μὰ Δί', ἀλλ' ἀσθενεῖ.

Ἦλυθες ἐκ πολέμου.

Ἀνὴρ ἀπέθανε.

Τί κακὸν ἔπαθες;

Ἐξέπεσε δάκρυ.

5

Ὡς εἰπὼν, ὁ μὲν ἔβη δόμον εἴσω.

Προσέδραμεν ὁ Φίλιππος.

Ὁ Θεὸς ἦλθεν ἐπὶ γῆν ἐξ οὐρανοῦ.

Θνητοῦ σώματος ἔτυχες, ἀθανάτου δὲ ψυχῆς.

Εὐρὸς τε Νότος τ' ἔπεςον, Ζέφυρός τε καὶ 10

Βορέας.

Ἦλθε λιμὸς ἐφ' ὅλην τὴν γῆν Αἰγύπτου.

Ὁ Σωκράτης οὐ τρέσας τὸ φάρμακον ἔπιε.

Ζεὺς ἐβρόντησε, καὶ κατέβαλε κεραυνόν.

Ὁ Ἀδωνις θηρεύων, ὑπὸ σὺς πληγεῖς, ἀπέθανε. 15

Τὸν καπνὸν φεύγων, εἰς τὸ πῦρ ἔπεςον.

Ἦν ἔλαχες Σπάρτην, ταύτην κόσμει.

Ὡδινεν ὄρος, κᾶτα μῦν ἀπέτεκε.

Ἐνέπεσε νόσος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

Γάιος Καῖσαρ, Φαρνάκην νικήσας, πρὸς τοὺς 20

φίλους ἔγραψεν, Ἦλθον, εἶδον, ἐνίκησα.

Ἐπεσε τὸ Πνεῦμα τὸ ἅγιον ἐπὶ πάντας τοὺς

ἀκούοντας τὸν λόγον.

Ὁ κόσμος σκηνὴ, ὁ βίος πάροδος· ἦλθες, εἶδες,

ἀπῆλθες.

25

Νουμᾶς Ῥωμαίους ἐκ πολέμου καὶ φόνου μετέ-
βαλεν εἰς εἰρήνην καὶ νόμους.

Τῆς ὑγιείας ἐπιμέλειαν ἔχε.

*Ἡ λέγε τι σιγῆς κρεῖττον, ἢ σιγὴν ἔχε.

*Εὰν ἔχωμεν χρήματα, ἔξομεν φίλους.

5

Θάνατος καὶ ζωὴ, πόνος καὶ ἡδονή, πλοῦτος
καὶ πενία, — πάντα ταῦτα συμβαίνει τοῖς τε
ἀγαθοῖς καὶ τοῖς κακοῖς.

Φιλεῖ τίκτειν ὕδρις ὕδριν.

Θνήσκειν μὴ λέγε τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς.

10

Οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν πολέμῳ δις ἀμαρτάνειν.

*Εν ἐλπίσιν χρὴ τοὺς σοφοὺς ἔχειν βίον.

Κακὸν ἄνδρα χρὴ κακῶς πάσχειν αἰεί.

Τῶν ἰατρῶν εὐχόμεθα μηδέποτε χρεῖαν ἔχειν.

*Ετοιμός εἰμι καὶ ἀκούειν καὶ μανθάνειν.

15

Χίλων, ἐρωτηθεὶς τί χαλεπώτατον, ἔφη· τὸ
γινώσκειν ἑαυτόν.

*Ἡ καλῶς ζῆν, ἢ καλῶς τεθνηκέναι, τὸν εὐγενῆ
χρή.

Βούλει μαθεῖν.

20

Οἴκαδ' ἐλθεῖν βούλομαι.

Δεινόν ἐστι θανεῖν μετὰ κύμασι.

*Ἰδεῖν σε βούλομαι.

Πᾶσι θανεῖν ὀφείλεται.

Δεῖ ἡμᾶς ὑπὲρ τοῦ ὀνόματος τοῦ Θεοῦ πολλὰ
παθεῖν.

25

Βούλομαι μάλλον παθεῖν κακόν, ἢ κακῶς δρᾶσαι.

Παρά τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐστὶ τὸ ἀγαθὸς πάππους, ἀγαθὸς γονέας, ἀγαθὴν ἀδελφὴν, ἀγαθὸς διδασκάλους, ἀγαθὸς φίλους, ἀγαθὰ πάντα 5
σχεῖν.

Ὀδυσσεὺς, κακὰ πολλὰ παθὼν, οἴκαδ' ἐνόστησε.
Λέων ἐχάρη, μεγάλῳ ἐπὶ σώματι κύρσας, εὐ-
ρὼν ἢ ἔλαφον ἢ αἶγα.

Πεσοῦσα χιῶν πολλὴ πάσας ἀπέκλεισε τὰς 10
ὁδοὺς· ἡ γῆ πᾶσα ἀφανὴς ἦν.

Ἡ ἄμπελος, ἔκ τε γῆς καὶ ὄμβρου λαμβάνουσα
τὴν αὔξησιν, καρποφορεῖ τὸν οἶνον.

Βρέφος ἐσορῶ φέροντα τόξον.

Ἄπαντα ποίει ὡς μηδένα λήσων. 15

Τῶν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις θανόντων εὐκλεῆς μὲν ἡ
τύχη, καλὸς δὲ ὁ πότμος, βωμὸς δὲ ὁ τάφος.

Ἐκ νεφέλης φέρεται χιόνος μένος ἡδὲ χαλάζης.

Πᾶν δένδρον μὴ ποιοῦν καρπὸν καλὸν ἐκκόπτε- 20
ται, καὶ εἰς πῦρ βάλλεται.

Ἐγὼ τεθνήξομαι μετ' ὀλίγον.

Οὐδὲν γλύκιον πατρίδος γίνεται.

Ἐν ὀργῇ πάντα γίνεται κακά.

Πολλὰ μὲν ἐκ θαλάσσης, πολλὰ δὲ ἐκ χέρσου
κακὰ γίνεται θνητοῖς. 25

Πέπονθα δεινά.

Πάντα γέγονεν ὡς ἔδοξε τῷ Θεῷ.

Οἱ ἄνθρωποι γεγόνασιν ἀλλήλων ἕνεκεν· δίδασκε
οὖν, ἢ φέρε.

Ἐλεύσομαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς, τοῦ Θεοῦ θέλοντος.

5

Διόνῦσος εὐρετῆς ἀμπέλου ἐγένετο.

Ὁ ἄριστος ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλήσι ῥήτωρ ἐγένετο Δη-
μοσθένης.

Ὁ Λῖνος παρ' Ἑλλησι πρῶτος εὐρετῆς ἐγένετο
μέλους.

10

Ὁ γέρων νέος ἐγένετο· ὁ δὲ νέος ἄδηλον εἰ εἰς
γῆρας ἀφίξεται.

Φωνὴ ἐγένετο ἐκ τῆς νεφέλης, λέγουσα, “ Οὗτός
ἐστίν ὁ υἱός μου ὁ ἀγαπητός, αὐτοῦ ἀκούετε.”

Ἐκοιμήσαντο, καὶ ὕπνου δῶρον εἴλοντο.

15

Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῖς τοῦ Λυκούργου νόμοις δυ-
νατώτατοι ἐγένοντο τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

Αὔριον ἴσως ἀποθανεῖ.

Ἀνέχου καὶ ἀπέχου.

Εἶπεν ὁ Θεός, “ Γενέσθω φῶς,” καὶ ἐγένετο.

20

“ γενέσθω γῆ,” καὶ ἐγένετο.

Εἴ σοι γένοιτο.

Ἄ δεῖ γενέσθαι, ταῦτα καὶ γενήσεται.

Βραδέως μὲν φίλος γίνου, γενόμενος δὲ πειρῷ
διαμένειν.

25

PROMISCUOUS SENTENCES.

Γηράσκω ἀεὶ πάντα διδασκόμενος.

Πατὴρ ἀνάγκη παισὶ πείθεσθαι λόγῳ.

Κακῶς ἀκούειν κρείσσον ἢ λέγειν κακῶς.

Πλεονεξία μέγιστον ἀνθρώποις κακόν.

Οὐ χρεὶ παννύχιον εὖδειν βουληφόρον ἄνδρα. 5

Οὐκ ἐγὼ ἤλυθον δεῦρο μαχησόμενος.

Φίλων ἔπαινον μᾶλλον ἢ σεαυτοῦ λέγε.

Μέμνησο, νέος ὢν, ὡς γέρων ἔσῃ ποτέ.

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν κρείσσον φίλου.

Οὐδὲν ἔπραξε. Οὐδὲν ἂν ἔπραξε. 10

Ἐγὼ οὐχ ὁρῶ ἄνδρ' οὐδέν' ἐνθάδ' ὄντα.

Εἰ ἐμὲ ᾗδεите, καὶ τὸν πατέρα μου ᾗδεите ἄν.

Οὐχ οἴός τέ εἰμι διαφεύγειν τοὺς κινδύνους.

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδεὶς ὅστις οὐχ αὐτὸν φιλεῖ.

Εἰ ὁ Θεὸς πατήρ ὑμῶν ᾗ, ἡγαπᾶτε ἄν με. 15

Οὐδεὶς μετ' ὀργῆς οὐδὲν εὖ βουλεύεται.

Εἰ τυρὸν εἶχον, οὐκ ἂν ἐδεόμην ὄψου.

Οὗ κεν αὐτὸς ἔφυγε κῆρα μέλαιναν.

Οὔτοι ελεγον, ὅτι Κῦρος τέθνηκε.

Πόλεμος ἐνδοξος εἰρήνης αἰσχυρᾶς αἰρετώτερός 20
ἐστι.

Ὁ Εὐριπίδης τραγικώτατος τῶν ποιητῶν φαίνεται.

Οὐ δυνατόν ἐστὶν οὐδὲ πώποτε οὐδὲν τούτων πράττειν.

Εἰ βούλει ἀγαθὸς εἶναι, πρῶτον πιστεύσον ὅτι 5
κακὸς εἶ.

Τὴν πενίαν μακαρίζω μᾶλλον ἢ πλοῦτον ὁμοῦ
καὶ φόβον.

Ἦσαν παρὰ Γαλάταις ποιηταὶ μελῶν, οὓς 10
Βάρδους ὠνόμαζον.

Τοιοῦτος γίνου περὶ τοὺς γονεῖς, οἷους ἂν εὖξαι
περὶ σεαυτὸν γενέσθαι τοὺς σαυτοῦ παῖδας.

Σωκράτης, ἰδὼν μειράκιον πλούσιον καὶ ἀπαίδευτον, “ἰδοῦ,” ἔφη, “χρυσοῦν ἀνδράποδον.”

Προμηθεὺς, ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλάσας, 15
ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ, ἐξ οὐρανοῦ κλέψας.

Ἀνάχαρσις ὁ Σκύθης, ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ τινος, “τί 20
ἐστὶ πολέμιον ἀνθρώποις;” “αὐτοὶ,” ἔφη,
“αὐτοῖς.”

Οὓς ἂν βούλη ποιήσασθαι φίλους, ἀγαθόν τι
λέγε περὶ αὐτῶν πρὸς τοὺς ἀπαγγέλλοντας.

Ἐπαμινώνδας ἔλεγε τὸν ἐν πολέμῳ θάνατον
εἶναι κάλλιστον.

Αἰησίλαος, ἐρωτώμενος πῶς μεγάλην δόξαν 25
ἐποίησατο, “θανάτου καταφρονήσας,” ἔφη.

Ἄγις, ἐρωτηθεὶς πῶς ἂν τις ἐλεύθερος διαμένει,
 “θανάτου καταφρονῶν,” ἔφη.

Λεωνίδα, τοῦ Ξέρξου γράψαντος “πέμψον τὰ
 ὄπλα,” ἀντέγραψεν, “μολῶν λαβέ.”

Περίανδρος, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί ἐστὶν ἐλευθερία;” 5
 εἶπεν, “ἀγαθὴ συνείδησις.”

Σωκράτης, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τίς ἀρίστη πόλις;” “ἐν
 ἡ,” ἔφη, “πλεῖστα ἀρετῆς ἄθλα.”

Διογένης, εἰπόντος τινὸς, “χαλεπὸν ἐστὶ τὸ ζῆν,”
 “οὐκ,” εἶπεν, “ἀλλὰ τὸ κακῶς ζῆν.” 10

Θαλῆς, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί σοφώτατόν ἐστι,” “χρό-
 νος,” ἔφη· “εὐρίσκει γὰρ τὰ πάντα.”

Πυθαγόρας τῶν πόλεων ἐκείνην εἶπεν ἀρίστην,
 τὴν ἀνδρας ἀγαθοὺς ἔχουσαν.

Ἀρίμνηστος, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν ἀν- 15
 θρώπων;” εἶπε, “τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν.”

Θαλῆς, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί κοινότατον;” ἀπεκρίνατο,
 “ἐλπίς· καὶ γὰρ οἷς ἄλλο μὴδὲν, αὕτη πάρεστι.”

Ἀριστείδης ὁ δίκαιος, ἐρωτηθεὶς “τί ἐστὶ τὸ δί-
 καιον;” ἔφη· “τὸ μὴ ἀλλοτριῶν ἐπιθυμεῖν.” 20

Πᾶς ἀκάθαρτος ἢ πλεονέκτης οὐκ ἔχει κληρονο-
 μίαν ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ.

Ὅταν ὁ νοῦς ὑπ’ οἴνου διαφθαρῇ, τὰ αὐτὰ πά-
 σχει τοῖς ἄρμασι τοὺς ἡνιόχους ἀποβάλλουσι. 25

Ἀνθρώπους μὲν ἴσως λήσεις, ἀτοπόν τι ποιήσας,
Οὐ λήσεις δὲ Θεόν.

Κυβερνήτου μὲν ἔργον ἀγαθοῦ εἰς τὰς πνευμά-
των μεταβολὰς ἀρμόσασθαι, ἀνδρὸς δὲ σοφοῦ
πρὸς τὰς τῆς τύχης.

5

Οὐκ ἔστι θνητῶν ὅστις ἐστ' ἐλεύθερος.

Ἡ χρημάτων γὰρ δοῦλός ἐστιν, ἢ τύχης.

Παυσανίας, τοῦ ἰατροῦ εἰπόντος αὐτῷ, “ γέρων
γέγονας,” “ διότι,” εἶπεν, “ οὐκ ἐχρησάμην σοὶ
ἰατρῷ.”

10

Πλοῦτον μὲν πλουτοῦντος ἔχεις, ψυχὴν δὲ πέ-
νητος,

Ὡ τοῖς κληρονόμοις πλούσιε, σοὶ δὲ πένης.

Πῶρος, ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου μετὰ τὴν
μάχην, “ Πῶς σοι χρήσομαι;” “ Βασιλι-
κῶς,” εἶπε.

15

Οὔτε φύσις ἱκανὴ γίνεται τέχνης ἄτερ,

Οὔτε πάνυ τέχνη μὴ φύσιν κεκτημένη.

Περικλῆς, μέλλων ἀποθνήσκειν, ἑαυτὸν ἐμακά-
ριζεν, ὅτι μηδεὶς Ἀθηναίων μέλαν ἱμάτιον δι'
αὐτὸν ἐνεδύσατο.

20

Ὅστις φοβεῖται τὸν πατέρα, καὶ σκύνεται,
Οὗτος πολίτης ἀγαθὸς ἔσται.

Λάκων, ἐρωτηθεὶς “διὰ τί ἀτείχιστός ἐστιν ἡ
Σπάρτη;” “μὴ ψεύδου,” ἔφη, “τετείχισται
γὰρ ταῖς τῶν οἰκούντων ἀρεταῖς.”

5

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν μητρὸς ἥδιον τέκνοις.

Ἐρᾶτε μητρὸς, παῖδες.

Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀκούσας ὅτι Δαρεῖος μυριάδας
τριάκοντα εἰς τὴν μάχην ἄγει, ἔφη, “εἰς μά-
γειρος οὐ φοβεῖται πολλὰ πρόβατα.”

10

Τοῖσι μὲν εὖ πράττουσιν ἅπας ὁ βίος βραχύς
ἔστι·

Τοῖς δὲ κακῶς, μία νύξ ἀπλετός ἐστι χρόνος.

Πάντα, ὅσα ὁρᾷς, τάχιστα φθαρήσεται, καὶ οἱ
φθειρόμενα αὐτὰ ἰδόντες τάχιστα καὶ αὐτοὶ
φθαρήσονται.

15

Οὐκ ἔστι παισὶ τοῦδε κάλλιον γέρας,

Ἡ πατρὸς ἐσθλοῦ καὶ ἀγαθοῦ πεφυκέναι.

Λεωνίδας, ἀκούσας ἐπισκιάζεσθαι τὸν ἥλιον τῶν

Περσῶν τοξεύμασι, “χαρίεν,” ἔφη, “ὅτι ὑπὸ
σκιᾷ μαχούμεθα.”

20

Χρόνος δίκαιον ἄνδρα δείκνυσιν μόνος·

Κακὸν δὲ καὶ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ γνοίης μιᾷ.

Λάκαινα, προΐόντι τῷ υἱῷ ἐπὶ πόλεμον ἀναδι-
δοῦσα τὴν ἀσπίδα, “ταύτην,” ἔφη, “ὁ πατήρ
σοι αἰεὶ ἔσωζε· καὶ σὺ οὖν ταύτην σῶζε, ἢ μὴ
ἔσο.”

Σώματα πολλὰ τρέφειν, καὶ δώματα πολλὰ 5
ἀνεγείρειν,
Ἄτραπὸς εἰς πενίην ἐστὶν ἐτοιμοτάτη.

Ἡ Μήδεια τοὺς παῖδας, οὓς εἶχεν ἐξ Ἰάσονος,
ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ λαβοῦσα ἄρμα πτηνῶν δρα-
κόντων, ἐπὶ τούτου φεύγουσα ἦλθεν εἰς 10
Ἀθήνας.

Ἀνὴρ δίκαιός ἐστιν, οὐχ ὁ μὴ ἀδικῶν,
Ἀλλ’ ὅστις ἀδικεῖν δυνάμενος, μὴ βούλεται.

Ἀνακρέων, λαδῶν τάλαντον χρυσίου παρὰ τυ-
ράννου, ἀπέλυσεν, εἰπὼν, “μισῶ δωρεὰν ἥτις 15
ἀναγκάζει ἀγρυπνεῖν.”

Βροτοῖς ἅπᾳσι κατθανεῖν ὀφείλεται,
Κοὺκ ἔστι θνητῶν, ὅστις ἐξεπίσταται,
Τὴν αὔριον μέλλουσιν εἰ βιώσεται.

Ὁ Ἡρόδοτος κοινὴν Ἑλληνικῶν καὶ βαρβάρων 20
πράξεων ἱστορίαν γράφει, ὁ δὲ Θουκυδίδης
πόλεμον ἓνα.

Πᾶς τις πλούσιον ἄνδρα τίει, ἀτίει δὲ πενιχρόν·
Πᾶσιν δ' ἀνθρώποις αὐτὸς ἔνεστι νόος.

Αἰσωπος, ὀνειδιζόμενος ὅτι χαλεπήν ἔχει τὴν
ὄψιν, ἔφη, “μή μου τὸ εἶδος, ἀλλὰ τὸν νοῦν
πρόσεχε.”

5

Θνητὰ τὰ τῶν θνητῶν, καὶ πάντα παρέρχεται
ἡμᾶς·

Ἦν δὲ μή, ἀλλ' ἡμεῖς αὐτὰ παρερχόμεθα.

Σόλων, ἐρωτηθεὶς διὰ τί κατὰ τῶν τυπτόντων
τοὺς πατέρας ἐπιτίμιον οὐχ ᾤρισεν, ἔφη, ὅτι 10
οὐχ ὑπέλαβεν ἔσσεσθαι τοιούτους.

Οὐκ ἔστι λύπης ἄλλο φάρμακον βροτοῖς,
Ὡς ἀνδρὸς ἐσθλοῦ καὶ φίλου παραίνεσις.

Ἀγασίλαος, ἐπιζητοῦντός τινος τίνα δεῖ μαυθά-
νειν τοὺς παῖδας, “ταῦτα,” εἶπεν, “οἷς καὶ 15
ἄνδρες γενόμενοι χρήσονται.”

Ὁ φθόνος ἐστὶ κάκιστον· ἔχει δέ τι καλὸν ἐν
αὐτῷ,

Τήκει γὰρ φθονερῶν ὄμματα καὶ κραδίην.

Ἄγεις πρὸς τὸν πυθόμενον “πόσοι εἰσὶν οἱ Λακε- 20

δαιμόνιοι;" "πολλοί σοι," ἔφη, "δόξουσιν
εἶναι, ἐὰν αὐτοὺς ἴδῃς μαχομένους."

Πολύ γ' ἐστὶ πάντων κτῆμα τιμιώτατον
Ἄπασιν ἀνθρώποισιν εἰς τὸ ζῆν τέχνη.

Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἤκέτι τις ἄγγελος λέγων, τὸν 5
υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τεθνάναι· κακεῖνος ἀπέθετο μὲν τὸν
στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ θύων.

Πλουτος ὁ τῆς ψυχῆς πλουτος μόνος ἐστιν
ἀληθής·

Τάλλα δ' ἔχει λύπην πλείονα τῶν ἀγαθῶν. 10

Πιστοὺς ἡγοῦ, μὴ τοὺς πᾶν ὅ, τι ἂν λέγῃς ἢ
ποιῇς ἐπαινοῦντας, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τοῖς ἀμαρτα-
νομένοις ἐπιτιμῶντας.

Χρὴ δ' οὐποτ' εἰπεῖν οὐδέν' ὄλβιον βροτῶν,
Πρὶν ἂν θανόντος τὴν τελευταίαν ἴδῃς, 15
Ὅπως περάσας ἡμέραν ἤξει κάτω.

Ἀναξαγόρα τις ἔφη τεθνηκέναι τοὺς δύο παῖδας
αὐτοῦ· ὁ δὲ, μηδὲν ταραχθεὶς, εἶπεν, "ἥδειν
αὐτοὺς θνητοὺς γεγεννηκώς."

Ἰδὲ πῶς, ἔαρος φανέντος, 20

Χάριτες ῥόδα βρύουσιν·

Τὰ βροτῶν ἔλαμψεν ἔργα.

Φιλιππος, ἐπεὶ νικῆσαντι τοὺς Ἑλληνας συν-
εβούλευον ἔνιοι φρουραῖς τὰς πόλεις κατέχειν,
ἔφη, μᾶλλον πολὺν χρόνον ἐθέλειν χρηστός,
ἢ δεσπότης ὀλίγον καλεῖσθαι.

Οὐχ ἡ εὐσέβεια συνθνήσκει βροτοῖς. 5
Κὰν ζῶσι, καὶ θάνωσιν, οὐκ ἀπόλλυται.

Φωκίων πένης ἦν· Ἀλεξάνδρου δὲ πέμψαντος
αὐτῷ τάλαντα ἑκατον, ἡρώτα, “διὰ τίνα
αἰτίαν μοι δίδωσιν;” ὡς δὲ εἶπον, ὅτι μόνον
αὐτὸν ἡγεῖται Ἀθηναίων καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθόν. 10
“οὐκοῦν,” ἔφη, “ἑσάτω με τοιοῦτον εἶναι.”

Λήσειν διὰ τέλους μὴ δόκει πονηρὸς ὢν.
Ὅξυς Θεοῦ ’στ’ ὀφθαλμοὺς εἰς τὰ πάνθ’ ὄραν.

Οἱ βασιλεῖς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων τὰς πυραμίδας
ᾠκοδόμησαν, νομίζοντες διὰ τούτων τῶν 15
ἔργων ἀθάνατον ἑαυτοῖς καταλείψειν τὴν
μνήμην.

Λιμὸς μέγιστον ἄλγος ἀνθρώποις ἔφυ·
Πολλῶν ὁ λιμὸς γίγνεται διδάσκαλος.

Κικέρωνος σφαγέντος ἐκέλευσεν Ἀντώνιος τὴν 20
τε κεφαλὴν ἀποκοπῆναι, καὶ τὴν χεῖρα, ἣ
τοὺς κατ’ αὐτοῦ λόγους ἔγραψε.

Αἰὼν πάντα φέρει· δολιχὸς χρόνος οἶδεν ἀμεί-
βειν

Οὖνομα, καὶ μορφὴν, καὶ φύσιν, ἡδὲ τύχην.

Γάϊος Καῖσαρ, λόγου παρὰ δεῖπνον ἐμπεσόντος
περὶ θανάτου, ποῖος ἄριστος, “ὁ ἀπροσδόκη- 5
τος,” εἶπε.

Ἄπαντές ἐσμεν εἰς τὸ νουθετεῖν σοφοί·
Αὐτοὶ δ’ ἀμαρτάνοντες οὐ γιγνώσκομεν.

Τῆς γυναικὸς, ἐπὶ μάχην ἐξιόντος Πελοπίδου,
δεομένης σώζειν ἑαυτὸν, — “ἄλλοις,” ἔφη, 10
“δεῖ τοῦτο παραινεῖν, ἄρχοντι δὲ καὶ στρα-
τηγῷ σώζειν τοὺς πολίτας.”

Οὐκ ἔσθ’ ὑγείας κρεῖττον οὐδὲν ἐν βίῳ·
Ὑγία καὶ νοῦς ἐσθλὰ τῷ βίῳ δύω.

Ἀγησίλαος, πυθομένου τινὸς τί ἐποίησαν οἱ 15
Λυκούργου νόμοι τῇ Σπάρτῃ, “καταφρονεῖν,”
ἔφη, “τῶν ἡδονῶν.”

Θεῷ εὖχου, ᾧ ἐστὶ μέγα κράτος· οὔτι ἄτερ
Θεοῦ

Γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις οὔτ’ ἀγάθ’ οὔτε κακά. 20

Ὁ Ἡρακλῆς, πολλὴν τῆς Λιθύης ἐπελθὼν,

παρῆλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν Ὠκεανὸν, καὶ στήλας ἔθετο
καθ' ἑκατέραν τῶν ὑπείρων.

ὦ νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες,
Μηδὲ φυγῆς αἰσχροῦς ἄρχετε, μηδὲ φόβου.

Πολλὰ Ὅμηρου ἐπαινοῦντες ἄλλα, τοῦτο οὐκ 5
ἐπαινεσόμεθα, τὴν τοῦ ἐνυπνίου πομπὴν ὑπὸ
Διὸς τῷ Ἀγαμέμνονι.

Δεινοὶ γὰρ ἀνδρὶ πάντες ἐσμὲν εὐκλεεῖ
Ζῶντι φθονῆσαι, κατθανόντα δ' αἰνέσαι.

Σωκράτης εἶπεν, “ οἱ ἄλλοι ἄνθρωποι ζῶσιν ἵνα 10
ἐσθίωσιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐσθίω ἵνα ζῶ.”

Ὁ γὰρ Θεὸς βλέπει σε πλησίον παρῶν,
Ὅς ἔργοις δικαίοις ἤδεται, οὐκ ἀδίκοις.

Παρθένος πενιχρὰ ἐρωτηθεῖσα, τίνα δίδωσι τῷ
γαμοῦντι προῖκα, “ τὴν πάτριον,” εἶπε, “ σω- 15
φροσύνην.”

Τὸ ρόδον ἀκμάζει βαιὸν χρόνον· ἦν δὲ παρέλθῃ,
Ζητῶν εὐρήσεις οὐ ρόδον, ἀλλὰ βάτον.

Λεωνίδας, εἰπόντος τινὸς, “ πάρεισιν ἐγγὺς ἡμῶν

οἱ πολέμιοι," "οὐκουν," ἔφη, "καὶ ἡμεῖς αὐτῶν
ἐγγύς ;"

Νέος πεφῦκώς, πολλὰ χρηστὰ μάθανε·

Νέος ὦν, ἀκούειν τῶν γεραιτέρων θέλε·

Νέω δὲ σιγαῖν μᾶλλον ἢ λαλεῖν πρέπει.

5

Λύσανδρος, ἐρωτήσαντός τινος, ποίαν μάλιστα
ἐπαινεῖ πολιτείαν, "ἥτις," ἔφη, "τοῖς ἀνδρείοις
καὶ δειλοῖς τὰ προσήκοντα ἀποδίδωσι."

Ἐλπίς, καὶ σὺ, Τύχη, μέγα χαίρετε· τὸν λιμέν'
εὖρον.

10

Οὐδὲν ἐμοὶ χ' ὑμῖν· παίζετε τοὺς μετ' ἐμέ.

Ἐν Ἰλίῳ θύοντι Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ἔφη ὁ ἱερεὺς δεῖξιν
τὴν Πάριδος λύραν· ὁ δὲ, "τὴν Ἀχιλλέως,"
εἶπεν, "εἰ ἔχεις, δεῖξον, καὶ, πρό γε τῆς λύρας,
τὴν μελίαν."

15

Τὰ πονηρὰ κέρδη τὰς μὲν ἡδονὰς ἔχει
Μικράς, ἔπειτα δ' ὕστερον λύπας μακράς.

Ἀνάχαρσις ἔφη τὸν μὲν πρῶτον κρατῆρα ὑγείας
πινεσθαι, τὸν δὲ δεύτερον ἡδονῆς, τὸν δὲ τρίτον
ὕδρεως, τὸν δὲ τελευταῖον μανίας.

20

Ὡ παῖ, σιώπα· πόλλ' ἔχει σιγὴ καλὰ.

Γλώσσης μάλιστα πανταχοῦ πειρῶ κρατεῖν.

Ἄν τι πράξις καλὸν μετὰ πόνου, ὁ μὲν πόνος οἴχεται, τὸ δὲ καλὸν μένει· ἄν τι ποιήσις αἰσχρὸν μεθ' ἡδονῆς, τὸ μὲν ἡδὺ οἴχεται, τὸ δὲ αἰσχρὸν μένει.

Τὸ “γινῶθι σαυτόν” ἐστίν, ἂν τὰ πράγματα 5

ἴδῃς τὰ σαυτοῦ, καὶ τί σοὶ ποιητέον.

Κάδμος ἐκ Φοινίκης ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀπεστάλη· ἐπελθὼν δὲ πολλὴν χώραν, καταντήσας εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, ἔκτισε τὰς Θήβας.

Θεὸν νόμιζε, καὶ σέβου, ζήτει δὲ μή· 10

Ὡς ὄντα τοῦτον, καὶ παρόντ' αἰεὶ σέβου·

Τί ἐστίν ὁ Θεός, οὐ θέλει σε μανθάνειν.

Φύσις μὲν ἔδῃσε σῶμα ἐν ψυχῇ, ψυχὴ δὲ αὐτὴν ἐν σώματι· φύσις μὲν λύει σῶμα ἐκ ψυχῆς, ψυχὴ δὲ αὐτὴν λύει ἀπὸ σώματος. 15

Ἐκτωρ Αἴαντι ξίφος ὥπασεν, Ἐκτορι δ' Αἴας Ζωστῆρ'· ἀμφοτέρων ἡ χάρις εἰς θάνατον.

Πλάτων ἔφησεν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς εἶναι τὴν σελήνην· Ἀριστοτέλης ἴδιον αὐτὴν ἔχειν φῶς· Θαλῆς δὲ πρῶτος ἔφη ὑπὸ τοῦ ἡλίου αὐτὴν φωτίζεσθαι. 20

Οὐκ ἐθέλω πλουτεῖν, οὐκ εὖχομαι· ἀλλὰ μοι εἴη
Ζῆν ἀπὸ τῶν ὀλίγων, μηδὲν ἔχοντι κακόν.

Ἀγηςίλαος ἐρωτῶμενος, “διὰ τί μάλιστα παρὰ
τοὺς ἄλλους εὐδαιμονοῦσιν οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται;”
“διότι,” εἶπε, “παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους ἀσκούσιν 5
ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι.”

Ἄνθρωπος ὢν, γίγνωσκε τῆς ὀργῆς κρατεῖν·
Βλάπτει τὸν ἄνδρα θυμὸς εἰς ὀργὴν πεσών·
Ὅργῃ δὲ πολλὰ δρᾶν ἀναγκάζει κακά.

Πάντες, ὅσοι σωφροσύνης μετέχουσιν, ἐπὶ πάσῃ 10
ὀρμῇ καὶ μικροῦ καὶ μεγάλου πράγματος Θεὸν
αἰεὶ καλοῦσι.

Γαῖα μὲν ἐν κόλποις κρύπτει τόδε σῶμα Πλά-
τωνος,
Ψυχὴ δ' ἀθανάτων τάξιν ἔχει μακάρων. 15

Ὁ Πυθαγόρου λόγος ἦν, ὅτι αἱ ψυχαὶ τῶν ἀν-
θρώπων ἀθάνατοί εἰσι, καὶ δι' ἐτῶν ὠρι-
σμένων πάλιν βιοῦσιν, εἰς ἕτερον σῶμα τῆς
ψυχῆς εἰσδυομένης.

Κάτθανον, ἀλλὰ μένω σε· μενεῖς δέ τε καὶ 20
σύ τιν' ἄλλον.

Πάντας ὁμῶς θνητοὺς εἷς αἴθερς δέχεται.

Οἱ Βρεττανοὶ ἄρμασι κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους
ἐχρῶντο, καθάπερ οἱ παλαιοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων
ἥρωες ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῷ πολέμῳ κεχρῆσθαι
παραδέδονται.

Εὖρε φύσις, μόλις εὖρε· τεκοῦσα δ' ἐπαύσατο 5
μόχθων,

Εἰς ἓνα μοῦνον Ὅμηρον ὅλην τρέψασα μενοι-
νήν.

Ὁ Ἀννίβας, νέος ὢν ἔτι, Ἰβηρίαν τε ἐκράτησε,
καὶ στρατῷ τὰ Ἀλπεία ὄρη μεθ' Ἡρακλέα 10
πρῶτος ὑπερῆλθεν· εἷς τε τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐμ-
βαλὼν, τετρακόσια ἀνέστησεν ἄστυ.

Ἄν μὲν ἀπόντα λέγῃς με κακῶς, οὐδέν γ' ἀδικεῖς
με·

Ἄν δὲ παρόντα καλῶς, ἴσθι κακῶς με λέγων. 15

Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίνεται μέγιστος·
μακροβίος μὲν ἐστὶ, γλῶτταν δὲ οὐκ ἔχει·
σαρκοφαγεῖ δὲ οὐ μόνον ἀνθρώπους, ἀλλὰ καὶ
τῶν ἄλλων ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ζώων τὰ προσπελά-
ζοντα τῷ ποταμῷ.

20

Ἀπόλοιτο πρῶτος αὐτὸς,

Ὁ τὸν ἄργυρον φιλήσας·

Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός·

Πόλεμοι, Φόνοι δι' αὐτόν.

Ῥωμαῖοι πρέσβεις εἰς Καρχηδόνα ἔπεμπον· ὁ δὲ
πρεσβευτὴς ἔφη, τὸν κόλπον ἐπιδεικνύς· “ἐν-
ταῦθ' ὑμῖν, ὦ Καρχηδόνιοι, καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην
καὶ τὸν πόλεμον φέρω.” Οἱ δὲ ἔφασαν, “σὺ
μὲν οὖν, ἂ βούλει, δίδου.” Προτείναντος δὲ
αὐτοῦ τὸν πόλεμον, ἐβόησαν ὁμοῦ πάντες,
“δεχόμεθα.”

Μὴ ὕπνον μαλακοῖσιν ἐπ' ὄμμασι προσδέ- 10
ξασθαι,

Πρὶν τῶν ἡμερινῶν ἔργων τρεῖς ἑκάστον ἐπελ-
θεῖν·

Πῇ παρέβην; τί δ' ἔρεξα; τί μοι δέον οὐκ ἐτε- 15
λέσθη;

Ἡθέλησε Ξέρξης ἰδέσθαι πάντα τὸν στρατόν.

Ὡς δὲ ἑώρα πάντα τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ὑπὸ
τῶν νεῶν κεκρυμμένον, καὶ τὰ πεδία πλέα
ἀνθρώπων, ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ξέρξης ἑαυτὸν ἐμακά-
ρισε· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο, ἐδάκρυσε· “ὥς βραχὺς,” 20
εἶπεν, “ὁ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος ἐστίν, εἰ τούτων,
ὄντων τοσούτων, οὐδεὶς εἰς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος
περίεσται.”

Ἡ γῆ μέλαινα πίνει,
 Πίνει δὲ δένδρε' αὐτήν.
 Πίνει θάλασσα δ' αὔρας,
 Ὅ δ' ἥλιος θάλασσαν,
 Τὸν δ' ἥλιον σελήνη.

5

Ὁρφεὺς ἄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα· ἀπο-
 θανούσης δὲ Εὐρυδίκης τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ,
 δηχθείσης ὑπ' ὄψεως, κατῆλθεν εἰς ἄδου,
 θέλων ἀγαγεῖν αὐτήν, καὶ Πλούτωνα ἔπεισεν
 ἀναπέμψαι· ὁ δὲ ὑπέσχετο τοῦτο ποιήσκειν, 10
 ἂν μὴ πορευόμενος Ὁρφεὺς ἐπιστραφῇ, πρὶν
 εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ παραγενέσθαι· ὁ δὲ, ἀπι-
 στῶν, ἐπιστραφεὶς ἐθεάσατο τὴν γυναῖκα· ἡ
 δὲ πάλιν ὑπέστρεψε.

Μῦν Ἀσκληπιάδης ὁ φιλάργυρος εἶδεν ἐν οἴκῳ, 15
 Καὶ, “τί ποιεῖς,” φησὶν, “φίλτατε μῦ, παρ'
 ἐμοί;”

Ἡδὲ δ' ὁ μῦς γελάσας, “μηδὲν, φίλε,” φησὶ,
 “φοβηθῆς·”

Οὐχὶ τροφῆς παρὰ σοὶ χρήζομεν, ἀλλὰ μονῆς.”

Ὁ Σεσόωσις, ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων, ἐστρά- 20
 τευσεν ἐπ' Αἰθίοπας· καὶ καταπολεμήσας,
 ἠνάγκασε τὸ ἔθνος φόρους τελεῖν, ἔδενον καὶ
 χρυσὸν, καὶ τῶν ἐλεφάντων τοὺς ὀδόντας·

ἐπειτ' εἰς τὴν ἐρυθρὰν θάλασσαν ἀπέστειλε
 στόλον νεῶν, πρῶτος μακρὰ σκάφη ναυπηγη-
 σάμενος· κατεστρέψατο πᾶσαν τὴν Ἀσίαν,
 τὸν Γάγγην ποταμὸν διέβη, καὶ τὴν Ἰνδικὴν
 ἐπῆλθε πᾶσαν ἕως Ὠκεανοῦ, καὶ τὰ τῶν 5
 Σκυθῶν ἔθνη μέχρι Τανάϊδος ποταμοῦ, τοῦ
 διορίζοντος τὴν Εὐρώπην ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀσίας.

Ἄριστον μὲν ὕδωρ· ὁ δὲ
 Χρυσὸς, αἰθόμενον πῦρ
 Ἄτε διαπρέπει νυ-
 κτὶ, μέγανος ἕξοχα πλούτου.

10

Σφιγξ, δίμορφον θηρίον, παραγενομένη εἰς τὰς
 Θήβας, αἶνιγμα προτίθησι τῷ δυναμένῳ λύ-
 σαι. Προτίθεται δὲ ἐπάθλον τῷ λύσαντι,
 γαμεῖν τὴν Ἰοκάστην, καὶ βασιλεύειν τῶν 15
 Θηβῶν. Ἦν δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγὸς,
 “Τί ἐστι τὸ αὐτὸ δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετρά-
 πουν;” Μόνος δὲ ὁ Οἰδίπους ἔλυσε τὸ αἶνιγμα,
 καὶ ἀπεφήνατο ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προβληθέν·
 νήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπάρχοντα, τετράπουν 20
 εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ δίπουν· γηράσαντα δὲ
 τρίπουν, βακτηρίᾳ χρώμενον διὰ τὴν ἀσθένειαν.

Ὑγίεια, πρεσβίστη μακάρων,

Μετὰ σοῦ ναίοιμι

Τὸ λειπόμενον βιοτῆς·

Σὺ δ' ἐμοὶ πρόφρων σύνοικος εἴης.

Ἐπεὶ ἀφανίσαι Ζεὺς τὸ χαλκοῦν γένος ἠθέλησε, 5
 Δευκαλίων τεκτηνάμενος λάρνακα, καὶ τὰ
 ἐπιτήδεια ἐνθέμενος, εἰς ταύτην μετὰ Πύρρᾱς
 εἰσέβη. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ
 χέας, τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατέ-
 κλῦσεν, ὥστε διαφθαρῆναι πάντας ἀνθρώπους. 10
 Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσ-
 σης φέρεται ἐφ' ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας.
 Καὶ τῶν ὄμβρων παυσαμένων, ἐκβὰς ἔθυσε
 Διὶ. Ζεὺς δὲ, πέμψας Ἑρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν,
 ἐπέτρεψεν αἰτεῖσθαι ὅ τι βούλεται· καὶ Διὸς 15
 εἰπόντος, ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς αἵρων ἔβαλλε τοὺς
 λίθους· καὶ οὗς μὲν ἔβαλλεν ὁ Δευκαλίων,
 ἄνδρες ἐγένοντο· οὗς δὲ Πύρρᾱ, γυναῖκες· ὅθεν
 καὶ λαοὶ ὠνομάσθησαν ἀπὸ τοῦ λαῶς.

Τὸν μὴ λέγοντα τῶν δεόντων μηδὲ ἐν, 20
 Μακρὸν νόμιζε, καὶν δὲ εἶπη συλλαβὰς.
 Τὸν δ' εὖ λέγοντα μὴ νόμιζ' εἶναι μακρὸν,
 Μὴ δ' ἂν σφόδρ' εἶπη πολλὰ, καὶ πολὺν χρόνον·
 Τεκμήριον δὲ τοῦδε τὸν Ὅμηρον λαβεῖ·

Οὗτος γὰρ ἡμῖν μυριάδας ἐπῶν γράφει,
 Ἄλλ' οὐδὲ εἷς Ὅμηρον εἴρηκεν μακρόν.

Αἰσθόμενός ποτε ὁ Σωκράτης τὸν υἱὸν ἑαυτοῦ πρὸς
 τὴν μητέρα χαλεπαίνοντα, “Εἰπέ μοι,” ἔφη,
 “ὦ παῖ, οἷσθ' ἄ τινας ἀνθρώπους ἀχαρίστους 5
 καλουμένους;” “Καὶ μάλα,” ἔφη ὁ νεανίσκος.
 “Καταμεμάθηκας οὖν τοὺς τί ποιοῦντας τὸ
 ὄνομα τοῦτο καλοῦσιν;” “Ἐγωγε,” ἔφη. “τοὺς
 γὰρ εὖ παθόντας, ὅταν, δυνάμενοι χάριν ἀπο- 10
 δοῦναι, μὴ ἀποδῶσιν, ἀχαρίστους καλοῦσιν.”
 “Οὐκουν δοκοῦσί σοι ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκοις καταλο-
 γίζεσθαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους;” “Ἐμοιγ’,” ἔφη.
 “Οὐκουν, εἴγε οὕτως ἔχει τοῦτο, εἰλικρινής τις
 ἂν εἴη ἀδικία ἢ ἀχαριστία;” Συνωμολόγει.
 “Οὐκουν ὅσω ἂν τις μείζω ἀγαθὰ παθὼν μὴ 15
 ἀποδιδῶ χάριν, τοσούτῳ ἀδικώτερος ἂν εἴη;”
 Συνέφη καὶ τοῦτο. “Τίνας οὖν,” ἔφη ὁ Σω-
 κράτης, “ὕπὸ τίνων εὖροιμεν ἂν μείζονα
 εὐεργετημένους, ἢ παῖδας ὑπὸ γονέων; ἄρ' οὖν,
 εἴ σε ὑπολάβοιεν οἱ ἄνθρωποι πρὸς τοὺς γονεῖς 20
 ἀχάριστον εἶναι, οὐδεὶς ἂν νομίσειεν εὖ σε
 ποιήσας χάριν ἀπολήψεσθαι.”

Οὐδὲν ἐν ἀνθρώποισι μένει χρεῖμα ἔμπεδον αἰεὶ.

Ἐν δὲ τὸ κάλλιστον Χῖος ἔειπεν ἀνὴρ.

“Οἷη περ φύλλων γενεή, τοιήδ'ε καὶ ἀνδρῶν.”

Παῦροί μιν θνητοὶ οὐάσι δεξάμενοι

Στέρνοις ἐγκατέθεντο· πάρεστι γὰρ ἐλπίς ἐκάστω,

Ἀνδρῶν ἥ τε νέων στήθεσιν ἐμφύεται.

Πατὴρ δὲ λέγεται ὁ Κῦρος γενέσθαι Καμ- 5
βύσου, Περσῶν βασιλέως, μητρὸς δὲ Μανδάνης· ἡ δὲ Μανδάνη αὕτη Ἀστυάγους ἦν θυγάτηρ, τοῦ Μηδων βασιλέως.

Μετεπέμψατο δὲ Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ
θυγατέρα, καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς, ἔτη δώδεκα 10
γεγονότα. Ἐρχεται δὲ αὐτῇ τε ἡ Μανδάνη
πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, καὶ τὸν Κῦρον τὸν υἱὸν
ἔχουσα. Ὡς δὲ ἀφίκετο, καὶ ἔγνω ὁ Κῦρος
τὸν Ἀστυάγην τῆς μητρὸς πατέρα ὄντα, εὐθὺς
ἠσπάζετό τε αὐτὸν, καὶ ὁρῶν τὸν κόσμον τοῦ 15
πάππου, ἐμβλέπων αὐτῷ, ἔλεγεν, “ὦ μῆτερ,
ὡς καλὸς μοι ὁ πάππος.” Ἐρωτώσης δὲ τῆς
μητρὸς αὐτὸν, πότερος δοκεῖ καλλίων αὐτῷ
εἶναι, ὁ πατὴρ ἢ οὗτος· ἀπεκρίνατο ἄρα ὁ
Κῦρος, “ὦ μῆτερ, Περσῶν μὲν πολὺ κάλ- 20
λιστος ὁ ἐμὸς πατὴρ, Μηδων δὲ πολὺ οὗτος ὁ
ἐμὸς πάππος κάλλιστος.” Ἀσπαζόμενος δὲ
αὐτὸν ὁ Ἀστυάγης, καὶ στολὴν καλὴν ἐνέδυσσε,
καὶ ἐφ’ ἵππου περιῆγεν. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἠδετο
τῇ στολῇ, καὶ ἱππεύειν μανθάνων ἔχαιρε. 25

Δειπνῶν δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης σὺν τῇ θυγατρὶ καὶ
 τῷ Κύρῳ, βουλόμενος τὸν παῖδα ὡς ἡδιστα
 δειπνεῖν, προσήγαγεν αὐτῷ παντοδαπὰ ἐμ-
 βάσματα καὶ βρώματα. Ὁ δὲ Κύρος ἔλεγεν,
 “ὦ πάππε, ὅσα πράγματα ἔχεις ἐν τῷ δεῖπνῳ,
 εἰ ἀνάγκη σοι ἐπὶ πάντα τὰ λεκάνια ταῦτα
 διατείνειν τὰς χεῖρας, καὶ ἀπογεύεσθαι πάν-
 των τῶν παντοδαπῶν βρωμάτων.” “Τί δέ;”
 ἔφη ὁ Ἀστυάγης. “οὐ γὰρ πολὺ σοι δοκεῖ
 κάλλιον τόδε τὸ δεῖπνον εἶναι τοῦ ἐν Πέρσαις;”
 Ὁ δὲ Κύρος πρὸς ταῦτα ἀπεκρίνατο, “Οὐχί,
 ὦ πάππε· ἀλλὰ πολὺ ἀπλουστέρα καὶ εὐθυ-
 τέρα παρ’ ἡμῖν ἢ ὁδός ἐστίν ἐπὶ τὸ ἐμπλη-
 σθῆναι, ἢ παρ’ ὑμῖν. Ἡμᾶς μὲν γὰρ ἄρτος
 καὶ κρέας εἰς τοῦτο ἄγει· ὑμεῖς δὲ, πολλοὺς
 ἐλιγμοὺς ἄνω καὶ κάτω πλανώμενοι, μόλις
 ἀφικνεῖσθε ὅποι ἡμεῖς πάλαι ἤκομεν.”

Ὁ δὲ Κύρος, λαβὼν τῶν κρεῶν, διεδίδου τοῖς
 ἀμφὶ τὸν πάππον θεραπευταῖς, ἐπιλέγων
 ἐκάστω. “Σοὶ μὲν τοῦτο, ὅτι προθύμως με
 ἱππεύειν διδάσκεις· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μοι πάλτον
 ἔδωκας· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι τὸν πάππον καλῶς θερα-
 पेύεις· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μου τὴν μητέρα τιμᾷς.”
 “Σάκα δέ,” ἔφη ὁ Ἀστυάγης, “τῷ οἰνοχόῳ,
 ὃν ἐγὼ μάλιστα τιμῶ, οὐδὲν δίδως;” Ὁ δὲ

Κῦρος ἔφη, “Διὰ τί, ὦ πάππε, τοῦτον οὕτω τιμᾷς;” Καὶ ὁ Ἀστυάγης, “Οὐχ ὀρᾷς,” ἔφη, “ὥς καλῶς οἰνοχοεῖ;” “Κέλευσον δὴ,” ἔφη, “ὦ πάππε, τῷ Σάκα καὶ ἐμοὶ δοῦναι τὸ ἔκπωμα.” Καὶ ὁ ἐκέλευσε δοῦναι. Λαβὼν 5
 δὲ ὁ Κῦρος, σπουδαίως καὶ εὐσχημόνως προσ-
 ἤνεγκε τὴν φιάλην τῷ πάππῳ, ὥστε τῇ
 μητρὶ καὶ τῷ Ἀστυάγῃ πολὺν γέλωτα παρα-
 σχεῖν. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος γελάσας ἀνεπήδησε πρὸς
 τὸν πάππον, καὶ εἶπε, “ὦ Σάκα, ἀπόλωλας· 10
 ἐκβαλῶ σε τῆς τιμῆς· τά τε γὰρ ἄλλα,”
 ἔφη, “σοῦ κάλλιον οἰνοχοήσω, καὶ οὐκ ἐκ-
 πίομαι αὐτός τὸν οἶνον.” Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὁ
 Ἀστυάγης ἔφη· “Καὶ τί δὴ, ὦ Κῦρε, τὰ
 ἄλλα μιμούμενος τὸν Σάκαν, οὐκ ἐξέπιες τοῦ 15
 οἶνου;” “Ὅτι νῆ Δί’,” ἔφη, “ἐδεδοίκειν μὴ
 ἐν τῷ κρατῆρι φάρμακα μεμιγμένα εἶη. Ὅτε
 γὰρ εἰστίας σὺ τοὺς φίλους, σαφῶς ἔμαθον
 φάρμακα αὐτὸν ὑμῖν ἐγχέαντα.” “Καὶ πῶς
 δὴ,” ἔφη, “σὺ, ὦ παῖ, τοῦτο κατέγνως;” 20
 “Ὅτι νῆ Δί’,” ἔφη, “ὑμᾶς ἐώρων καὶ ταῖς
 γνώμαις καὶ τοῖς σώμασι σφαλλομένους.
 Πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ, ἃ οὐκ ἐᾶτε ἡμᾶς τοὺς παῖδας
 ποιεῖν, ταῦτα αὐτοὶ ἐποιεῖτε. Πάντες μὲν γὰρ
 ἅμα ἐκεκράγετε, ἐμανθάνετε δὲ οὐδὲ ἐν ἄλ- 25

λήλων· ἤδετε δὲ καὶ μάλα γελοίως. Λέγων
 δὲ ἕκαστος ὑμῶν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ῥώμην, ἐπεὶ
 ἀνασταίητε ὀρχησόμενοι, μὴ ὅπως ὀρχεῖσθαι
 ἐν ῥυθμῷ, ἀλλ' οὐδ' ὀρθοῦσθαι, ἐδύνασθε.
 Ἐπελέλησθε δὲ παντάπασι, σύ τε ὅτι βασι- 5
 λεὺς ἦσθα, οἱ τε ἄλλοι ὅτι σὺ ἄρχων." Καὶ
 ὁ Ἀστυάγης εἶπεν, "Ὁ δὲ σὸς πατήρ, ᾧ παῖ,
 πίνων οὐ μεθύσκειται;" "Οὐ μὰ Δί'," ἔφη.
 "Ἀλλὰ πῶς ποιεῖ;" "Διψῶν παύεται·
 ἄλλο δὲ κακὸν οὐδὲν πάσχει· οὐ γὰρ, οἶμαι, 10
 ᾧ πάππε, Σάκας αὐτῷ οἰνοχοεῖ." Καὶ ἡ
 μήτηρ εἶπεν, "Ἀλλὰ τί ποτε σὺ, ᾧ παῖ, οὕτω
 τῷ Σάκᾳ πολεμεῖς;" Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος εἶπεν,
 "Ὅτι, νῆ Δία, μισῶ αὐτόν· πολλάκις γάρ με,
 πρὸς τὸν πάππον ἐπιθυμοῦντα προσδραμεῖν, 15
 οὗτος ὁ μιαρώτατος ἀποκαλύει."

NOTES.

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
|------|------|--|
1. THE INDICATIVE MOOD represents a circumstance as real ; whether in present, past, or future time.
- THE PRESENT TENSE represents the action of the verb, as taking place at the present time ; *i. e.* in the act or course of taking place.
1. Ἐγὼ τύπτω. In the Greek, as in the Latin language, the verb agrees with its nominative case in number and person. Some exceptions to this rule will, however, be found ; and these will be pointed out as they occur in this *Delectus*.
 3. Ἡ χεῖρ. *The hand.* The article is used to point out something that has been before mentioned ; as ἵππος, *a horse ; i. e.*, a horse generally, no particular horse : but ὁ ἵππος, *the horse ; i. e.*, the horse of which I before spoke. It also denotes an individual member of a class, as here : χεῖρ, *a hand ;* but, ἡ χεῖρ, *the hand ; i. e.*, the hand distinguished from the other members of the body. Other powers of the article will be explained from time to time.
 4. Σφῶϊ. Nom. dual of σῶ. Two dots placed over a vowel show that it is to be pronounced by itself, and does not form a portion of a diphthong.
 5. Τῶ ὀφθαλμῶ. *The two eyes.* Τῶ is the nom. dual of the definite article ὁ, and ὀφθαλμῶ is the nom. dual of ὀφθαλμός. Observe that the dative singular of all simple nouns not increasing in the genitive case has ι printed under the last syllable ; which is thence called *iota subscriptum ; i. e.*, *iota written below*. An attention to this will prevent mistakes being made between the dative singular and the nom. and acc. dual.

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
|------|------|--|
1. 6. 8. 'Ημεῖς, nom. plur. of ἐγώ: ὑμεῖς of σύ: παῖδες of παῖς.
11. 'Ο Θεός. *God*. The article here expresses "excellence," and is not rendered in translating into English.
12. 'Αδελφώ. *Two brothers*. See note above on line 5.
2. 3. Λέοντε. Nom. dual of λέων.
5. 'Η ἀρετή. *Virtue*. With abstract nouns and the names of virtues, vices, &c., the article points out a particular portion or branch of the abstract notion; as, ἀρετή, *virtue*; ἡ ἀρετή, *the virtue*; i. e., a particular instance or branch of virtue: or else it imparts to them a force embracing the whole range of the abstract notion; as here, ἡ ἀρετή, *virtue*; i. e., all that can be comprehended under that term.
6. Σοί. *To you*. Dat. of σύ. This is the dative of the person after λέγω. The construction corresponds with that of the Latin language.
7. Τί. *What (thing)?* The acc. neut. sing. of τίς, interrog. pron. Supply πράγμα.—Πράσσεις. *Are you doing?* When the verb has no nom. case expressed, one of the personal pronouns must be supplied, as in Latin, according to the number and person of the verb. Here, therefore, supply σύ. Observe, also, that the Greek note of interrogation is represented by the English semicolon.
8. Με πέμπει. Verbs transitive govern an acc. case, as in Latin.
11. Τινές. *Some (persons)*. Supply ἄνθρωποι. Τινές is the nom. plur. of τίς, the indefinite pronoun.
14. 'Οφθαλμῷ. See note at line 5. p. 1.—Πυρί. *With fire*. The dative of the manner after λάμπειν. In Latin the ablative would be used for this purpose. The Greek language, however, has no ablative, but employs the dative instead of it.
15. ἀληθῆ. *True (words)*. Supply ῥήματα, *words*. 'Αληθῆ is the neut. acc. plur. of ἀληθής.
17. Τί. *Why?* Literally, (*on account of*) *what (thing)*. Neut. sing. of τίς. Supply πράγμα. It is governed by διὰ to be supplied.
18. Τόδε. Neut. acc. sing. of ὅδε.
22. Λαίλαπα. Acc. sing. of λαίλαψ.
25. Αἶγα. Acc. sing. of αἶξ.
3. 1. Σοφία μόνη. Literally, *Wisdom alone*; i. e. *Wisdom is the only thing that*.

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
| 3. | 2. | Δουλεύει βροτοῖς. Literally, <i>Are slaves to mortals</i> : i. e. are subservient to their use and benefit. Observe the construction. The two nominative cases ἥλιος and νῆξ would have led us to suppose that here we should have had a plural verb, δουλεύουσι. Frequently, however, in Greek the verb takes the number of the nom. case, nearest to which it is placed. — Βρότοις is the dative dependent on δουλεύει. Verbs of “ <i>serving</i> ” are followed by a dative in Greek as well as in Latin. |
| | 3. | Πάντα. <i>All (things)</i> . Supply πράγματα. |
| | 5. | Ἄνδρα. Acc. dependent on σώζει. |
| | 7. | Ἡ πενία μόνη. <i>Poverty alone</i> : or, <i>poverty is the only thing that</i> . See note above on line 1.; and also note on line 5. p. 2. |
| | 8. | Δαίμονος. Gen. dependent on the adverb χωρίς. Οὐδὲν is the neut. acc. sing. of οὐδεῖς, and is used as an adverb. Translate it, <i>not at all</i> ; or, <i>in no respect</i> . |
| 11. | | Ἀνὰ ὄρεα. <i>Throughout (i. e. all over) the mountains</i> . Ὅρεα is the acc. plur. of ὄρος, and is dependent on ἀνά. |
| 12. | | Εἰ δὲ μὴ, χρόνος. <i>And if not, time does</i> . Fully — εἰ δὲ λιμός μὴ παύει ἔρωτα, ἀλλὰ χρόνος παύει ἔρωτα. |
| 13. | | Ἀκμάζει τὰ ἄνθη. <i>The flowers are blooming</i> ; or, <i>are in their prime</i> . Neuter nominatives of the plural number usually take their verb in the singular. There are, however, two exceptions to this: 1. When the neut. nom. plur. speaks of living persons: 2. When a large number is to be pointed out. In both these cases a plural verb is used.—Ἐγώ. In the Greek, as in the Latin, language the personal pronouns are only used when emphasis is to be thrown on them. |
| 14. | | Ἦθη. Acc. plur. of ἦθος. |
| 15. | | Πάντα. Supply πράγματα.—Τὲ... καὶ, <i>both... and</i> . |
| 17. | | Χειμῶνος ἄκρον. <i>In the depth of winter</i> . The genitive of the part of time. |
- THE IMPERFECT TENSE represents something as being done, or in the course of taking place, in time past. To find in the Lexicon verbs beginning with ε, it is generally necessary to consider ε as the syllabic augment, and to drop it. Thus for ἐλειπον the learner must find λείπω; for ἔλεγε, λέγω; for ἐδίωκε, διώκω, &c. In Verbs beginning with η, that vowel must generally be considered as the temporal augment for α or ε: thus, for ἤγε the learner must find ἄγω; for ἠκόντιζον, ἀκοντίζω; for ἤγειρε, ἐγείρω. In

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
|------|------|--|
- the Perfect, and the tenses formed from it, the Reduplication must be dropped: thus, for γέγραφα, γράφω must be found.
3. 22. Ἑλειπέτην. *They two left.* The 3rd person dual imperfect of λείπω. Supply αὐτῶ for the nom. case.
4. 5. THE FUTURE TENSE points out something that has not yet happened, but which will certainly take place hereafter.
9. Ἀζω, future of ἄγω: φράσω of φράζω: πράξεις of πράσσω — εὖ πράξεις. *You will fare well.*
18. Τὸν υἱόν μου. Literally — *The son of me; i. e. my son.* The Greeks often use the genitive case of the personal pronoun as the latter of two substantives, instead of the possessive pronoun in concord with the former substantive. Thus υἱόν μου for υἱὸν ἐμόν.
21. 23. Ἦξει, future of ἦκω: καλύψει of καλύπτω: κρῖνῶ of κρῖνω.
5. 1. THE AORIST (*i. e.* the indefinite tense) expresses an action as simply past, without any reference to its connection with time present.
- Ἦκουσα φωνῆς. *I heard a voice.* Ἦκουσα is the 1 aor. of ἀκούω. Verbs relating to the senses are followed by a genitive. See note line 22. p. 7.
2. 5. Ἐλάκτισε, 1 aor. of λακτίζω: ἐλέξας of λέγω: ἡγόρασα of ἀγοράζω: ἐσπάραξαν of σπαράσσω.
7. Ὡπάσσε. 1 aor. of ὀπάζω.
9. Δύο. Observe the use of the dual δύο with the plural substantive ὀράκοντας.
11. Αἴαντι. *To Ajax.* The dative of Αἴας, dependent on ὠπάσσε, a verb of “giving.”
12. Φέριστον. An irregular superlative of ἀγαθός.
14. Τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ. See note line 5. p. 1., and line 2. p. 3.
16. Τῶν χηνῶν ἓνα. *One of the geese.* Numeral adjectives are followed by a genitive, which is termed the “partitive genitive,” because with the numeral it points out “a part” of “a whole.”—Μοι is redundant.
17. Βόας, &c. *Some cattle which Apollo was pasturing.* The aorist here merely narrates the historical fact that Mercury stole the cattle. No reference is made as to the time being more or less remote. The imperfect, on the other hand, points out an action which was taking place in time past: it tells what was the occupation of Apollo when the theft took place.

- Page** **Line**
5. 18. Ἐκ πυρὸς Ἰλιακοῦ. *From the fire of Troy.* Literally, *from the Trojan fire.* An adjective formed from a proper name is often used instead of the genitive of that proper name. Thus, here, Ἰλιακοῦ is used for Ἰλίου, *of Troy*.—Πατέρα, *i. e.* Anchises.
19. Ἔσπειρα. 1 aor. of σπείρω.
21. Ἡμῶν. See note line 18. p. 4.
22. Τινὰς τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ. *Some of his disciples.* Μαθητῶν is the genitive dependent on the indefinite pronoun τινὰς. Αὐτοῦ is put for ἑαυτοῦ. Μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ represents *discipulorum suorum*; but μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ, *discipulorum ejus*.
6. 1. Δία. Acc. of Ζεύς.
2. Τὰ γράμματα. *The letters*; *i. e.* of the alphabet.
THE PERFECT expresses an action completed at the present time.
6. Ὁ γέγραφα, γέγραφα. "*What I have written, I have written.*" More fully and correctly, *I have written (that) which I have written.* The demonstrative pronoun is often omitted when followed by a relative, especially when, as here, it is in the same case with it. Thus the sentence would strictly run, Γέγραφα τοῦτο, ὃ γέγραφα. Ὁ is the neut. acc. sing. of ὅς; γέγραφα is the perf. of γράφω.
- 8, 9. Σέσωκε, perf. of σώζω: τεθαιμάκασιν of θανμάζω.
THE PLUPERFECT represents an action completed in time past with reference to another action in time past.
14. Ἐξεβρύχει. Pluperf. of βρύχω. See also note on line 13. p. 3.
15. Ἐλελέχειτε. Pluperf. of λέγω.—Κατὰ τινος. *Against some one.*
16. Ἐτετύφεσαν, for ἔτετύφεισαν; the third person plural of the pluperf. being generally thus written.
THE SECOND AORIST has the same force attaching to it as the first aorist.
- 17, 18. Ἐφυγον. 2 aor. of φεύγω. The penultima of the 2 aor. is shortened by the change of ευ into υ, as φεύγω, ἔφυγον; of ει into ι, as λείπω, ἔλιπον.—Ἐκτανες. 2 aor. of κτείνω.
7. 3. Ἐτραπε, 2 aor. of τρέπω: ἔφραδε of φράζω: ἔταμε of τίμνω: ἔφθαρε of φθείρω.
8. Αὐτώ. *They two.* See note line 5. p. 1.—Ἄλα, the acc. of ἄλς.

Page Line

THE IMPERATIVE MOOD expresses a command addressed to some one present.

THE PRESENT IMPERATIVE points out a continued action; the aorist a momentary one. Both are alike translated as an English present imperative.

7. 13. Πόνους. *In labours.* The dative dependent on *ἐν* to be supplied.
15. Τὰς χεῖρας. *The hands (of you), i. e. your hands.* — Φράσον, 1 aor. imp. of φράζω: σῶσον, of σώζω.
17. Μείνον. 1 aor. imp. of μένω. — When an apostrophe takes place, a soft mute, before an aspirated vowel or diphthong, is changed into its corresponding aspirate. Thus, for μετὰ ἡμῶν, we have μεθ' ἡμῶν: μετὰ loses its final vowel before the following vowel η; while, as ἡ is aspirated, τ is changed into θ. — Ταῦτα, *these (things)*, acc. plur. of οὗτος: but ταῦτα, *i. e. τὰ αὐτά, the same (things)*, acc. plur. of ὁ αὐτός. — Λίπε. 2 aor. imper. of λείπω.
22. 'Ακούσατέ μου τοὺς λόγους. *Hear my words.* 'Ακούω is properly followed by an accusative of the thing heard, and a genitive of the person or thing whence that which is heard proceeds. When, however, the thing heard is alone expressed, then, whether it be person or thing, it is put in the genitive; except in the case of neuter demonstrative pronouns, when the accusative is retained.
8. 1. Βασιλεύεις. *Mayst thou be king! — or, reign.* The optative is the mood employed to express a "wish."
4. Μὴ ἔριζε. See note on line 5. *Kān dikaia léγēs. Even if you shall speak just (words).* *Kān* is compounded of *καὶ, even,* and *ἂν, if.* 'Αν is joined with the subjunctive mood, and is used of something future only. With *dikaia* supply *ῥήματα.*
5. Μὴ τοῦτο πράξῃς. *Do not do this (thing).* In forbidding, or commanding that a thing be not done, *μὴ* is used with the present imperative, or the aorist subjunctive, never the aorist imperative. With *τοῦτο* supply *πρᾶγμα.*
7. 'Ονειδίσωμεν, &c. *Let us upbraid (his) misfortune to no one: i. e. Let us upbraid no one with his misfortune.* Observe that the first person of the subjunctive is used for the purpose of "exhorting" and "admonishing."
8. Κτάνητε. 2 aor. subj. of κτείνω. See note on line 5.

Page Line

In Greek, as in Latin, the latter of two verbs is put in the INFINITIVE MOOD.

8. 10. Λιπεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of λείπω. See notes on the aorists, pp. 5, 6.

Μὴ βραδύνετε. *Tarry not.* See note on line 5.

13. Λέγεται τι καινόν; *Is any new (thing) spoken? i. e. is there any news?* Supply χρῆμα.

16. Ἄστρο φαίνεται. See note line 13. p. 3.—'Εν οὐρανῷ. See note line 5. p. 1.

9. 2, 3. Νένιμμαι, perf. pass. of νίπτω: πέφανται of φαίνω: πέ-
πανται of παύω.

5. Τετόξευται. Perf. pass. of τοξεύω.

6. Ἐτέτραπτο, pluperf. pass. of τρέπω: ἔσχιστο of σχίζω.

The PAULO-POST-FUTURE points out something that will be past at some future time. It involves the idea of something future in reference to present time; and of something past in reference to future time.

7, 8. Πεπράζεται, paulo-post-future of πράσσω: λελείψεται of λείπω: τετέρψονται of τέρω.

9—12. Ἠγέρθη, 1 aor. pass. of ἐγείρω: ἐσκοτίσθη of σκοτίζω: ἐπαιδεύθη of παιδεύω: ἐκτίσθη of κτίζω: ἠὐλίσθη of αὐλίζω.

13, 14. Σωθήσῃ, 1 fut. pass. of σώζω: λεχθήσεται of λέγω.

10. 1. Σπαρθήσονται, 1 fut. pass. of σπείρω: κριθήσεται of κρίνω.

3. Ἐφάνη. 2 aor. pass. of φαίνω.

5. Ἐφθάρη. 2 aor. pass. of φθείρω. Ζῶν, the genitive plural of ζῶν, dependent on the superlative adjective πλεῖστα.

7. Ἀρετὴ φανήσεται ἰσχυρότερον ἀδικίας. *Virtue will appear stronger than injustice: i. e. will show itself to be so.* Observe the construction: a neuter adjective used with a feminine substantive. This takes place when not the word itself, but the general idea it involves, is regarded. This use of the neuter adjective is equivalent to χρῆμα being understood with it. So in Latin, *triste lupus stabulis*. Ἀδικίας is the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective ἰσχυρότερον. Φανήσεται is the 2 fut. pass. of φαίνω.

9. Μὴ αἰσχυνηθῆτε. *Be not ashamed.* Αἰσχυνηθῆτε, 1 aor. subj. pass. of αἰσχύνω. On μὴ with subj. aor. see note line 5. p. 8.

12—14. Τεταραγμένοι, perf. pass. part. of ταρασσω: γεγραμμένη of γράφω: πεπραγμένα of πράσσω.

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
|------|------|--|
10. 16. Δρῦς contracted from δρύας, acc. plur. of δρῦς: ἡμμένας, perf. pass. part. of ἄπτω.
11. The Middle Voice signifies what we *ourselves* do to *ourselves*, or *for ourselves*. Thus *τέρπω*, active, *I delight*; *τέρπομαι*, passive, *I am delighted*; *τέρπομαι*, middle, *I delight myself*. *Λούω*, active, *I wash*; *λούομαι*, passive, *I am washed*; *λούομαι*, middle, *I wash myself*, or *I bathe*. *Γεύω*, active, *I make another to taste*; *γεύομαι*, passive, *I am made to taste by another*; *γεύομαι*, middle, *I make myself taste*, or *I taste*.
1. Παύομαι λέγων. *I leave off speaking*: i. e. *I cease to speak*. Verbs of “*ceasing*,” and of “*making to cease*,” are amongst those which are followed by a participle, instead of by an infinitive mood.
4. Τίεται. *Himself honours*. Ind. pres. mid. of *τίω*. Observe the force of the middle verb.
6. Ἐπρίσσετο. *He kept exacting for himself*. Observe the force of the middle verb, and of the imperfect tense.
9. Νυκτός. *By night*. The genitive of the part of time. — *Νόμω*. The dative dependent on *πείσεσθε* (1 fut. mid. of *πείθω*), a verb of “*obeying*.”
10. Ἐβιάσαντο. *Forced their way*. 1 aor. mid. of *βιάζω*.
11. Ἐσώσαντο. *Saved themselves*. 1 aor. mid. of *σώζω*. — *Ἠψω*. 2 pers. sing. of *ἡψάμην*, 1 aor. mid. of *ἄπτω*.
12. Μὴ σὺ ἐλούσω; *Have you washed yourself*, i. e. *bathed*? *Μὴ*, when used as an interrogative particle, as here, is not rendered into English. The reply to a question thus put is expected to be in the negative. This mode of expression appears to correspond with that in the English language where the speaker, being almost, yet not quite, convinced in his mind that something is *not*, first of all asserts a negative, and then qualifies his assertion by adding an interrogation. Thus, “*You have not bathed: — have you?*” or, in idiomatic English, *You’ve not bathed?* The speaker here evidently supposes the person addressed “*has not*” bathed; and he expects the reply to be, “*No*; *I have not*.” *Ἐλούσω* is 2 pers. sing. 1 aor. mid. of *λούω*. — *Μου*. Genitive dependent on *ἤψατο*, a verb relating to one of the senses. See note line 1. p. 5.
- 16, 17. Ἐτράπετο, ἐτράποντο. 2 aor. mid. of *τρέπω*.
12. 1. Πατρί σου. See note line 9. p. 11.

- | Page | Line |
|------|------|
|------|------|
12. 2. Ἀγεσθαι. Literally, *to lead (home) for oneself*: i. e. *to marry*. After ἄγεσθαι supply εἰς δόμον, *to (one's) house*.
3. Κομειῖσθαι. *That he will get for himself*. The Attic first future infinitive middle of κομίζω.
4. The Verb Εἰμί.—The verb substantive in the Greek, as well as in the Latin, language takes the same case after it as it has before it.
5. Εἰμί ὃ εἰμι. *I am what I am*. Fully ἐγὼ εἰμι ἐκεῖνο, ὃ ἐγὼ εἰμι. Observe the omission of the demonstrative before the following relative as explained line 6. p. 6.
9. Ὁ Χριστός. *The Christ*: i. e. the anointed one:—meaning Jesus, who was thus termed from His being anointed for His office by the Holy Ghost:—it having been the custom and ordinance in the Jewish nation for their prophets, priests, and kings to be severally anointed for their offices. — Ὁ υἱός. Nom. in apposition with Χριστός; the rule being, as in Latin, that two substantives respecting the same thing are put in the same case.
10. Τὰ τε ὦτα. *Both in your ears*. ὦτα is the acc. plur. of οὖς, gen. ὠτός. This, which is called “the accusative of nearer definition,” is used after adjectives and verbs denoting a quality, and points out that whereto the quality attaches. Thus here ὦτα depends on τυφλός, which betokens a quality: while ὦτα points out the object to which this quality applies. — Τὲ . . . τὲ . . . τὲ. *Both . . . and . . . and*.
11. Ἐκάστης ἡμέρας. *Each day*; or *every day*. Genitive of part of time. — Ἐλεγεν. *Used to say*. One of the forces of the imperfect is to denote a repeated action. Thus here.
14. Διός. Genitive of Ζεύς.
15. γλυκῖον πατρίδος. *Sweeter than (one's) father-land*. Πατρίδος is the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective, γλυκῖον, which is the comparative of γλυκύς.
13. 1. Ἀεὶ κράτιστόν ἐστι τἀληθὴ λέγειν. *To speak the true (things — i. e. the truth) is always best*. Observe the construction. An infinitive mood with the neuter article singular, either expressed or understood, is used as a substantive of the same case as that to which such article belongs. Hence it may be of the nom. gen. dat. or acc. case. This is called the *sub-*

Page Line

- stantival infinitive.* There is also this peculiarity attaching to it, that it has the usual requirements of the verb, *i. e.* is preceded and followed by its own case. Thus here λέγειν (the neuter article nominative, τὸ, being understood) is the nominative to ἐστί. It however takes its own accusative ἄνθρωπον understood, before it, and as it is a transitive verb is followed by an accusative τὰληθῇ, *i. e.* τὰ ἀληθῇ — with which supply ῥήματα. Κράτιστον (superlative of ἀγαθός) is in the neuter gender, because the substantival infinitive always represents a neuter noun.
13. 2. Ἡ πατρίς ἐστί φίλτατον. *One's father-land is most dear.* See construction explained at line 7. p. 10.
3. Ἀναρχίας. Genitive dependent on μεῖζον; the comparative of μέγας.
6. Τίς ἐσθ', &c. *Who is that who is knocking at the door?* Ἐσθ' for ἐστί. See note on μετὰ, line 17. p. 7. When the article is joined to a participle without any substantive, it is equivalent to the Latin *is qui*, &c., or the English *he* or *she who*, &c., *that which*, &c. To knock at the outside of a door in order to get admission was termed κόπτειν or ἀράσσειν τὴν θύραν. The doors of the ancient Greeks used to open outwards into the street; and as, if they were suddenly and without notice thrown open, they might strike the passers-by, it was customary to knock upon the inside, so as to give notice of what was going to be done. This was termed ψοφεῖν τὴν θύραν.
7. Χρηστότερος, *Better, i. e. than the new.* Hence supply τοῦ νέου οἶνον.
8. Ὁ ἄνθρωπος. *Man, i. e. mankind.* With collective nouns the article sometimes represents a class.
10. Τὰ ἀδύνατα. *The (things which are) impossible, i. e. impossibilities.* Supply πράγματα. Διώκειν is a substantival infinitive, used as nom. before ἐστί; while μανικὸν is a neuter adjective in concord with it. See note above on line 1.
1. Ἡ ἀρετή. See note, line 5. page 2. See the same reference for ὁ βίος, and ἡ τέχνη.
3. Μὲν . . . δέ. These words always point out a reference, or opposition to one another, in those words or clauses of a sentence to which they belong. They may be rendered, *indeed . . . but; on the one hand . . . on the other hand.*

- Page 13. Line 14. Πόλλ' for πολλὰ; *a* being elided before the following vowel. Supply πράγματα.
15. Πρώτη, δευτέρα, τρίτη. In each instance supply ὥρα ἐστίν.
17. Ἀληθής. The nominative after ἐστίν.
19. Κτημάτων. Genitive dependent on μόνη. — Ἀθάνατον. Nom. after ἐστίν. Supply κτήμα.
20. Ἐχθρας δὲ φόγος. Fill up, φόγος δὲ ἔχθρας ἐστὶν ἀρχή.
24. Γυναῖκες. Nom. plur. of γυνή. Χρυσᾶ, contracted from χρυσέα, nom. plur. of χρύσειος. For neut. nom. plur. before verb sing., see note line 13. p. 3.
14. 5. Κεκρυμμένον. Perf. pass. part. of κρύπτω.
7. Τὲ . . . τε. Both . . . and. — Ἦν. Observe the concord of this verb with its nearest nominative case. It is not in the plural, though two things are spoken of. See note on line 2. p. 3.
11. Κακῶν. Genitive dependent on ἀπαθής; an adjective betokening "*exemption from*," and so falling under the class of words which imply "*being without*," "*wanting*," &c.
13. Ἔσται. The syncopated and Attic form of ἔσεται.
17. Ἔσο. *Be (thou)*. Ἔσο is the Doric form of ἴσθι, the pres. imp. of εἰμί, *I am*.
20. Ἐὰν ᾗς. *If you shall be*. Ἐὰν is another form of ἄν. See note line 4. p. 8.
21. Τὸ φιλάργυρον εἶναι. *The being fond of money*. Before εἶναι supply ἄνθρωπον; and as the verb substantive takes the same case after it as before it, φιλάργυρον is the accusative in concord with ἄνθρωπον. See construction explained in note on line 1. p. 13.
24. Ὡν, in concord with σὺ, to be supplied before φύλαττε.
25. Φαίνεται οὕσα. Literally, *Is seen being*: otherwise, *Being so, is seen*; i. e. *to be so*; hence, *evidently is*. Observe the distinction between the infinitive and participle after φαίνομαι. Φαίνομαι εἶναι, *I seem to be*: but φαίνομαι ὦν, *I evidently am*. There are other verbs besides φαίνομαι, to which a similar force attaches, and they will be noticed as they occur. It may be here laid down as a rule, that when a participle follows φαίνομαι, it should be translated as a finite verb of the same tense as that in which the tense of φαίνομαι is found; while such tense of φαίνομαι

Page Line

- should be translated as an adverb, "*evidently*," "*clearly*," &c.
15. 2. Ὀφθαλμοῖς. Dative plur. dependent on ἐν in the compound verb ἔνεστιν.
3. Ἀνέτεινε. Imperf. ind. of ἀνατείνω.
5. Σὺν τοῖς θησαυροῖς, οἷς ὁ πατήρ κατέλιπε. *Together with the treasures which your father left behind.* According to the strict rules of grammar, κατέλιπε (2 aor. ind. of καταλείπω), which is a transitive verb, would be followed by an accusative, οὓς, instead of which we here find the dative, οἷς. This is an Attic idiom: the Attics putting, commonly, the relative and the antecedent in the same case. This figure is called *attraction* — the relative being *attracted* or *drawn* to the antecedent, and taking its form.
6. Αὐτῷ. Dative dependent on συνεβούλευσεν (1 aor. ind. of συμβουλεύω); verbs of *advising*, governing a dative case.
- 7—11. Ὑπέμεινε, 1 aor. ind. of ὑπομένω: ἐκέλευσε of κελεύω: παρατεῖναι, 1 aor. inf. of παρατείνω: ἀπέκρυψε, 1 aor. ind. of ἀποκρύπτω.
12. Διέταξεν, 1 aor. ind. of διατάσσω.—Θέρος is the accusative before the inf. εἶναι.
- 13, 14. Ἀπέσταλκε, perf. ind. of ἀποστέλλω: διωρύχῃσι, of διορύττω.
16. Πρότεινε. Pres. imperat. of προτείνω.
18. Ὡστε ἐπιγράφειν αὐτοῖς. *As to write upon them.* Ὡστε, with an indicative mood, points out a thing as a fact: with an infinitive, the result, consequence, or effect proceeding, directly and of necessity, from what has been before stated. — Τοῦτο βούς. *This (is) an ox.* Supply ἐστί.
20. Ὁ ὑπομείνας. *He that has endured.* See note line 6. p. 13. Οὗτος — *This one.* Properly, demonstrative pronouns are only used when they refer to a noun that has preceded in a separate clause. Sometimes, however, they are found in the same clause with such noun; and this is especially the case when a parenthetical clause intervenes between the noun and its verb. When no such parenthesis is found, as is the case here, then the use of the demonstrative must be regarded as a pleonasm, resulting from the simplicity of the ancient language, which regarded energy of expression quite as much as grammatical rules.

- Page 16. Line 1. Ἀπεκρίθη. *Answered*. 1 aor. pass. of ἀποκρίνω. The middle form of the word is that which rightly expresses "*to answer*." The first aorist is the only tense of the passive voice, where it has this meaning; and that only in Alexandrian Greek.
2. Συνήχθησαν. 1 aor. pass. of συνάγω. See note on line 13. p. 3.
3. Ἀπεστάλη. 2 aor. pass. of ἀποστέλλω.
4. Καταλελειμμένοι ἦσαν. *Had been left behind*. 3 pers. plur. of pluperf. pass. of καταλείπω.
5. Ἀπεκρίνατο. *Answered*. 1 aor. mid. of ἀποκρίνω. See note above on line 1.
6. Ἐξελέξατο. *Chose out for himself*. 1 aor. mid. of ἐκλέγω. Observe the meaning of the middle voice, and the force of ἐκ in composition.
- 7, 8. Οἷα. *What sort of things*. Supply πράγματα; accusative dependent on διαπεπράχασι, the perf. ind. act. of διαπράσσω. — Ἠκούσασθε is the 1 aor. mid. of ἀκούω. — Διеспάρη. 2 aor. ind. pass. of διασπείρω.
- 9—11. Ὅρῳ. Contracted from ὁράω: so τιμῷ from τιμάω; ἀγαπᾶς from ἀγαπάεις, the 2 pers. ind. pres. of ἀγαπάω, ἀγαπῶ.
13. Πάντα λίθον κινεῖς. *You are moving every stone, i. e. you are leaving no stone unturned*, according to the English expression, which denotes the exertion of every effort to carry out an object.
17. 1. Λύρας ἀκούων. *Hearing a harp: i. e. when he hears a harp*. See note on line 22. p. 7.
4. Νυκτός. The genitive case dependent on μέρος.
6. Ἐφορᾷ. Contracted from ἐφοράει. 3 pers. sing. of pres. ind. of ἐφοράω, ἐφορῶ, which is compounded of ἐπι and ὁράω. The final vowel of ἐπι is elided before the first vowel of ὁράω; while in consequence of ὁράω being aspirated π becomes φ. See note on line 17. p. 7.
8. Ἀδύνατα. *Impossible (things), i. e. impossibilities*. Supply πράγματα.
- 11—12. Πηδᾶ, ἐνθουσία. The presents of πηδάω, πηδῶ, and ἐνθουσιᾶω, ἐνθουσιῶ, respectively. These words are put by Lucian into the mouth of Vulcan, and express the wonderment of that deity at Minerva's doings, immediately she sprang fully armed from the head of Jupiter, when it was cleft open by Vulcan's axe.

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|---|
| 17. | 16. | Ἐλαλεῖ. <i>He kept chattering.</i> Observe the continued action implied by the imperfect. — Ἐπιβατῶν, gen. plur. of ἐπιβάτης, is the genitive dependent on καταγελῶν, the present part. of καταγελάω, καταγελῶ. |
| | 18. | Ἦστραπτεν, ἱερόντα, συνεκύκα. The imp. ind. of ἀστράπτω, βροντάω, βροντῶ, and συγκυκάω, συγκυκῶ, respectively. The oratory of Pericles was so powerful that it was compared to thunder and lightning, and its results to their effects. |
| | 20. | Χάριτος. Genitive dependent on πλήρης, an adjective denoting "fulness." |
| | 22. | Πρῶτα. Acc. neut. plur. of πρῶτος, used as an adverb— <i>firstly; in the first place.</i> —Τίμα, the imperative pres. of τιμάω. So also in following lines καταφρόνει of καταφρονέω; ἀκολουθεῖ of ἀκολουθέω. Μοι is the dative dependent on ἀκολουθεῖ, a verb of "following." |
| 18. | 1-5. | The verbs in these lines are the present imperatives of their respective forms. |
| | 7. | Πολλὰ λαλεῖν. <i>To speak many (words), i. e. to talk much.</i> Supply ῥήματα. See construction explained at note on line 1. p. 13. |
| | 10. | Τὰ κάτω . . τὰ ἄνω. <i>The things that are below, — the things that are above.</i> In each instance supply πράγματα ὄντα. |
| | 11. | Τοῦ λέγειν; the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective ἀσφαλέστερον: τὸ σιγᾶν is the nominative before ἐστὶ to be supplied: ἀσφαλέστερον agrees with τὸ σιγᾶν, and is dependent on ἐστί. See note line 1. p. 13. |
| | 12. | Ὅρᾶν: a substantival infinitive, and the nominative before ἐστί: ἡδὺ is in concord with it, and depends on ἐστί. See reference as in preceding note. |
| | 13. | Ἐν τοῖς κακοῖς. <i>In their evil (things), i. e. misfortunes.</i> Supply πράγμασι.—Φίλοις. Dat. dependent on ὠφελεῖν. |
| | 15. | Ποιεῖν. The construction of this sentence is similar to that at line 12, above. |
| | 19. | Ἐτη δώδεκα. <i>During twelve years.</i> Acc. plur. of ἔτος. Acc. of duration of time. |
| | 20. | Τὸν τετελευτηκότα. <i>The dead (man).</i> Supply ἄνθρωπον. Τετελευτηκότα is the perf. part. of τελευτάω. |
| | 21. | Ἦψατο τῆς σοροῦ. <i>Touched the bier.</i> Ἦψατο, 1 aor. mid. of ἄπτω; which being a verb relating to one of the senses, is followed by a genitive—here σοροῦ. See note line 1. p. 5. |

- | Page | Line |
|------|------|
|------|------|
18. 23. Ὁ Λάγουν. *The son of Lagus.* Supply υἱός. The definite article, masculine or feminine, followed by the genitive case of a proper name, denotes the *son* or *daughter* of that person, according to the gender of the article.—Πλουτίζειν is a substantival infinitive, and is employed as the accusative before the infinitive mood εἶναι: hence ἄμεινον will be the acc. after εἶναι. See reference as at line 11.
25. Ἔλεγε. *Used to say.* Observe the continued action denoted by the imperfect. As ἔλεγε is a transitive verb, it requires an accusative case. This acc. is here the following saying of Agis, from τοὺς to πολέμιοι. In the same way from πόσοι to πολέμιοι is the acc. after ἔρωτῶν.
19. 6. Ἀγαπῶν διατέλει. *Continue to love.* Διατέλει is the imperative pres. of διατελέω; ἀγαπῶν is the nom. sing. masc. of part. pres. of ἀγαπάω, and depends on διατέλει, because verbs signifying to “*continue*” are followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood. The participle is here in the nominative, because it speaks of σὺ, the nominative to διατέλει.
7. Φιλῶν, &c. Fully, Σὺ φιλῶν ἔκεινα, ἃ μὴ δεῖ σοι φιλεῖν, οὐ φιλήσεις ἔκεινα, ἃ δεῖ σοι φιλεῖν.
8. Ἐαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν. *Not mastering himself:* i. e. *Who does not master himself.* All words involving the idea of a comparison govern a genitive: and as κρατέω, *I master, rule, &c.*, shows that there is some one *who is mastered, ruled, &c.*, the inference is, that *I, who master, or rule, am greater* (the comparative idea) *than the person so mastered or ruled.* Hence, κρατέω is followed by a genitive, which, here, is ἑαυτοῦ.
9. Μακάριος ὅστις. Fully Μακάριός ἐστιν ἐκεῖνος, ὅστις, &c.
10. Ὁ μισῶν. *He that hates.* See note line 6. p. 13.—Βιώσεται. 1 fut. ind. mid. of βιώω.—Χρόνον. Acc. of duration of time.
12. Ὁ ποιῶν, ὁ μὴ ποιῶν. See note line 6. p. 13.
14. Δρῶσι. Contracted from δράουσι, dat. plur. of δράων, pres. part. of δράω. Supply ἀνθρώποις with it. It is governed by σύμμαχος; because words compounded with σύν take the case required by that preposition—i. e. a dative.
15. Ὁρᾶται. Pres. ind. pass. of ὁράω.
16. Ἐυλαβοῦ. Imperat. pres. of εὐλαβέομαι.

- Page* *Line*
19. 17. *Βίον*, the genitive dependent on *δεῖσθαι*, a verb of "wanting."
19. 19. *Αἰδοῦς*. Gen. of *αἰδῶς*, dependent on *ἄξιος*.—*Ἐὰν ἄρξῃς*. *If you shall begin*. See note on line 4. p. 8. *Ἀρξῇς* is the 1st aor. subj. of *ἄρχω*.
21. 21. *Τὸ ἐπικαλεῖσθαι τὸν θεόν*. *That one should invoke God*. *Ἐπικαλεῖσθαι* is the infinitive present middle of *ἐπικαλέω*. Supply *ἄνθρωπον*, as the accusative case before it. Compare note on line 1. p. 13.
- 23—25. *Ἦρος*. This and the following genitives with their respective participles are genitives absolute.
20. 1. *Πειρῶ*. *Endeavour*. Imperat. pres. mid. of *πειράω*.—*Τὸ μὲν σῶμα*. *In your body on the one hand*. See notes on line 10. p. 12., and line 13. p. 13.
3. 3. *Φοβοῦ, αἰσχύνου, πείθου*. The imperat. pres. of *φοβέομαι, αἰσχύνομαι, and πείθομαι*, respectively.
7. 7. *Πόνου*, genitive governed by adverb *ἄνευ*. *Ἀνθρώποις*, dative dependent on *δίδωσι*: verbs of "giving" being followed by a dative in the Greek, as well as in the Latin language.
9. 9. *Δώσω*, future of *δίδωμι*.
10. 10. *Δείξομεν*. Future of *δείκνυμι*.—*Αὐτῶν κρείττους*. *Better than them*. *Αὐτῶν* is the genitive after the comparative adjective *κρείττους*; which is the acc. plur. of *κρείττων*: *κρείττονας—κρείττοας—κρείττους*.
12. 12. *Ἔδωκας*, 1 aor. ind. of *δίδωμι*.
16. 16. *Ὡρα* is the nom. before *ἐστίν*; *καθιστάναί* is the inf. pres. of *καθίστημι*, and is dependent on *ῥα*. *Παραδιδόναι* is the inf. pres. of *παραδίδωμι*, and is coupled to *καθιστάναί*, by *καί*.
17. 17. *Ἔθεμεν*, 2 aor. ind. of *τίθημι*.
18. 18. *Ἔστησαν*, 2 aor. ind. of *ἵστημι*: an intransitive tense.
21. 1. *Ζευγνύτω*. Imper. pres. of *ζεύγνυμι*.
2. 2. *Δός*. 2 aor. imper. of *δίδωμι*.
4. 4. *Στῶ*. 2 aor. subj. of *ἵστημι*. A saying of Archimēdes, a celebrated mathematician, who had such confidence in his genius for mechanical invention, that he said he could move the earth, if he had a place whereon to fix his machine.
6. 6. *Δοθήσεται*. 1 fut. pass. of *δίδωμι*.
7. 7. *Τὰ Καίσαρος*. An article in the neuter gender, before a genitive, signifies *possession* or *relation*: *χρήματα* is here understood. *The (things) of Cæsar*.
9. 9. *Στῆναι*. *To stand*. 2 aor. inf. of *ἵστημι*.

- Page 21. Line 10. Θεοῦ διδόντος. Genitive absolute.
12. Θέντα, 2 aor. participle of τίθημι. Τὸν θέντα τοὺς νόμους, *who gave the laws*. Τιθέναι νόμους (act.) is applied to a legislator, who *makes laws for others*; τίθεσθαι νόμους (mid.) to a people, or a legislative body, who *make laws for themselves*.
16. Ἔθετο. 2 aor. mid. of τίθημι. *He placed on himself; he put on*.
18. Χάριν σοι ἔχω, *I thank you*. So in Latin: *Gratiam tibi habeo*.
21. Καλῶς ἔχει. *It has itself well; it is well; or I thank you: a civil mode of refusal, like the Latin benignè*. After ἔχει supply αὐτό.
22. 3. Χρόνον. Acc. of duration of time.
4. Ὡς. Dative dependent on ἴσον; adjectives denoting "*being equal to*" taking a dative after them.
5. Ὅν. Acc. after φιλεῖ, and relating to ἐκείνος to be supplied before ἀποθνήσκει.
7. Ποιοῦντι. Supply ἀνθρώπων, dative dependent on συλλαμβάνει; a verb of "*helping*."
9. Μέσα τῶν ὄντων. *Middle of things existing*. Μέσα is the acc. plur. of μέσον, the plur. being used for the singular. With ὄντων supply πραγμάτων.
13. Οὐδὲν διαφέρει πάτρος ἀγαθοῦ. *In no respect differs from a good father*. Οὐδὲν is the neut. acc. of οὐδεὶς used as an adverb. Διαφέρω, *I differ from*, involves the idea of a comparison with that object from which I differ; hence it is followed by a genitive case. See line 8. p. 19.
14. Διανοίας. Genitive governed by the power of πρὸ in προτρέχει.
- 18, 19. Ἐγώ. Supply δάκνω: and after σώσω supply αὐτούς.
20. Ὡτα. Acc. plur. of οὖς. — Εἶχε. Imperf. ind. of ἔχω.
21. Ὡλεσεν. 1 aor. ind. of ὀλλυμι. The aorist sometimes, as here, points out an indefinite recurrence of past events.
23. Χάριν. Acc. of χάρις: used as an adverb.
- 24, 25. Τέθνηκεν, perf. ind. of θνήσκω: βέβηκας of βαίνω.
23. 2—5. Ἠλύθε. 2 aor. ind. of ἔρχομαι. So ἀπέθανε of ἀποθνήσκω: ἐπάθε. of πάσχω: ἐξέπεσε of ἐκπίπτω.
- 6, 7. Δόμον εἶσω. *To his house, within it: i. e. He went to his house, and then into it*.—Δόμον is the acc. of *motion towards* a place: εἶσω is an adverb. Ἔβη, 2 aor. ind. of βαίνω: προσέδραμεν of προστρέχω.

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
|------|------|--|
23. 9. Ἐτῷχεϛ. 2 aor. ind. of τυγχάνω. In the sense of "obtaining" this verb is followed by a genitive.
- 13, 14. Ἐπίε, 2 aor. ind. of πίνω: κατέβαλε of καταβάλλω.
15. Πληγείς. Part. 2 aor. pass. of πλήττω.—Ἀπέθανε. 2 aor. ind. of ἀποθνήσκω.
17. Ἦν ἔλαχεϛ Σπάρτην, ταύτην κόσμει. *The Sparta which you have obtained by lot (i. e. which God has allotted to you), this adorn.* The force of this proverbial expression is disputed; but it appears to mean, "Adorn by your conduct your allotted station in life." Observe the construction. The substantive properly belongs to the demonstrative clause; but at times it is placed by attraction in the relative clause, which then is always first. The object of this is to give emphasis to the expression. Κόσμει, pres. imperat. of κοσμέω.
18. Καὶ τότε. *And then.* Compounded of καὶ and εἴτα. Ἀπέτεκε, 2 aor. ind. of ἀποτίκτω.
24. Ὁ κόσμος, ὁ βίος. With each of these nominatives supply ἐστί.
24. 4. Τι σιγῆς κρείττον. *Something better than silence.* Supply ἐστί.—Ἐχε. *Have, i. e. keep.*
5. Ἐὰν ἔχωμεν . . . ἔξομεν. *IF we shall have . . . we SHALL have.* Observe the difference between the conditional future expressed by ἐὰν and the subjunctive, and the positive future expressed by the indicative. See notes line 4. p. 8., and line 9. p. 4.
7. Ταῦτα. This demonstrative pronoun is in apposition with the preceding substantives, and is of the neuter gender because they speak of inanimate objects.—Συμβαίνει. *Happen.* See note line 13. p. 3.
9. Φιλεῖ. *Is wont.* Literally, loves.
11. Οὐκ ἔστιν. *It is impossible.* Observe the force of οὐκ. When prefixed to a verb (without any intervening word, except a particle) it gives to it not merely a negative force, but so combines with its meaning as to form with it one simple idea. Thus here; οὐκ ἔστι means not *it is not possible*; but, *it is impossible.*—Δις belongs to ἀμαρτάνειν.
12. Ἐλπίσιν. The last syllable of this word has ν added to it by poetic licence; a long syllable being required in that part of the verse where it occurs.
15. Ἀκούειν is dependent on ἔτοιμος.
16. Ἐρωτηθείς. 1 aor. pass. part of ἐρωτάω.—Τὸ γινώσκειν

Page Line

ἐαυτόν. Fully; τὸ ἄνθρωπον γινώσκειν ἐαυτόν χαλεπώτατόν ἐστι πρᾶγμα. See note line 1. p. 13.

24. 18. Ζῆν. Inf. pres. of ζάω.

20—3. Βούλει. *You wish.* 2 pers. of βούλομαι. The formation of this person was originally in εσαι, thus τύπτομαι, εσαι, εται. The Ionians, who delighted in a concourse of vowels, dropped the σ, and made it τύπται. This the common language of Greece changed into τύπτῃ. The Attics, who, on the contrary, loved contractions, shortened it into τύπτει. The Attic form is always used in βούλει, οἶει, ὄψει. — Μαθεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of μαθάνω: ἐλθεῖν of ἔρχομαι: θανεῖν of θνήσκω: ἰδεῖν of ἰδόν.

24. Ὀφείλεται πᾶσι. *Is owed by all; i.e. Death is a debt due by all.*—Θανεῖν is a substantival inf., nom. to ὀφείλεται.

25. 1. Βούλομαι μᾶλλον. *I would rather.* Literally, *I wish in a greater degree.*

3—6. Τό. This neuter article converts the whole sentence into the nominative to ἐστί. — Σχεῖν is 2 aor. inf. of ἔχω.

7. Παθών. 2 aor. part. of πάσχω.

8. Ἐχάρη. 2 aor. pass. of χαίρω. Ἐπὶ is separated from κύρσας to which it belongs, by the figure *Tmesis*—i.e. *cutting*, the one being cut away from the other. The word is ἐπικύρσας.

8. Εὐρών. 2 aor. part. of εὐρίσκω.

10. Πесоῦσα. 2 aor. part. of πίπτω.

14. Βρέφος φέροντα. *A boy carrying.* Observe the construction. In Greek, adjectives and participles are often found agreeing with the real gender of the person or thing expressed by a noun, and not with its grammatical gender. Thus here βρέφος is *a child, a boy*. Now, as *a boy* is of the *masculine* gender the participle is put in that gender—φέροντα, not the grammatical gender φέρον.

15. Ποίει. Imperat. pres. of ποίεω.—Λήσων. 1 fut. part. of λανθάνω. The future participle alone would express a certainty (see note line 9. p. 4.): ὥς, *as if*, qualifies it, and makes it represent a contingency, instead of a certain fact.

16. Τῶν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις θανόντων. *Of those who died at Thermopylae.* When words intervene between the definite article and the word to which it belongs,

- | Page | Line | |
|---------|------|--|
| | | they are to be taken in immediate connection with them; inasmuch as they form an integral portion of the idea conveyed by the article and its word. |
| 25. | 21. | Τεθνήξομαι. 1 fut. mid. of θνήσκω.—Μετ' ὀλίγον. <i>After a little time.</i> Supply χρόνον. |
| 26. | 1. | Πέπονθα, perf. mid. of πάσχω. |
| | 2. | Γέγονεν, perf. mid. of γίνομαι.—Ἔδοξε, <i>it seemed fit</i> , from δοκεῖ impersonal. |
| | 5. | Ἐλεύσομαι. 1 fut. mid. of ἔρχομαι.—Τοῦ Θεοῦ ἔ-
λοντος, genitive absolute. |
| | 6. | Ἐγένετο. 2 aor. mid. of γίνομαι. |
| | 9. | Παρά. <i>Among.</i> |
| 11, 12. | | The order is: (ἔστι) δὲ ἄδελον εἰ ὁ νέος, &c.—Ἀφίξεται. 1 fut. of ἀφικνέομαι. |
| | 15. | Ἐκοιμήσαντο. <i>They laid themselves down to sleep.</i> 1 aor. mid. of κοιμάω.—Ἐΐλοντο. 2 aor. mid. of αἰρέω. |
| | 18. | Ἀποθανεῖ. 2 pers. sing. 2 fut. mid. of ἀποθνήσκω. |
| | 20. | Γενέσθω. <i>Let there be.</i> 2 aor. imperative of γίνομαι. |
| | 22. | Γένοιτο. <i>May it be!</i> |
| | 24. | Πειρῶ, contracted from πειράων. Pres. imperat. mid. of πειράω. |
| 27. | 2. | The order is: (τὸ) πείθεσθαι λόγῳ πατρός ἐστὶν ἀνάγκη παισί. <i>To obey the word of a father is a necessity for children: i. e. it is necessary for children to obey their father's word: i. e. what their father says.</i> |
| | 3. | Κακῶς ἀκούειν. Literally, <i>To hear badly</i> , i. e. <i>to be evil spoken of</i> . This is another instance of the substantival infinitive. It is the nominative before ἐστὶ to be supplied. Κρεῖσσον agrees with it, and follows ἐστί. Λέγειν is also a substantival infinitive of the nominative case coupled to ἀκούειν by ἤ. See note line 1. p. 13. |
| | 5. | Παννύχιον. <i>All the night long.</i> This adj. agrees with ἄνδρα; but like many other adjectives in Greek it is used in an adverbial force. |
| | 6. | Μαχησόμενος. <i>For the purpose of fighting.</i> 1 fut. part. of μάχομαι. Observe the use of the future participle to mark out an "intention," "object," or "purpose." |
| | 8. | Μέμνησο. Imperat. perf. of μνάομαι. Observe the construction. Μέμνησο ὦν. <i>Remember that you are.</i> but μέμνησο εἶναι. <i>Remember to be.</i> |
| | 9. | Οὐκ ἐστὶν οὐδέν. <i>There is not any thing.</i> In Greek two or more negatives, instead of cancelling a negation, |

- Page* *Line*
- increase its force.—Φίλον. *Than a friend*. Genitive dependent on the comparative adj. κρείσσον.
27. 10. Ἄν ἔπραξε. *He would have done*. With the historic tenses of the indicative ἄν has a conditional force. With the imperf. it means, *would, should*; with the aor. and pluperf. *would have, should have*.
11. Οὐδέν'. *Any*. See note on line 9. Ἄνδρ' οὐδέν' ἐνθάδ' for Ἀνδρα οὐδένα ἐνθάδε.
12. Εἰ ᾔδειτε . . . ἂν ᾔδειτε. *If ye knew . . . ye would know*. Observe the force of ἂν as explained at line 10. Ἦδειν is the pluperf. belonging to the irregular perfect οἶδα. It is used in the force of an imperfect, as οἶδα is of a present.
13. Οὐχ οἷός τε εἰμί. *I am unable*. Οἷός τε εἰμί is a verbal expression equivalent to δύναμαι, and hence is followed by an infinitive mood.
14. Ἀυτόν. *Himself*. Observe the difference made by the aspirated breathing. The same word with the soft breathing—αὐτόν—means, *him*.
15. Ἥγαπᾱτε ἂν. *Ye would love, or, be loving*. See note above on line 10.
17. Οὐκ ἂν ἐδεόμην. *I should not be in want of*. See note above on line 10.
18. Οὐ κεν αὐτὸς ἔφυγε. *He would not have himself escaped*. Κεν in poetry is equivalent to ἂν in prose. See note on line 10.
19. Οὗτοι ἔλεγον ὅτι Κῦρος τέθνηκε. *These said "Cyrus is dead."* After verbs of speaking and saying ὅτι (the adverb) is not to be rendered into English. It serves merely to represent that the following words are those of the person or persons just spoken of, and is employed where in English we should use inverted commas.
28. 1. Ποιητῶν. Partitive genitive after the superlative adjective τραγικώτατος.
3. Οὐ οὐδέπωποτε οὐδέν. Observe the strong negative produced by these three negative words. See note 9. p. 27.
5. Εἰ βούλει. *If you wish*. Εἰ with the indicative mood does not express a doubt or condition. It represents that the writer does not state a circumstance as a fact, though he is assured of it in his own mind.—Πίστευσον ὅτι. *Believe that*. Ὅτι is here translated, because πιστευσον is not a verb of "*saying*" or "*speaking*." See note on line 19. p. 27.

Page Line

28. 11, 12. Τοιοῦτος . . . οἶους. *Such . . . as.*—Ἄν εὖξαιο. *You would wish.* Εὖξαιο. 2 pers. of 1 aor. opt. of εὖχουμαι. Σαυτοῦ for σεαυτοῦ.
- 15, 16. Πλάσας. 1 aor. part. of πλάσσω, —Ἐδωκεν. 1 aor. ind. of δίδωμι. —Καὶ πῦρ. *Fire also.*
19. Αὐτοὶ αὐτοῖς. *Themselves to themselves.* Fully, αὐτοὶ εἰσι πολέμιοι αὐτοῖς.
20. Οὓς ἂν βούλῃ. *Whomsoever you shall wish.* Βούλῃ is 2 pers. sing. subj. pres. of βούλομαι. Whenever ἂν occurs in a clause containing a relative pronoun, adverb, or conjunction, together with a verb in the subjunctive mood, ἂν does not belong to the verb, but to such pronoun, adverb, or conjunction, on which it throws its force, and qualifies it. Thus ὅς, *who*: ὅς ἂν, *whoever*. ὅπως, *how*: ὅπως ἂν, *howsoever*. ὅπου, *where*: ὅπου ἂν, *wheresoever*. In this combination the subjunctive present has the force of the simple future: the subjunctive aorist of the future perfect.—Ποιήσασθαι. *To make to yourself.* Observe the middle force of this verb.
26. Ἐποιήσατο. *He made for himself, i. e. acquired.* —Θανάτου. Genitive dependent on καταφρονήσας.
29. 2. Θανάτου καταφρονῶν. Supply τίς ἂν ἐλεύθερος διαμένει.
4. Μολὼν λαβέ. Literally, *Having come take (them).* But what is expressed in Greek by a participle and verb is commonly expressed in English by two verbs. Hence render, *come and take them*: i. e. the arms. Supply αὐτά, i. e. ὅπλα.
6. Ἀγαθὴ συνειδήσις. Supply ἐστὶν ἐλευθερία.
9. Εἰπόντος τινός. *When some one had said.* Genitive absolute.
13. Πόλεων. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective ἀρίστην. —Τὴν ἔχουσαν, *which has.* Literally, *the one having.* See note line 6. p. 13.
16. Τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν. *To die as an honourable man would.* Supply ἐστὶ μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν ἀνθρώπῳ. Τὸ ἀποθανεῖν is a substantival infinitive of the nominative case. See note on line 1. p. 13.
17. Τί κοινότατον. *What is most common.* Fully, τί χρῆμα ἐστὶ κοινότατον χρῆμα.—Ἐλπὶς. Supply ἐστὶ κοινότατον χρῆμα.
18. Καὶ γάρ. *And (I say so—or I say that hope is most common) for.* When καὶ γάρ are placed in juxta-

- position, the meaning or substance of what has preceded must be supplied. — Οἷς, &c. Fully ; ἐκείνοις, οἷς ἄλλο μηδὲν πάρεστι, αὕτη πάρεστι.
29. 19. Τὸ δίκαιον. The neuter article with an adjective points out the abstract notion of the adjective, and is equivalent to the corresponding substantive. Thus here τὸ δίκαιον has the same force as δίκη — *justice*.
20. Ἀλλοτρίων. *Things belonging to another*. Supply χρημάτων. Genitive dependent on ἐπιθυμεῖν, a verb of “*desiring*.” Fill up, Τὸ μὴ ἄλλοτρίων χρημάτων ἐπιθυμεῖν ἐστὶ τὸ δίκαιον.
22. Τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ. *Of Christ and God, i. e.* Of Him who is at one and the same time both Christ and God. This is proved by the following well-known rule of the Greek language. When two substantives — or even participles or adjectives, — of the same case are joined by καὶ or τε — then if they both belong to one idea, represent one person or thing, the article is used with the first, and omitted with the second. But if these nouns, &c. refer to different persons, &c., then the article is commonly either used with both, or omitted with both.
23. Ὅταν. *Whenever*. Compounded of ὅτε and ἄν. Hence ἄν so qualifies ὅτε as to render it less definite ; while at the same time it imparts here to its verb διαφθαρεῖ — the 2 aor. subj. pass. of διαφθείρω — a future perfect force. *Shall have been destroyed*. See note on line 20. p. 28. — Τὰ αὐτὰ πάσχει. Supply χρήματα. Literally ; *It suffers the same things* : i. e. *It is in the same condition*. Observe that αὐτὸς with the article prefixed means “*the same* :” and hence in this combination governs a dative. — Τοῖς ἅρμασι. *With the chariots, or as the chariots*. Dative dependent on τὰ αὐτὰ, as those words denote “*sameness*.”
24. Ἀποβάλλουσι. Dative plural of ἀποβάλλον, pres. part. of ἀποβάλλω.
30. 1. Λήσεις. 1 fut. ind. of λανθάνω.
- 4, 5. Ἀρμόσασθαι. *To adapt himself*. A substantival infinitive used as nominative to ἐστὶ to be supplied. Observe the middle force of the verb. — Ἀνδρὸς δὲ σοφοῦ. Supply ἐστὶν ἔργον ἀρμόσασθαι. With τὰς supply μεταβάλας.
6. Οὐκ ἐστὶ θνητῶν, ὅστις. *There is not one of mortals,*

Page Line

- who. Supply *ἄνθρωπος* as the nominative to *ἔστι*; and *ἐκ* for the government of *θνητῶν*.
30. 9. *Διότι* (*I have become an old man*) *because*. Supply — *γέρων γέγονα*. — *Σοι* dative dependent on *ἐχρησάμην*; *ἑαυτῷ* in apposition with *σοί*.
13. *Σοι* here represents *σεαυτῷ*: *yourself*.
18. *Κεκτημένη*. Perf. part. of *κτάομαι*. Observe the difference between the present and perfect tenses of this verb. *Κτάομαι*, pres. *I am acquiring*: *κέκτημαι*, perf. *I have acquired*, i. e. *I possess*. Observe also that this perfect is used in the force of an English present.
- 19—21. *Μέλλων ἀποθνήσκειν*. *When about to die*. Observe the periphrastic future made by *μέλλω* and a dependent infinitive. — *Δι' αὐτόν*. *On his account*. — *Ἐνεδύσατο*. 1 aor. mid. of *ἐνδύω*.
1. *Καίσχύνεται* for *καὶ αἰσχύνεται*.
4. *Τετείχισται*. Perf. pass. ind. of *τειχίζω*.
7. *Ἐρᾶτε μητρός*. *Love mother*. Verbs signifying a “*desire*,” or a “*longing for*,” are followed by a genitive. Hence *ἐράω* in its signification of “*to love*” also takes a genitive.
10. *Φοβεῖται*. Pres. mid. of *φοβέω*.
11. *Τοῖσι μὲν εὖ πράττουσιν*. *To those, indeed, who fare well*. *Τοῖσι* for *τοῖς* by the figure *paragoge*. With *τοῖς δὲ κακῶς* (*but for those who fare ill*) supply *πράττουσιν*.
14. *Φθαρήσεται*. 2 fut. ind. pass. of *φθείρω*.
7. *Τοῦδε*. *Than this (thing)*. Supply *χρήματος*. Observe the construction. The neuter genitives of demonstrative pronouns, &c., when dependent on a comparative adjective, are often further explained by *ἢ*, instead of having a neuter article with an infinitive mood in apposition. Thus here *ἢ πεφυκέναι* is used as a further explanation of *τοῦδε*; instead of *τοῦ πεφυκέναι*, which would be a genitive in apposition with *τοῦδε*.
18. *Κάγαθοῦ* for *καὶ ἀγαθοῦ*.
21. *Μαχούμεθα*. 2 fut. ind. of *μάχομαι*.
22. *Χρόνος μόνος*. *Time alone*. Observe the difference between *μόνος*, adj. and *μόνον*, adv. *Μόνος* points out a person, &c. as the only one who does, &c. such and such a thing: *μόνον* points out a person as doing, &c., such and such a thing only, and nothing else.

- Page Line
31. 23. Κακόν. Supply ἄνδρα.—Κἂν for καὶ ἂν.—Γνοίης. 2 aor. opt. of γινώσκω.
32. 1. Προϊόντι. Dat. sing. of προϊών, pres. part. of πρόειμι.—Ἀναδιδούσα. Pres. part. of ἀναδίδωμι.
4. Μὴ ἔσο. *Be not: i. e. cease to live; or die.* *Ἔσο is the Doric imperat. of εἰμί.
5. Τρέφειν. Substantival infinitive, the nominative to ἐστίν. See note on line 1. p. 13.
12. Ὁ μὴ ἀδικῶν. See note on line 6. p. 13.
17. Καταθανεῖν by *syncope* for καταθανεῖν, 2 aor. inf. of καταθνήσκω. This is a substantival infinitive, nominative to ὀφείλεται.
18. Κούκ ἐστὶ θνητῶν. *And there is not one of mortals.* See line 6. p. 30. Κούκ for καὶ οὐκ.
19. Τὴν αἰῶνιον. Supply ἡμέραν. This is the accusative of duration of time. Βιώσεται is the first future middle of βίωω.
21. Θουκυδίδης. Supply γράφει.
33. 1, 2. Πᾶς τις. *Every one.*—Αὐτός. *The same.* Attic for ὁ αὐτός.
6. Θνητὰ τὰ τῶν θνητῶν. *The things of (i. e. belonging to) mortals are mortal.* Fully, τὰ χρήματα τῶν θνητῶν ἐστὶ θνητὰ χρήματα.
7. Ἦν δὲ μὴ. *And if (they do) not (pass by us).* Fully — ἦν δὲ αὐτὰ μὴ παρέρχεται ἡμᾶς.
11. Οὐχ ὑπέλαβεν. *He did not suppose.* 2 aor. ind. of ὑπολαμβάνω.
14. Τίνα. *What (lessons).* Supply μαθήματα, — a word cognate in meaning to μανθάνειν. It is the accusative dependent on μανθάνειν.
15. Ταῦτα. Fill up, Δεῖ τοὺς παῖδας μανθάνειν ταῦτα μαθήματα.—Οἷς dative dependent on χρήσονται.—Ἄνδρες γενόμενοι. *When they have become men.*
17. Κάκιστον. See note on line 7. p. 10.
19. Κραδίην. Ionic and Epic for καρδίαν.
20. Πυθόμενον. 2 aor. part. of πυθάνομαι.
34. 3. Πάντων. Supply κτημάτων. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective τιμώτατον.
4. Εἰς τὸ ζῆν. *In order to live.* Τὸ ζῆν (inf. pres. of ζάω), a substantival infinitive of the accusative case, governed by εἰς. See note on line 1. p. 13.
6. Τεθάναι for τεθνηκέναι, the infinitive of τεθνηκα, the perfect of θνήσκω.—Κάκεινος for καὶ ἐκείνος.—Ἀπέθετο. 2 aor. ind. mid. of ἀποτίθημι.

- Page 34. Line 7. Διετέλει δὲ θύων. *But continued to sacrifice.* See note on line 6. p. 18.
10. Τάλλα for τὰ ἄλλα.
11. Ἦγοῦ. *Think or deem.* Imperat. pres. of ἡγέομαι. Τοὺς ἐπαινοῦντας. *Those who praise.* See note on line 6. p. 13. Ὅτι ἂν λέγῃς. *Whatever you shall say.* See note on line 20. p. 28.
12. Τοῖς ἀμαρτανομένοις. *The things done amiss: i. e. your faults.* Supply πράγμασι. Dative dependent on ἐπιτιμῶντας.
14. Βροτῶν. Genitive dependent on the numeral adjective οὐδένα.
15. Πρὶν ἂν ἴδῃς. *Before you shall have seen.* See note on line 20. p. 28. Ἄν qualifies πρὶν.
18. Μηδέν. Acc. neut. of μηδείς, used adverbially. *Not at all; in no respect.*—Ταραχθεῖς. 1 aor. pass. part. of ταρασσω.—Ἦδεν γεγεννηκώς. *I knew I had begotten.* Ἦδεν is one of the verbs followed by a participle, instead of by an infinitive mood. See note on line 12. p. 27.
20. Ἑαρος φανέντος. *When spring has appeared.* Genitive absolute.—Φανέντος. 2 aor. pass. part. of φαίνω.
35. 1. Ἐπει, &c. *When some advised him, after he had conquered the Greeks, to occupy, &c.*
3. Μᾶλλον, &c. *That he was more desirous to be called "good," during a long time, than "master" for a short time.* Observe the construction. As the person spoken of by ἐθέλειν is the same as the person spoken of by ἔφη, the case that would come before ἐθέλειν would, if expressed, be the nominative. Hence the use of χρηστὸς — the nominative.
6. Κἂν for καὶ ἂν.—Θάνωσιν. 2 aor. subj. of θνήσκω.
11. Ἐασάτω. *Let him suffer:—or, allow.* 1 aor. imperat. of εἰάω.
12. Λήσειν διὰ τέλους μὴ δόκει. *Do not think that you will always escape detection.*—Λήσειν. 1 fut. inf. of λανθάνω.—Δόκει. Pres. imperat. of δοκέω.
13. 'στ' for ἐστί. — Εἰς . . . ὁρᾶν. Observe here the separation, by *tnesis*, of the preposition from the verb, of which it forms a part—the word being εἰσορᾶν.
18. Λιμὸς—ὁ λιμός. The word is used the first time without the article, as it is regarded here as a proper name: the next time with the article, because reference is made to the thing just before mentioned.
20. Σφαγίντος. 2 aor. pass. part. of σφάσσω.

- Page 35. Line 21. Ἀποκοπῆναι. 2 aor. inf. pass. of ἀποκόπτω.
22. Τοὺς λόγους. *The speeches or orations:* meaning those celebrated speeches against Antony, called "Philippics," a term first applied to the speeches of Demosthenes against Philip—whence their name.
36. 1. Φέρει. *Carries off.*
2. Οὐνομα. Lengthened from ὄνομα by poetic licence.
4. Ἐμπεσόντος. 2 aor. part. of ἐμπίπτω.
5. Ποῖος ἄριστος. Fill up, ποῖος θάνατός ἐστιν ἄριστος θάνατος. So again — ὁ ἀπροσδόκητος θάνατός ἐστιν ἄριστος θάνατος.
7. Τὸ νουθετεῖν. Substantival inf. of acc. case dependent on εἰς. See note on line 1. p. 13.
8. Αὐτοὶ δ', &c. *But we ourselves are ignorant that we do amiss.* Γινώσκω is another of those verbs which are followed by a participle, instead of by an inf. mood. Observe also the force of οὐ — forming, with the word to which it is prefixed, a simple idea, the very reverse of what such word means by itself.
9. Τῆς γυναικὸς δεομένης. *When his wife entreated him.* Gen. abs.—Ἐξιόντος, gen. of ἐξιῶν, pres. part. of ἐξιμι.
13. Ἐσθ' for ἐστὶ before an aspirate.
15. Πυθομίνου. 2 aor. part. of πυνθάνομαι.
19. Θεῶ, Θεοῦ are scanned as monosyllables. Οὔτι is an adverbial acc. *Not at all.*
21. Πολλήν. Adjectives are sometimes used substantively, and followed by a genitive. When thus used, they are more commonly put in the neuter gender. Sometimes, however, they assume the gender of the genitive dependent on them. Hence here πολλήν, because Λιεύης is feminine.
37. 1. Ἔθετο. 2 aor. mid. of τίθημι. *He himself placed:* or *He placed for himself.* The στήλας — columns or pillars of Hercules here spoken of—are Mount Calpe now Gibraltar, in Europe; and Mount Abyla, now Jebel Zātout, i. e. Ape's Hill, near Ceuta, in Africa.
3. Ὡ νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε. *Young men; fight ye then.* These two lines are an extract from Tyrtæus, and the following note is taken from the editor's edition of Dalzel's *Analecta Græca Minora*, where the elegy to which they belong is given at length. "Observe the use of ἀλλὰ to mark a transition to contrary thoughts. It is thus employed in exhortations and addresses — generally after a break in the sentence, when some

Page Line

- new thought is suddenly introduced. In this use of it, it is hortatory with the imperative, and serves to increase the natural force of that mood. It may be rendered 'well,' 'then,' 'therefore.'
37. 4. Φυγῆς. Genitive dependent on ἀρχετε, a verb of "beginning."
5. Πολλὰ Ὀμήρου ἐπαινοῦντες ἄλλα. *Praising Homer for many other things.* Observe the construction. Verbs of *praising, blaming, &c.* are more commonly followed by an accusative of the person, and a genitive of that whence the feeling of praise or blame arises. But where the exciting cause of the praise or blame is not stated, then the person is put in the genitive case. Thus we find at Xen. Ages. viii. 4. — Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν καὶ τοῦτο ἐπαινῶ Ἀγησιλάου: and so at Thuc. i. 84. — Ὁ μέμφονται μάλιστα ἡμῶν. With πολλὰ ἄλλα supply πράγματα or ῥήματα. It is the accusative of nearer definition. See note on line 10. p. 12. — Τοῦτο οὐκ ἐπαινεσόμεθα. *We will not praise him for this.* Here, again, τοῦτο is the accusative of nearer definition. Supply ῥῆμα, or πᾶγμα. Supply, also, αὐτοῦ after ἐπαινεσόμεθα. Observe, that the middle form of the future of ἐπαινέω is more in use than the active form.
6. Τὴν πομπήν. The accusative in apposition with τοῦτο. Jupiter is represented by Homer as sending a dream to Agamemnon to assure him that he would reduce Troy by an immediate attack. His intention, however, was to destroy a considerable part of the Greek army.
8. Δεινοί. *Wont.*
9. Ζῶντι. *While living.* Dative of ζῶν, pres. part. of ζάω. — Καταθρόντα, for καταθανόντα, 2 aor. part. of καταθνήσκω.
10. Οἱ ἄλλοι ἄνθρωποι. *The rest of mankind.*
12. Γάρ. This refers to something preceding the present extract, in the work from which it is taken. — Παρῶν. Pres. part. of πάρεμι.
17. Βαίὼν χρόνον. *For a little while.* Accusative of duration of time. — Ἦν δὲ παρέλθῃ. *And if it (i. e. a little while) shall pass by.* Supply, therefore, βαίως χρόνος for the nominative to παρέλθῃ, which is the 3^d aor. subj. of παρέρχομαι.
18. Εὐρήσεις. Fut. indic. of εὐρίσκω.
19. Ἠμῶν. Genitive after the adverb ἐγγύς

- Page 38. Line 1. Οὐκουν καὶ ἡμεῖς. *Are not we also near them?* Supply ἐσμέν.
3. Νέος πεφυκώς. *Being young.*
4. Ἀκούειν. When, as here, ἀκούω signifies to “obey,” it governs a genitive case.
5. Νέψ. *A young person.* Supply ἀνθρώπων. This dative depends on πρέπει. — Σιγᾶν, inf. pres. of σιγάω.
9. Μέγα χαίρετε. *A long farewell; more literally, Farewell, much.* Μέγα is the neuter acc. of μέγας, used adverbially. Εὖρον is 2 aor. ind. of εὐρίσκω.
11. Χ' ὑμῖν, for καὶ ὑμῖν; αἱ being elided before ὑ, and κ being converted into χ on account of the following aspirate. The passage is, literally, *There is nothing to me and you*, i. e. *I have nothing to do with you.*
13. Τὴν Ἀχιλλέως. Supply λύραν.
14. Δεῖξον, 1 aor. imperat. of δείκνυμι.
18. Ὑγιᾶς. *To health.* The genitive dependent on πίνεσθαι; verbs of “pouring out libations to,” and of “drinking in honour of,” being followed by a genitive of the person or thing to whom the libation is poured out, or in whose honour the wine is drunk.
23. Γλώσσης. Genitive after κρατεῖν, a verb of “commanding.” See note on line 8. p. 19. — Πειρῶ is pres. imperat. mid. of πειράομαι.
- 39: 1. Ἄν πράξῃς. *If you shall effect or accomplish.*
2. Ἄν ποιήσῃς. *If you shall do*, i. e. *be engaged or employed in.* On the force of τὸ καλὸν, τὸ ἡδὺ, and τὸ αἰσχρὸν, see note on line 19. p. 29.
5. Τὸ converts the sentence γινῶθι σαυτὸν into a nominative to ἐστίν. Γινῶθι is the 2 aor. imperat. of γιγνώσκω. — Ἔστιν. *Is*, i. e. *means or signifies.* — Ἄν ἴδῃς. *You should see*, i. e. *look to.*
6. Τί σοι ποιητέον. *What you must do; or, more literally, what must be done by you.* Verbal adjectives are followed by a dative case: here σοί. Supply ἐστί.
7. Ἀπεστάλη, 2 aor. ind. pass. of ἀποστέλλω.
10. Θεὸν νόμιζε. *Believe in the existence of God.* Νόμιζε τὸν Θεὸν would mean, *Believe in the God acknowledged by the state — conform to the religious opinions of your country.*
12. Οὐ θέλει σε μαρθάνειν. *He will not have you learn*, i. e. *comprehend.*
17. Εἰς θάνατον. *(Was) unto death; i. e. proved fatal to the receiver.* Supply ἦν.

- Page* *Line*
39. 20. *Πρῶτος ἔφη.* *Was the first that said.* The adjective *πρῶτος* denotes that the person, &c. respecting whom it is used, was the first to say, do, &c. a certain thing: *πρῶτον*, that he said or did so and so in the first place, *i. e.* before he did anything else.
40. 1. *Εἴη* is here used in the strict force of the optative mood, *i. e.* to express a wish. Its nominative is the substantival infinitive *ζῆν*. See note on line 1. p. 13. With *ὀλίγων* supply *χρημάτων*.
3. *Παρά τοὺς ἄλλους.* *Beyond the rest (of mankind).*
5. *Ἀσχοῦσιν.* Followed by an infinitive, this verb means "*to practise*," "*to endeavour*."
7. *Γίγνωσκε κρατεῖν.* *Learn how to rule.*
8. *Πεσών.* 2 aor. part. of *πίπτω*.
10. *Σωφροσύνης.* Genitive dependent on *μετέχουσι*, a verb of "*sharing*."
17. *Δι' ἐτῶν ὠρισμένων.* Literally, *After determined years*; *i. e. after appointed intervals of years*: *ὠρισμένων* is perf. pass. part. of *ὀρίζω*.
18. *Τῆς τυχῆς εἰσδνομένης.* *The soul's entering*; or, more literally, *making itself enter into*. The genitive absolute.
20. *Κάθανον*, for *κατέθανον*, 2 aor. ind. of *καταθνήσκω*. — *Μενεῖς.* 1 fut. ind. of *μένω*. The present would be thus accented — *μένεις*.
41. 1. *Ἀρμαῖσι.* Dative dependent on *ἐχρῶντο*. — *Ἐχρῶντο.* *Were accustomed to use.* Observe the continued action denoted by the imperfect.
4. *Παραδίδονται.* *Have been handed down*; or *recorded*. Perf. ind. pass. of *παραδίδωμι*.
5. *Εὔρε.* 2 aor. ind. of *εὐρίσκω*. — *Τεκοῦσα.* 2 aor. part. of *τίκτω*.
9. *Ἰβηρίαν ἐκράτησε.* *Conquered Iberia*, *i. e. Spain*. *Κρατέω* is here used merely as a transitive verb, without reference to the comparative force involved in its meaning. Strictly speaking, its comparative force is derived from the meaning of its root, *κράτος*, *power*; its transitive, from the same root, signifying *strength*.
11. *Πρῶτος.* *Was the first that.* See note on line 20. p. 39. — *Ἐμβάλων.* *Having entered*; more literally, *Having thrown (himself) in*. Supply *ἑαυτόν*.
12. *Ἀνέστησεν.* 1 aor. of *ἀνίστημι*. *Overthrew*. A transitive tense.
13. *Ἄν μὲν, &c.* *If, on the one hand, you shall speak ill of*

- me when absent, you injure me in no respect, indeed: if, on the other hand, you speak well of me when present, be assured you are speaking ill of me. Οὐκέν is an adverbial accusative. Observe the qualifying power of γέ. With καλῶς supply λέγης. Ἴσθι for ἴσθι, imperat. pres. of ἴσθμι. Observe, also, the use of the participle instead of an infinitive mood, after ἴσθι.
41. 19. Τῶν ἄλλων ζώων τὰ προσπελάζοντα. *Those of the other animals that approach*, put for τὰ ἄλλα ζῶα τὰ προσπελάζοντα: the substantive being put as a partitive genitive, instead of being in concord with the participle.
21. Ἀπόλοιτο. 2 aor. opt. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι. Observe the force of the optative: for meaning of πρῶτος see note on line 20. p. 39.
23. Ὁ φιλήσας. See note on line 6. p. 13.
42. 1. Τοῦτον, i. e. ἄργυρον.
2. Πόλεμοι, φόνοι. Observe the omission of the conjunction between these two words, by the figure ἀσύνδετον. Supply εἰσί.
7. Ἄ βούλει. *What you wish (to give)*. Supply διδόναι. Βούλει. 2 pers. Attic of βούλομαι. See note line 20. p. 24.—Δίδουν. 2 pers. pres. imperat. of δίδωμι, as if from διδώ.
9. Μὴ προσδέξασθαι. *Do not admit*. 1 aor. inf. of προσδέχομαι. Observe the use of the infinitive for the second person of the imperative. Generally this infinitive is regarded as dependent on some verb of "wishing," or "desiring," to be supplied. Here, therefore, supply θέλει.
11. Ἐργων is the partitive genitive dependent on ἕκαστον: τρις belongs to and qualifies ἐπελθεῖν: while ἐπελθεῖν (2 aor. inf. of ἐπέρχομαι) requires σὲ to be supplied before it.—Πῇ παρέβην; *Wherein have I transgressed?* literally, *whither have I gone by the side?* i. e. of duty. From the meaning of *going by the side*, and so not in the path laid down, this verb comes to signify as rendered above.
16. Ἰδέσθαι. inf. of εἰδόμεν.
17. Ἐώρα. 3 pers. sing. imperf. of ὁράω. In Attic Greek this verb takes a double augment, thus:—ῶραον, Att. ἑώραον.
18. Νεῶν. Att. gen. plur. of ναῦς. Κεκρυσμένον, perf. pass. part. of κρύπτω.

- | Page | Line | |
|---------|------|--|
| 42. | 19. | 'Ανθρώπων. Genitive dependent on πλέα, an adjective of "fulness." |
| | 21. | Τουτῶν. Supply ἀνθρώπων. Genitive dependent on numeral adjective οὐδείς. |
| | 23. | Περίεσται. <i>Shall survive.</i> Fut. of περιίμι. |
| 43. | 2. | Δένδρε', for δένδρεα. Nominative to πίνει. See note on line 13. p. 3. |
| 4, 5. | | 'Ηλιος, σελήνη. With each of these nominatives supply πίνει. |
| | 6. | 'Αῶν. (<i>By</i>) singing. Present part. of ᾄδω, contracted from αἰδῶ. — 'Εκίνει. <i>Used to move</i> ; or, <i>was in the habit of moving.</i> Observe the repeated action denoted here by the imperfect. — 'Αποθανούσης δὲ Εὐρυδίκης, &c. <i>Now when Eurydice, his wife, was dead.</i> Εὐρυδίκης is the gen. abs., and γυναικὸς is in apposition with it. 'Αποθανούσης is the 2 aor. part. of ἀποθνήσκω. |
| | 8. | Δηχθείσης. 1 aor. pass. part. of δάκνω. — Κατήλθεν. <i>He descended.</i> 2 aor. of κατέρχομαι. — Εἰς ᾗδου. <i>To (the house) of Hades or Pluto: i. e. the infernal regions.</i> Supply τὸν δόμον. |
| | 9. | 'Αγαγεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of ἄγω — ἦγον, Att. ἤγαγον. |
| | 10. | 'Αναπέμψαι. <i>To send (her) up.</i> Supply αὐτήν. — Ὑπέσχετο, 2 aor. ind. of ὑπισχνέομαι. |
| | 11. | 'Αν μὴ, &c. <i>If (i. e. on condition that) Orpheus, as he was proceeding on his way, shall not turn round.</i> — 'Επιστράφη. 2 aor. subj. pass. of ἐπιστρέφω. |
| 12, 13. | | 'Απιστῶν. Pres. part. of ἀπιστέω. — 'Εθέασατο. 1 aor. ind. of θεάομαι. |
| | 14. | 'Υπέστρεψε. <i>Returned.</i> 1 aor. ind. of ὑποστρέφω. The verb is here used in an intransitive force. |
| | 16. | Παρ' ἐμοί. Literally, <i>Beside or with me</i> : i. e. <i>at my house.</i> So in Latin, <i>Apud me.</i> |
| | 17. | 'Ηδύ. Neut. acc. of ἡδύς, used adverbially. — Μηδὲν φοβηθῆς. <i>Be not at all terrified or alarmed.</i> Μηδὲν is the neut. acc. of μηδείς used adverbially: φοβηθῆς is the 1 aor. subj. pass. of φοβέω. On this use of the subj. for imperat. see note on line 5. p. 8. It must be added that the remark there made of μὴ attaches equally to its compound μηδέν. |
| | 19. | Τροφῆς. Genitive dependent on χρῆζομεν, a verb of "wanting." |
| 44. | 1. | Τὴν ἐρυθρὰν θάλασσαν. <i>The Red Sea, or the Persian Gulf.</i> |

- Page 44. Line 2. Νεῶν. See note on line 18. p. 42.—Πρῶτος ναυπηγησάμενος. *Having been the first that built.* See note on line 20. p. 39.—Μακρά σκάφη. *Long vessels: i. e. Ships of war:*—which were so called from being of a long narrow build adapted for speed: whereas merchant vessels, which were constructed for the stowage of freight, were comparatively round in form; these were denominated στρόγγυλαι, ὀλκάδες, and φορτηγοί.
3. Καταστρέψατο. *He subverted for himself: i. e. he reduced under his dominion.* 1 aor. mid. of καταστρέφω. Observe the force of the middle verb.
4. Τὴν Ἰνδικήν. Supply γῆν.
5. Ὠκεανοῦ. Genitive dependent on adverb ἔως.
- 8—11. Ἄριστον μὲν ὕδωρ, &c. *Water indeed is best* (of the elements: *i. e.* holds the first rank among them); *and gold, just as blazing fire is conspicuous by night, (is conspicuous) far above wealth, which makes man mighty.* These lines are the opening of the first ode of Pindar's Olympics. The poet calls water ἄριστον because, according to the ancients, the earth was formed from the grosser portion of water, air from the thinner portion, while from air came fire. Δέ does not here oppose its clause to the preceding, but joins it to that clause. In Pindar another δέ follows the above quotation, and that is the antithetical δέ.—Αἰθόμενον is pres. pass. part. of αἶθω.—Ἄτε is an adverb, originally formed from ὅστε, of which it is, in fact, strictly speaking, the adverbial neut. acc. plural.—Νυκτὶ is the dative of time.—Μεγάνορος is best translated in an active force as above.—Ἐξοχα is the neut. acc. plur. of ἕξοχος, used adverbially; and from its adverbial force it is followed by a genitive.
16. Τὸ προτεθέν. *That which was put forth.* See note on line 6. p. 13. Προτεθέν is 1 aor. pass. part. of προτίθημι.—Τί ἐστι τὸ αὐτὸ δίπουν; *what is the same thing (that is) twofooted?*
19. Ἀπεφήνατο. 1 aor. mid. of ἀποφαίνω.—Τὸ προβληθέν. *That the thing proposed.* 1 aor. pass. part. of προβάλλω.
21. Αὐξήσαντα. 1 aor. part. of αὐξάνω.
22. Βακτηρίᾳ. Dative dependent on χρώμενον.
45. 1. Μακάρων. *Of the blessed.* Strictly this is an ad-

Page

Line

- jective, and an epithet of the gods. It is, however, at times, as here, used without any substantive, and applied to the celestial inhabitants. Μακάρων is the genitive dependent on the superlative πρεσβίστη.
45. 2. *Ναίοιμι. May I dwell.* Observe the use of the optative to express a wish.
3. *Τὸ λειπόμενον βιοτῆς. The remainder of life.* With λειπόμενον, which is pres. part. pass. of λείπω, and acc. of duration of time, supply μέρος.
5. *Ἀφανῖσαι. 1 aor. inf. of ἀφανίζω.*
6. *Τεκτῆνήμενος. Having formed for himself.* 1 aor. part. of τεκταίνομαι. Observe its middle force.
7. *Ἐνθήμενος. 2 aor. mid. part. of ἐντίθημι.*
8. *Εἰσέβη. 2 aor. ind. of εἰσβαίνω.*
- 9 *Χέας. 1 aor. part. of χέω.—κατέκλυσιν. 1 aor. of κατακλύζω.*
10. *Διαφθαρῆναι. 2 aor. inf. pass. of διαφθείρω.* On force of ὥστε with inf. mood, see note on line 18. p. 15.
13. *Ἐκβάς. 2 aor. part. of ἐκβαίνω.*
- 15 *Αἰτεῖσθαι. To ask for himself.* Pres. inf. mid. of αἰτέω. Observe its middle force. Διὸς εἰπόντος, genitive absolute.
16. *Ἐβαλλε. He kept throwing.* Observe the continued action here denoted by the imperfect.
18. *Ἐγένοντο. 2 aor. ind. of γίγνομαι.* Supply for its nominative case ἐκεῖνοι λίθοι.—Οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναικες. Fill up, ἐκεῖνοι λίθοι, οὓς Πύρρα ἔβαλλεν, ἐγένοντο γυναῖκες.
- 19 *Ὀνομάσθησαν. Were named.* 1 aor. ind. pass. of ὀνομάζω.—Ἀπὸ τοῦ λᾶας. *From the word λᾶας: i. e. a stone.* Observe the construction. Λᾶας is the nominative case, and is here regarded as an indeclinable word explanatory of ῥήματος, which is to be supplied with τοῦ.
20. *Τῶν θεόντων. Supply ῥημάτων.* This is the genitive dependent on ἐν, with which supply ῥῆμα.
21. *Κᾶν for καὶ ἄν: δὺ for δύο:* observe the use of this dual adjective with a plural substantive.
23. *Σφόδρ' for σφόδρα.* This adverb belongs to πολλά, with which supply ῥήματα. *Very many things, or words.*—Πολὺν χρόνον. *For a long time.* Acc. of duration of time.
24. *Λαβέ. Take.* 2 aor. imperat. of λαμβάνω
46. 3. *Λισθόμενος. 2 aor. part. of αἰσθάνομαι.*

- Page 46. Line
4. Εἰπέ. Imperat. of εἶπον.
 5. Οἶσθα. 2 pers. of οἶδα. It is thus formed: οἶδας, οἶδασθα, οἶσθα. Observe that οἶδα is used as a present, *I know*: for what *I have seen* that *I know*. See εἶδω.—Τίνας ἀνθρώπους ἀχαρίστους καλουμένους. *Any persons (who are) called ungrateful*. Observe the use of the participle instead of the infinitive after οἶσθα.
 6. Καὶ μάλα. At the beginning of a sentence καὶ must refer to something which has preceded: this it takes up and follows out. Thus here; in answer to the question of Socrates: *Do you know*, &c., the son replies—(*I do know*) *and that in a great degree, or very much*. While such, however, is the nature of the expression, it is usually rendered—“*Yes, certainly*.”
 7. Καταμεμάθηκας οὖν; *Have you learned thoroughly, or ascertained then?* Perf. ind. of καταμανθάνω.—Τοὺς τί, &c. *Those who do what, do they call (by) this name?* Observe the use of the accusative of the person τοὺς ποιῶντας, and the accusative of the thing ὄνομα, as well, after καλοῦσιν.
 8. Ἐγωγε. *I have indeed*. Supply καταμεμάθηκα. This is equivalent to, *Yes indeed*.—Τοὺς εὖ παθόντας. *Those who have received a benefit*. Παθόντας is the 2 aor. part. of πάσχω, and dependent on καλοῦσιν below.
 9. Χάριν ἀποδοῦναι. *To return a favour*. Ἀποδοῦναι is the 2 aor. inf. of ἀποδιδῶμι. So presently ἀποδώσιν is the 2 aor. subj. of the same verb.
 10. Οὐκ οὖν δοκοῦσι. *Do not men seem to you?* Supply ἄνθρωποι as the nominative to δοκοῦσι.
 11. Ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκους. *In (the number of) the unjust: i. e. amongst the unjust*.
 12. Ἐμοιγ' for ἔμοιγε. Supply δοκοῦσιν ἄνθρωποι καταλογίζεσθαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκους.—Εἴγε οὕτως ἔχει τοῦτο. *If at least this be so*. Literally, *has it-self*: after ἔχει supply ἐαυτό.—Οὐκ οὖν . . . εἰλικρινής, &c. *Would not ingratitude clearly be some injustice?* Εἰλικρινής is used adverbially—a force frequently attaching to adjectives in Greek. On the use of the article with the name of a “vice,” see note line 5. p. 2.
 14. Οὐκ οὖν ὅσῳ ἂν, &c. — Literally — *Would he not then, by how much soever greater obligations any one having*

- received should not return a favour, by so much be the more unjust?* "Ὅσῳ is the dative of the measure after μέizω, which it qualifies, while τοσούτῳ is also the dative of the measure, and qualifies ἀδικώτερος.
46. 17. Τίνας οὖν, &c. *Whom then, said Socrates, could we find more benefited by whom.* — Εὐροίμεν. 2 aor. opt. of εὐρίσκω. Observe the construction of μέizονα εὐεργετημένους. With μέizονα, which is an adjective, supply a kindred substantive to εὐεργετημένους — i. e. εὐεργετήματα. It is the accusative of the thing after the passive participle εὐεργετημένους, because verbs which in the active voice take an accusative of the person and of the thing also (and to this class εὐεργετέω belongs) retain the accusative of the thing in the passive.
19. Ὑπολάβοιεν. 2 aor. opt. of ὑπολαμβάνω.
21. Εὖ σε ποιήσας. *That when he has benefited you.* This participle, in concord with οὐδείς, is in the nominative before ἀπολήψεσθαι (1 fut. mid. of ἀπολαμβάνω), because that infinitive speaks of the same person as the previous finite verb, νομίσκειν (the Æolic opt. of 1 aorist of νομίζω).
22. Χίος ἀνὴρ. *The man of Chios, i. e. Homer.* *Εἶπεν Ionic for εἶπεν. See note on line 18. p. 5.
47. 2. Οἴη, γενεῇ, τοιῷδε. Ionic for οἶα, γενεὰ, τοιάδε. — Παῦροί μιν, &c. *Few persons having received (i. e. though they have received) it with (their) ears, have deposited it in (their) bosoms.* — Μιν. *It: i. e. the foregoing saying.* Μιν is an acc. of all genders, used as occasion requires for αὐτόν, αὐτήν, or αὐτό. — Ἐγκατέθεντο. 2 aor. mid. of ἐγκατατίθημι.
4. Ἀνδρῶν ἣ τε, &c. *And it is implanted in the breasts of young men.* The definite article ἣ is here used as a demonstrative pronoun, the representative of αὐτή, or ἐκείνη — Ἐμφύεται is the present passive of ἐμφύω.
5. Πατρός. Genitive dependent on γενέσθαι — a verb denoting "being produced," or "springing from."
6. Περσῶν βασιλέως. *The king of the Persians.* Proper names do not take the article the first time they occur. Moreover, when a noun is of itself sufficiently definite, so that no distinction from others of a like kind is needed, then the article may be omitted. Hence when βασιλεὺς is used of the Persian king it is generally omitted, because he was so much greater

- than all other kings, that none could be compared to him. He was emphatically *the* king — or, as he is sometimes called, *the great king*.
47. 7. Αὕτη. Fem. of demonstrative pronoun οὗτος.
 8. Μετεπέμψατο. *Sent for to himself*. 1 aor. mid. of μεταπέμπω. Observe the middle form of this word.
 10. Ἐτη δώδεκα γεγονότα. Literally, *having been born during twelve years*, i.e. being twelve years of age. Ἐτη is the accusative of the duration of time; and γεγονότα, which is in concord with παῖδα, is the acc. of γεγονώς, the perf. part. of γίγνομαι.
 11. Αὕτη. *Herself*. Fem. of αὐτός.
 13. Ἀφίκετο. 2 aor. ind. of ἀφικνέομαι. — Ἐγνώ. The 2 aor. ind. of γινώσκω. Observe that this verb is followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood, when, as here, it is intended to point out "to know that a thing is."
 17. Ὡς καλός. *How beautiful*. Observe that ὥς qualifies καλός. — Ἐρωτώσης, contracted from ἐρωταούσης: genitive feminine of ἐρωτάων, pres. part. of ἐρωτάω.
 18. Μητρός. Genitive absolute.
 20. Περσῶν. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective κάλλιστος. So also Μήδων.
 25. Ἰππεύειν μαθάνων ἔχαιρε. *He rejoiced to learn how to ride*. Χαίρω is one of those verbs that are followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood. Μαθάνω, when, as here, it signifies "to learn how to do" a thing, is followed by an infinitive; but when "to perceive," "to know," by a participle.
48. 2. Ὡς ἡδιστα. *As agreeably as possible*. Literally, *how most agreeably*: an elliptical expression for *how he should be able to sup most agreeably*. The passage when filled up would run thus — ὥς αὐτὸς ἂν δύναιτο δεῖπνεῖν ἡδιστα.
 5. Ὅσα πράγματα. *How great trouble*. Πράγματα, plural, often has this meaning.
 6. Ἀνάγκη. Supply ἐστί.
 7. Διατείνειν. Infinitive dependent on ἀνάγκη. — Ἀπογεύεσθαι. *To take a taste of*. This verb, like many others of eating and drinking, is followed by a partitive genitive.
 10. Τοῦ ἐν Πέρσαις. *Than that among the Persians?* Fully τοῦ δέιπνον ὄντος ἐν Πέρσαις.
 11. Ἀπεκρίνατο. See note on line 1. p. 16. — Οὐχί. Fill

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|---|
| | | up — Οὐχί μοι δοκεῖ κάλλιον τόδε τὸ δεῖπνον εἶναι τοῦ δεῖπνου ὄντος ἐν Πέρσαις. |
| 48. | 13. | Ἐπὶ τὸ ἐμπλησθῆναι. <i>To the being filled.</i> 1 aor. inf. pass. of ἐμπλήθω. See construction explained in note on line 1. p. 13. |
| | 15. | Πολλοὺς ἐλιγμοὺς πλανώμενοι. <i>Roaming through many windings.</i> Ἐλιγμοὺς is the accusative of cognate meaning after πλανώμενοι. |
| | 18. | Λαβὼν τῶν κρεῶν. <i>Having taken some meat.</i> Transitive verbs frequently govern a genitive when they point out a portion, not the whole, of a thing.—Διεδίδου imperf. of διαδίδωμι, as if from διαδιδόω. |
| | 20. | Σοί. Dative after δίδωμι to be supplied. |
| | 25. | Δίδως; <i>Do you give?</i> 2 pers. sing. pres. of δίδωμι. |
| 49. | 4. | Δοῦναι. 2 aor. inf. of δίδωμι. |
| | 5. | Ὁ. Here again, as above at line 4. p. 47., the article is used as a demonstrative pronoun. |
| | 6. | Προσήμεκε. 1 aor. ind. of προσφέρω. |
| | 7. | Ὡστε. On the force of this adverb with an infinitive mood, see note on line 18. p. 15. |
| | 8. | Παρασχεῖν. <i>To cause or afford.</i> 2 aor. inf. of παρέχω. |
| | 10. | Ἀπόλωλας. <i>You are undone.</i> Literally, <i>You have perished.</i> Perf. ind. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι. |
| | 11. | Ἐκβαλῶ. Fut. ind. of ἐκβάλλω.—Τὰ τε γὰρ ἄλλα, . . . καὶ. <i>For both in general . . . and so in particular.</i> Τὰ ἄλλα signifies literally <i>amongst other things</i> , χρήματα being supplied with it. It is used adverbially. |
| | 12. | Οὐκ ἐκπίομαι αὐτός. <i>I shall not myself drink up.</i> Ἐκπίομαι is the Attic 1 fut. mid. of ἐκπίνω:—for ἐκπιοῦμαι. |
| | 13. | Ἐκ τούτου. <i>After this.</i> Literally, <i>From this, i. e. time.</i> Supply χρόνον. |
| | 14. | Τὰ ἄλλα. <i>In other respects.</i> Supply πράγματα. Adverbial accusative. See note on line 11. |
| | 15. | Ἐξέπιες. 2 aor. ind. of ἐκπίνω.—Τοῦ οἴνου. <i>Some of the wine.</i> See note on line 7. p. 48. |
| | 16. | Ἐδεδοίκειν. Pluperf. ind. of δεῖδω. After verbs of fearing μή is to be rendered <i>that</i> . |
| | 17. | Μεμιγμένα. Perf. pass. part. of μίγνυμι. |
| | 18. | Εἰστίας. 2 pers. sing. imperf. of ἐστιάω.—Ἐμαθον αὐτὸν ἐγχέαντα. <i>I perceived that he poured in.</i> Ἐμαθον is 2 aor. ind. of μανθάνω. Ἐγχέαντα is 1 aor. part. of ἐγχέω. See construction explained at line 25. p. 47. |

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
|------|------|--|
49. 20. Κατέγνωρ. 2 pers. sing. 2 aor. ind. of καταγινώσκω.
 21. Ἐώρων. 1 pers. imperf. of ὁράω. Observe the use of the double augment.
 22. Σφαλλομένους. Observe the use of the participle instead of the infinitive mood after ἰώρων. — Πρῶτον. *In the first place.* See note on line 20. p. 39.
 23. "Α. This relative clause is put before its demonstrative clause for the purpose of bringing it prominently forward.
 24. Ἐκεκράγειτε. Pluperf. ind. of κράζω.
 25. Ἐμάνθάνετε δὲ οὐδὲ ἐν ἀλλήλων. *And you used to understand one another not even in one thing.* In Attic Greek μάνθάνω, signifying to "understand," "comprehend," &c., is oftentimes followed, as here, by a genitive. With ἐν, which is the adverbial accusative, supply ῥῆμα.
 50. 1. Ἦδετε. *You used to sing.* Imperf. ind. of ᾄδω.
 2. Ὑμῶν. Genitive dependent on the partitive pronoun ἕκαστος.—Ἐπεὶ ἀνασταίητε ὀρχησόμενοι. *When you stood up for the purpose of dancing.* Ἀνασταίητε is 2 pers. plur. 2 aor. opt. of ἀνίστημι. Observe that the opt. is put with the particles of time, ἐπεὶ, ἐπειδὴ, ὅτε, ὁπότε, when mention is made of a past action which was not limited to any precise time, and which was frequently recurring. Observe also the use of the future participle to denote a "purpose or intention."
 3. Μὴ ὅπως ἐδύνασθε. *Not only could you not.*
 4. Ἀλλ' οὐδ'. *But not even.*—Ἐπιέλησθε. Pluperf. ind. pass. of ἐπιλανθάνω.
 6. Ἦσθα. *You were.* For ῥς: θα is added by the figure *paragoge*.
 9. Ἀλλὸ δὲ κακὸν οὐδὲν πάσχει. Joined with numerals ἄλλος obtains the meaning of "yet," "still," "further," "besides," "at all." Render, *And he receives no harm at all.*
 12. Τῷ Σάκᾳ. *With the Sacian.* The dative of "disadvantage" after πολεμείς. The *Sacæ*, or *Sacians*, were one of the most powerful of the Scythian Nomad tribes. After being reduced by the Persians, they supplied the army of their conquerors with a large force of cavalry and archers. The cup-bearer of Astyages was of this nation.
 15. Προσδραμεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of προστρέχω.

LEXICON.

*Α, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of ὄς.

ἀγαγεῖν, inf. of ἡγαγον, Attic 2 aor. of ἄγω.

ἀγαθ-ὸν, οὔ, τὸ, subst. *a good, an advantage.* (ἀγαθός, *good.*)

ἀγαθ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *good, excellent.* Comp. ἀμείνων, superl. ἀγαθώτατος.

*Αγαμέμν-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. *Agamemnon*: a king of Mycenæ, principal of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

ἀγαπάω, ὦ, f. ἀγαπήσω, p. ἡγάπηκα, verb, *I love*: Pass. ἀγαπάομαι, ὦμαι, p. ἡγάπημαι, 1 aor. ἡγαπήθην, 1 fut. ἀγαπηθήσομαι, *I am loved.* (ἀγαμαι, *I wonder at, admire.*)

ἀγαπητ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *beloved.* Comp. ἀγαπητότερος, superl. ἀγαπητότατος. (ἀγαπάω, *I love.*)

ἀγγέλλω, f. ἀγγελῶ, p. ἡγγελκα, 1 aor. ἡγγειλα, verb, *I announce, carry a message*: Pass. ἀγγέλλομαι, p. ἡγγελμαι, 1 aor. ἡγγέλθην, 1 fut. ἀγγελθήσομαι, *I am announced, &c.*: Mid. ἀγγέλλομαι, f. ἀγγελοῦμαι, *I myself announce.* (ἄγω, *I lead.*)

ἄγγελ-ος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a messenger, an envoy; an angel.* (ἀγγέλλω, *I announce.*)

ἄγε, imperat. of ἄγω, but considered an adverb; *come, come on.*

ἄγελ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a flock, a herd, a drove.* (ἄγω, *I lead.*)

*Αγησιλᾶ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Agesilaus*: a king of Sparta. (ἄγω, *I lead*; λαός, *the people.*)

ἄγί-ος, α, ου, adj. *devoted to the Gods*: hence, *holy.* Comp. ἀγιώτερος, superl. ἀγιώτατος. (ἄγος, *an expiatory sacrifice.*)

*Αγ-ις, ἴδος, ὁ, subst. *Agis*: a king of Sparta. (Probably from ἄγω, *I lead.*)

ἀγοράζω, f. ἀγοράσω, p. ἡγόρακα, 1 aor. ἡγόρασα, verb, *I attend the market*; hence, *I buy, I purchase*: Pass. ἀγοράζομαι, p. ἡγόρασμαι, 1 aor. ἡγοράσθην, 1 f. ἀγορασθήσομαι, *I am bought*: Mid. ἀγοράζομαι, f. ἀγοράσομαι, *I myself buy.* (ἀγορά, *a market.*)

ἄγρ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a field, land.*

ἀγρυπνέω, ὦ, f. ἀγρυπνήσω, p. ἡγρύπνηκα, 1 aor. ἡγρύπνησα, verb, *I lie awake, I am awake.* (ἀγρυπνος, *sleepless.*)

ἄγω, f. ἄξω, p. ἤχα, Att. ἀγίσχα, 2 aor. ἤγον, Att. ἡγαγον, 2 aor. inf. ἀγαγεῖν, verb, *I lead, bring, carry, drive*: Pass. ἄγομαι, p. ἤγμαι, 1 aor. ἤχθην,

1 fut. ἀχθήσομαι, *I am led*, &c.: Mid. ἄγομαι, f. ἄζομαι, *I myself lead*.

ἀγ-ών, ὦνος, ὁ, subst. *an assembly*, especially one met to see games; hence, *a contest*. (ἀγω, *I celebrate*.)

ἀδελφ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *a sister*. (ἀδελφός, *a brother*.)

ἀδελφ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a brother*. (ἀ for ἄμα, *together*; δελφύς, *a womb*.)

ἀδηλ-ος, ον, adj. *unknown, uncertain*. Comp. ἀδηλότερος, superl. ἀδηλότατος. (ἀ, *not*; δηλος, *manifest*.)

Ἄδ-ης, or ᾠδ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Hades; the infernal regions; the grave*: also, *Pluto*.

ἀδικέω, ῶ, f. ἀδικήσω, p. ἡδίκηκα, 1 aor. ἡδίκησα, verb: intrans. *I do wrong, I am unjust*; trans. *I do wrong to, I wrong, I injure*: Pass. ἀδικέομαι, σῶμαι, p. ἡδίκημαι, 1 aor. ἡδικήθην, 1 fut. ἀδικηθήσομαι, *I am injured*, &c.: Mid. ἀδικέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἀδικήσομαι, 1 aor. ἡδικησάμην, *I myself injure*.

ἀδικί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *injustice*. (ἀδικος, *unjust*.)

ἀδικ-ος, ον, adj. *unjust, wrong*. Comp. ἀδικώτερος, superl. ἀδικώτατος. (α, *not*; δικη, *justice*.)

ἀδύνατ-ος, ον, adj. *unable to do*; also, *unable to be done, impossible*. Comp. αδυνατώτερος, superl. αδυνατώτατος. (ἀ, *not*; δυνατός, *possible*: and this from δύναμαι, *I am able*.)

ᾄδω (contracted from αἰίδω), impf. ᾄδον, f. αἰίσομαι, Attic ᾄσμαι; seldom αἰίσω, Attic ᾄσω, Doric ᾄσῶ; verb, *I sing*.

Ἄδων-ις, ἰδος, ὁ, subst. *Adonis*: a

beautiful youth beloved by Venus, and killed by a wild boar while hunting.

ἄει, adv. *always*.

ἄελπτ-ος, ον, adj. *unhoped for, unexpected*. Comp. ἀελπτότερος, superl. ἀελπτότατος. (ἀ, *not*; ἐλπεις, *hope*.)

ἄερος, gen. of ἀήρ. See below.

ἄετ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *an eagle*. (ἄημι, *I fly*.)

ἄζομαι, imperf. ἡζόμεν (not found in other tenses), verb, *I stand in awe of, I dread, I reverence, I worship*.

ἀ-ήρ, έρος, ὁ, subst. *the air*. (αω, *I blow*.)

ἀθάνאַτ-ος, ον, adj. *undying, immortal*. (ἀ, *not*; θάνατος, *death*.)

Ἄθην-ᾱ, ᾱς, ἡ, subst. *Athens*, the Roman *Minerva*: contracted from Ἀθηνάα.

Ἄθῆν-αι, ῶν, αἱ, subst. plur. only, *the city of Athens, Athens*. (Ἀθηνᾶ, *Athens*.)

Ἀθηναί-ος, α, ον, adj. *of, from, or belonging to Athens*. (Ἀθῆναι, *Athens*.)

Ἀθηναί-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a man of Athens; an Athenian*. (Ἀθῆναι, *Athens*.)

ἄθλ-ον, ον, τὸ (for ἄεθλ-ον, ον), *the prize of a contest; a gift, reward*.

ἄθλ-ος, ον, ὁ (for ἄεθλ-ος, ον), subst. *a contest; toil, trouble, labour*.

Αἴ-ας, ανος, ὁ, subst. *Ajax*. This name was borne by two Greek heroes. The first was surnamed the Greater, and was the son of Telamon; the other was surnamed the Less, and was the son of Oileus.

The acc. is *Αἶαντα* and *Αἶαν*;
voc. *Αἶαν*.

αἰγός, gen. of *αἶξ*.

Αἰγυπτί-ός, ἄ, ὄν, adj. of, or be-
longing to, *Egypt*; *Egyptian*.
(*Αἰγυπτος*, *Egypt*.)

Αἰγυπτ-ος, ου, ἡ, subst. *Egypt*.

αἰδέομαι, οὔμαι, f. *αἰδέσομαι*, *αἰδῆ-
σομαι*, p. *ἡδέσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἡδέ-
σθην*, verb, *I feel shame*; *I
stand in awe of*, *I reverence*.
(*αἰδώς*, sense of shame, reve-
rence.)

Ἀῖδ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. See *Ἄδης*.

αἰδ-ώς, ὅος οὗς, ἡ, subst. sense of
shame, *reverence*, *respect*.

Αἰθι-οψ, οπος, ὁ, subst. an *Ethi-
opian* (*αἶθω*, *I kindle*, *I burn*;
ὦψ, the countenance: so that
an Ethiopian means, a man of
the burnt, or swarthy, face.)

αἶθω, imperf. *ἥθον* (not found
in other tenses), verb, *I kin-
dle*, *I burn*: Pass. *αἶθομαι*,
impf. *ἡθόμην*, *I am kindled*, *I
blaze*, *burn*, &c.

Αἰνεί-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. *Aeneas*: a
Trojan prince, son of Anchises
and Venus, and the fabled
ancestor of Romulus.

αἰνέω, ὦ, f. *αἰνέσω*, *αἰνήσω*, p.
ἤνεκα, *ἤνηκα*, 1 aor. *ἤνεσα*,
ἤνησα, *I speak*, or *tell of*; *I
speak in praise of*, *I praise*:
Pass. *αἰνέομαι*, οὔμαι, f. *ἤνημαι*,
1 aor. *ἤνέθην*, 1 fut. *αἰνεθή-
σομαι*, *I am praised*, &c.: Mid.
αἰνέομαι, οὔμαι, f. *αἰνέσομαι*,
αἰνήσομαι. (*αῖνος*, a tale;
praise.)

αἰνιγμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a dark
saying, a riddle, an enigma.
(*αἰνίσσομαι*, *I speak darkly*; and
that from *αἶνος*, a tale.)

αἶξ, *αἰγός*, ὁ, ἡ, strictly a spring-

er, a darter; hence, a goat.
(*αἶσσω*, *I dart*, *I rush*.)

αἰρετ-ός, ὄν, adj. to be chosen, de-
sirable. Comp. *αἰρετώτερος*,
superl. *αἰρετώτατος*. (*αἰρέο-
μαι*, *I take to myself*, *I choose*.)

αἰρέω, ὦ, f. *αἰρήσω*, p. *ἤρηκα*, Ion.
ἄρήρηκα, 2 aor. *εἶλον*, verb, *I
take*: Pass. *αἰρέομαι*, οὔμαι, p.
ἤρημαι, Ion. *ἄρήρημαι*, 1 aor.
ἤρέθην, 1 f. *αἰρεθήσομαι*, *I am
taken*: Mid. *αἰρέομαι*, οὔμαι,
fut. *αἰρήσομαι*, p. *ῥρα*, 2 aor.
εἰλόμην, *I take to myself*, *I
choose*.

αἶρω, f. *ἄρῶ*, p. *ἤρκα*, 1 aor. *ῥρα*,
verb, *I lift*, *I raise*: Pass. *αἶ-
ρομαι*, p. *ἤρμαι*, 1 aor. *ἤρθην*,
1 f. *ἀρθήσομαι*, *I am lifted*, &c.:
Mid. *αἶρομαι*, f. *ἀροῦμαι*, 1 aor.
ἤρᾱμην, 2 aor. *ἤρόμην*, *I lift
for myself*, *I undergo*.

αἰσθάνομαι, f. *αἰσθήσομαι*, p. *ᾗ-
σθημαι*, 1 aor. *ᾗσθησάμην*, 2
aor. *ᾗσθόμην*, *I perceive*, ap-
prehend, understand; *I feel*; *I
find*. (*αἶω* or *αἰσθω*, *I breathe
out*.)

αἰσθησ-ις, εος, Att. *εως*, ἡ, subst.
perception, *sensation*; also, a
sense (*αἰσθάνομαι*, *I perceive*.)

αἰσχρ-ός, ἄ, ὄν, adj. *shameful*,
base, *disgraceful*. Comp. *αι-
σχρότερος*, *αἰσχίων*, superl. *αι-
σχρότατος*, *αἰσχιστος*. (*αἶσχος*,
shame.)

αἰσχύνω, f. *αἰσχύνῶ*, p. *ᾗσχυνηκα*,
verb, *I make ugly*, *I shame*, *dis-
grace*, *dishonour*: Pass. *αἰσχύ-
νομαι*, p. *ᾗσχύμμαι*, 1 aor. *ᾗ-
σχύνθην*, 1 fut. *αἰσχυνθήσομαι*,
I am ashamed, *I feel shamed*:
Mid. *αἰσχύνομαι*, f. *αἰσχυνοῦ-
μαι*, 1 aor. *ᾗσχυνᾶμην*, *I am
ashamed*, *I take shame to my-*

self; I reverence. (αἷσχος, *shame.*)

Αἰσωπ-ος, ου, ὁ, *Æsop*: a celebrated writer of fables, originally a slave.

αἰτέω, ὦ, f. αἰτήσω, p. ἤτηκα, verb, *I ask, request, beg*: Pass. αἰτέομαι, οὔμαι, p. ἤτημαι, 1 aor. ἤτήθην, 1 f. αἰτηθήσομαι, *I am asked, &c.*: Mid. αἰτέομαι, οὔμαι, f. αἰτήσομαι, 1 aor. ἤτησάμην, *I ask for myself, I claim.*

αἰτί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a cause, or reason.* (αἰτέω, *I ask.*)

αἰχμᾶλωτ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *one taken by the spear, a prisoner of war.* (αἰχμή, *a spear's point*; ἀλίσκομαι, *I am taken.*)

αἰ-ὼν, ὠνος, ὁ, subst. *a space, or period, of time; a man's lifetime; an age.* (αἶω, *I breathe.*)

ἀκάθαρτ-ος, ου, adj. *uncleaned; unclean, impure.* Comp. ἀκαθαρότερος, superl. ἀκαθαρότατος. (ἀ, *not*; καθαίρω, *I purify or cleanse.*)

ἀκμαῖζω, f. ἀκμαῖσω, p. ἤκμακα, verb, *I am in full bloom, I am in my prime.* (ἀκμή, *a point*: hence, *vigour.*)

ἀκο-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *a report; hearing; the sense of hearing.* (ἀκούω, *I hear.*)

ἀκολουθέω, ὦ, f. ἀκολουθήσω, p. ἠκολούθηκα, verb, *I follow.* (ἀκόλουθος, *following*; and that from ἀ for ἄμα, *together*; κέλευθος, *a way.*)

ἀκοντίζω, f. ἀκοντίσω, p. ἠκόντικα, verb, *I throw a dart or javelin*: Pass. ἀκοντίζομαι, p. ἠκόντισμαι, 1 aor. ἠκοντίσθην, 1 f. ἀκοντισθήσομαι, *I am wounded by a dart, &c.* (ἄκων, *a dart.*)

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσω, p. ἤκουκα, 1 aor. ἤκουσα, 2 aor. ἤκοον, verb, *I hear*: Pass. ἀκούομαι, p. ἤκουσμαι, 1 aor. ἠκούσθην, 1 f. ἀκουσθήσομαι, *I am heard*: Mid. ἀκούομαι, f. ἀκούσομαι, p. ἤκοα, Att. ἀκήκοα, *I myself hear.* Ἀκούειν καλῶς, *to be well spoken of*; ἀκούειν κακῶς, *to be ill spoken of.*

ἄκρ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a point, top, height, peak.* (ἄκρος, *highest.*) ἄκρ-ος, α, ου, adj. *highest, topmost, outermost.* Comp. ἀκρότερος, superl. ἀκρότατος. (ἀκή, *a point.*)

ἄλγ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *pain, trouble, distress, grief.*

ἀλέκτ-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. *a cock.* (ἀ, *not*; λέκτρον, *a bed.*)

Ἀλέξανδρ-ος, ου, ὁ, *Alexander* (i. e. *man-defending*): a king of Macedon, surnamed the Great, from his military achievements and extensive conquests. (ἀλέξομαι, *I defend*, ἀνὴρ, *a man.*)

ἀλήθει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *truth.* (ἀληθής, *true.*)

ἀληθ-ής, ἐς, adj. *true.* Comp. ἀληθέστερος, superl. ἀληθέστατος. (ἀ, *not*; λήθω, *I lie hid.*)

ἀλίζω, f. ἀλίσω, p. ἠλικά, verb, *I gather together, assemble, collect*: Pass. ἀλίζομαι, p. ἤλισμαι, 1 aor. ἠλίσθην, 1 fut. ἀλίσθήσομαι, *I am gathered together, &c.* (ἀλής, *crowded, thronged.*)

ἄλλα, conj. *but.* (ἄλλος, *another*: the accent being changed.)

ἄλλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ἄλλος.

ἀλλήλων, pron. gen. plur. of all genders; dat. ἀλλήλ-οις, αἰς, οἰς; acc. ἀλλήλ-ους, ας, α; nom. is wanting; *one another.*

ἄλλ-ος, η, ο, pron. adj. *another*;
in plural, *other, others*.

ἀλλότρη-ος, α, ον, adj. *of, or be-
longing to, another or others*.
(ἄλλος, *other*.)

Ἀλπει-ος, α, ον, adj. *of, or be-
longing to, the Alps*; *Alpine*.
(Ἄλπις, *the Alps*.)

ἄλς, ἄλδς, ἡ, subst. *the sea*; but
ὁ ἄλς, *salt*.

ἄλῳπ-ηξ, εκος, ἡ, subst. *a fox*.

ἅμα, adv. *together, at once*: as
prep. gov. dat. *at the same
time with, together with*.

ἁμαρτάνω, f. ἁμαρτήσομαι (ἁμαρ-
τήσω only in Alexandrian
Greek), p. ἡμάρτηκα, 1 aor.
ἡμάρτησα, 2 aor. ἡμαρτον, verb,
I miss the mark, I miss; *I
go wrong*; *I do wrong, I fail,
I sin*: Pass. ἁμαρτάνομαι, p.
ἡμάρτημαι, 1 aor. ἡμαρτήθην, 1
f. ἁμαρτηθήσομαι; part. ἁμαρ-
τανόμενα, *things done amiss, i.e.
errors, faults*.

ἁμείβω, f. ἁμείψω, p. ἡμείφα, 1 aor.
ἡμείφα, verb, *I change*: Pass.
ἁμείβομαι, p. ἡμειμμαι, 1 aor.
ἡμείφθην, 1 fut. ἁμειφθήσομαι,
I am changed: Mid. ἁμείβομαι,
f. ἁμείφομαι, p. ἡμοίφα, *I change
one with another, I do in turn*;
I answer.

ἁμείν-ων, ον, adj. *better*; com-
par. of ἀγαθός.

ἁμπελ-ος, ον, ἡ, subst. *a vine*.
(Probably from ἀμφί, *Æolic*
ἀμπι, *around*; from the vine
clinging round trees.)

ἁμπελ-ών, ὠνος, ὁ, subst. *a vine-
yard*. (ἄμπελος, *a vine*.)

ἀμφί, prep. with gen. *about, on
both sides, around, concerning*;
with dat. *about*; with acc.
around: as adv. *round about,*

on all sides: in composition,
round, about: it also implies
doubt.

ἀμφιφῦω, f. ἀμφιφῦσω, 1 aor. ἀμ-
φιφέψωσα, verb, *I bring forth
around*; *I produce, or make to
grow, around*; p. ἀμφιπέφωκα,
I grow, or spring up, around
(used as present); plup. ἀμ-
φιπεπέφωκεν, *I grew, or sprung
up, around* (used as imperf.);
2 aor. ἀμφίφυν, *I grew up, or
sprung up, around*. The pres.,
imperf., 1 fut., and 1 aor. are
transitive; the perf., pluperf.,
and 2 aor. intransit. (ἀμφί,
around; φῦω, *I bring forth*.)

ἀμφοτέρ-ος, α, ον, adj. *both*. (ἄμ-
φω, *both*.)

ἂν, also ἐάν and ἤν, conj. *if*,
joined with subj. mood.

ἂν, a conditional particle.

ἀνά, prep. with gen. *on, on board
of*; with dat. *on, upon*; with
acc. *up, through, through-
out, up to*: as adverb, *there-
upon, throughout*: in compo-
sition, *upwards, up, up to*;
back, backwards; *again*: also
in an intensive force.

ἀναγιγνώσκω and ἀναγινώσκω, f.
ἀναγνώσω, ἀναγνώσομαι, p.
ἀνέγνωκα, 2 aor. ἀνέγνω, verb,
I know accurately; *I discern*;
hence, *I read*: Pass. ἀναγι-
γνώσκομαι and ἀναγινώσκομαι,
p. ἀνέγνωσμαι, 1 aor. ἀνεγνώ-
σθην, 1 fut. ἀναγνωσθήσομαι, *I
am known accurately, &c.* (ἀνα,
intensive; γινώσκω, *I know*.)

ἀναγκάζω, f. ἀναγκᾶσω, p. ἠνάγκ-
ᾶκα, verb, *I compel, con-
strain, force*: Pass. ἀναγκάζο-
μαι, p. ἠνάγκασμαι, 1 aor.
ἠναγκάσθην, 1 fut. ἀναγκασθῇ-

σομαι, *I am compelled, &c.*
(ἀνάγκη, necessity.)

ἀναγκαῖ-ος, α, ον, adj. *necessary.*

Comp. ἀναγκαιότερος, superl.

ἀναγκαιότατος. (ἀνάγκη, necessity.)

ἀνάγκ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *need, necessity.*

ἀναδίδωμι, f. ἀναδώσω, p. ἀναῖ-
δωκα, 1 aor. ἀνέδωκα, 2 aor.
ἀνέδων, verb, *I give back or*
up, I restore : Pass. ἀναδίδο-
μαι, p. ἀναδίδομαι, 1 aor. ἀνε-
δόθην, 1 f. ἀναδοθήσομαι, *I am*
given back, &c. : Mid. ἀναδίδο-
μαι, f. ἀναδώσομαι, *I myself*
give back, &c. (ἀνά, back ;
δίδωμι.)

ἀναδύομαι, f. ἀναδύσομαι, p. ἀνα-
δέδῦκα, 2 aor. ἀνέδυν, verb, *I*
come up, I rise from. (ἀνά,
up ; δύομαι, *I go or come up.*)

Ἀνακρέ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *Ana-
creon* : a Greek poet.

Ἀναξαγόρ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Αναξα-
goras.*

ἀναπέμπω, f. ἀναπέμψω, p. ἀναπέ-
πομφα, verb, *I send up, I send*
forth or away : Pass. ἀναπέμ-
πομαι, p. ἀναπέπεμμαι, 1 aor.
ἀνεπέμφθην, 1 fut. ἀναπεμφ-
θήσομαι, *I am sent up, &c.* :
Mid. ἀναπέμπομαι, f. ἀναπέμ-
φομαι, *I send up from myself,*
I send back. (ἀνά, up, again ;
πέμπω, *I send.*)

ἀναπηδάω, ῶ, f. ἀναπηδήσω, p.
ἀναπεπήδηκα, *I leap up, I*
spring up or forth. (ἀνά,
up ; πηδάω, *I leap.*)

ἀναρχί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *lawless-
ness, anarchy.* (ἀ, not ; ἀρ-
χή, government.)

ἀνατείνω, f. ἀνατενῶ, p. ἀνατέτῃ-
κα, 1 aor. ἀνέτεινα, *I stretch*

upward, I hold forth, I lift
up : Pass. ἀνατείνομαι, p. ἀνα-
τέτῃμαι, 1 aor. ἀνέταθην, 1 fut.
ἀναταθήσομαι, *I am stretched*
upwards, &c. (ἀνά, up ; τεί-
νω, *I stretch.*)

Ἀνάχαρσ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst.
Anacharsis : a Scythian phi-
losopher.

ἄνδρα, acc. sing. of ἀνὴρ.

ἀνδράποδ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a slave.*
(ἀνὴρ, *a man* ; ποῦς, *a foot.*)

ἀνδρεῖ-ος, ον, adj. *manly, cou-
rageous, brave.* Comp. ἀνδρεῖ-
ότερος, superl. ἀνδρειότατος.
(ἀνὴρ, *a man.*)

ἀνδριαντοποιί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *sta-
tuary, sculpture.* (ἀνδριάς, *the*
image of a man, a statue ;
ποιέω, *I make.*)

Ἀνδρόκλ-ης, εος ονς, ὁ, subst.
Androcles. (ἀνὴρ, *a man* ;
κλέος, *glory.*)

ἄνδρ-ος, gen. of ἀνὴρ.

ἀνεγείρω, f. ἀναγερῶ, p. ἀνήγερκα,
Att. ἀνεγήγερκα, *I wake up, I*
rouse, I raise : Pass. ἀνεγεί-
ρομαι, p. ἀνήγερμαι, Att. ἀνε-
γήγερμαι, 1 aor. ἀνηγέρθην, 1
fut. ἀνεγερθήσομαι, *I am woke*
up, &c. (ἀνά, up ; ἐγείρω, *I*
rouse.)

ἄνεμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *wind.* (ἄω,
ἄημι, *I blow.*)

ἄνευ, adv. gov. gen. *without.*

ἀνέχω, imperf. ἀνείχων, f. ἀνέξω,
ἀνασχίσω, p. ἀνέσχηκα, 2 aor.
ἄνεσχον, *I hold up, I lift up* :
Pass. ἀνέχομαι, p. ἀνίσχημαι,
1 aor. ἀνεσχέθην, f. ἀνασχεθή-
σομαι, *I am held up* : Mid.
ἀνέχομαι, f. ἀνέξομαι, ἀνασχήσο-
μαι, 2 aor. ἀνεσχόμεν, ἡνεσχό-
μην, *I hold myself upright ; I*
bear up against a thing : hence

I bear, endure. (ἀνὰ, up; ἔχω, *I have*.)

ἀνὴρ, ἀνέρος ἀνδρός, ὁ, a man.

ἀνθέω, ὦ, f. ἀνθήσω, p. ἤθηκα, verb, *I bloom, I blossom, I flourish.* (ἄθος, a bud, a flower.)

ἄνθος, εος, ους, τὸ, subst. a bud, a flower.

ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, adj. of or belonging to man, human. (ἄνθρωπος, a person.)

ἄνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, subst. a person, human being, a man; a woman. (As if from ἀνὰ, up; τρέπω, *I turn*; ὦψ, the face).

ἀνίστημι, f. ἀναστήσω, 1 aor. ἀνέστησα, *I make to stand up, I raise up, set up, also I overthrow*; p. ἀνέστηκα (as present), *I stand up*; pluperf. ἀνέστηκειν (as imperf.), *I stood, or was standing up*; 2 aor. ἀνέστην, *I stood up*. This verb is transitive in the present, imperf., 1 fut., and 1 aor., and intransitive in the perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. in the active voice. Pass. ἀνίσταμαι, p. ἀνίσταμαι, 1 aor. ἀνέστασθην, 1 fut. ἀνασταθήσομαι, *I am made to stand up, I stand up, I rise*: Mid. ἀνίσταμαι, f. ἀναστήσομαι, *I stand up myself*; 1 aor. ἀνεστησάμην, *I raise up for myself*. (ἀνὰ, up; ἵστημι, *I place*.)

*Ἀννίβης, ου, ὁ, subst. Annibal, or Hannibal: celebrated Carthaginian general, who invaded Italy.

ἀνοίγω and ἀνοίγνυμι, imperf. ἀνέφγω, f. ἀνοίξω, p. ἀνέφγα, verb, *I open, undo*: Pass. ἀνοίγομαι and ἀνοίγνυμαι, p. ἀν-

έφγωμαι, 1 aor. ἀνέφχθην, 1 f. ἀνοιχθήσομαι, *I lie open, stand open, am open*: Mid. ἀνοίγομαι and ἀνοίγνυμαι, f. ἀνοίξομαι, p. ἀνέφγα, *I open myself, or for myself*. (ἀνὰ, back; οἶγω or οἶγνυμι, *I undo*.)

ἀντιγράφω, imperf. ἀντιγράφω, f. ἀντιγράψω, p. ἀντιγέγραφα, verb, *I write in return or in answer*: Mid. ἀντιγράφομαι, f. ἀντιγράφομαι, takes the perf. pass. ἀντιγέγραμμαι, *I plead against* (ἀντι, in return; γράφω, *I write*.)

ἄντρον, ου, τὸ, subst. a cave.

Ἀντωνίος, ου, ὁ, subst. Antony: the celebrated Roman Triumvir.

ἄνω, adv. upwards.

ἄξιος, α, ον, adj. worthy; worth. Comp. ἀξιώτερος, superl. ἀξιωτάτος. (ἄξω, fut. of ἄγω, *I weigh*.)

ἀπαγγέλλω, f. ἀπαγγελῶ, p. ἀπήγγελκα, 1 aor. ἀπήγγειλα, *I bring tidings, announce, report, carry word away*: Mid. ἀπαγγέλλομαι, f. ἀπαγγελοῦμαι, *I myself bring tidings, &c.* (ἀπὸ, from; ἀγγέλλω, *I carry a message*.)

ἀπαθής, ἐς, adj. without suffering, not having suffered; also without feeling, unfeeling, apathetic. Comp. ἀπαθίστερος, superl. ἀπαθέστατος. (ἀ, not; πάθος, suffering.)

ἀπαιδευτός, ον, adj. untaught, uninstructed, ignorant. Comp. ἀπαιδευτότερος, superl. ἀπαιδευτότατος. (ἀ, not; παιδεύω, *I instruct*.)

ἅπας, ἅσα, ἅν, adj. all together, all, every one. (ἅμα, together; πᾶς, all.)

ἀπειμι, f. ἀπέισομαι, *I am away from, I am absent.* (ἀπό, *from*; εἰμι, *I am.*)

ἀπεκρίθη. See ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπεκρίνατο. See ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπέρχομαι, f. ἀπελεύσομαι, p. ἀπήλυθα, Att. ἀπελήλυθα, Ion. ἀπειλήλουθα, 2 aor. ἀπήλυθον, Att. ἀπήλθον, *I go away, I depart.* (ἀπό, *from*; ἔρχομαι, *I come or go.*)

ἀπέσταλκα. See ἀποστέλλω.

ἀπέστειλα. See ἀποστέλλω.

ἀπέχω, f. ἀφέξω, ἀποσχίσω, p. ἀπέσχηκα, verb, *I hold off, keep off*: Mid. ἀπέχομαι, f. ἀφέξομαι, ἀποσχίσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπεσχόμην, *I hold myself off from; I forbear, abstain.* (ἀπό, *from*; ἔχω, *I have.*)

ἀπήλθον. See ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπιστέω, ᾧ, f. ἀπιστήσω, p. ἠπίστηκα, verb, *I disbelieve, mistrust.* (ἄπιστος, *faithless*: and that from ἀ, *not*; πίστις, *faith.*)

ἀπλετος, ον, adj. *unapproachable*; hence *immense, very great.* (ἀ, *not*; πελάω, *I approach.*)

ἀπλούστερος, α, ον, adj. *more simple.* Comp. of ἀπλός, ἀπλοῦς, superl. ἀπλούστατος. (Probably from ἅμα, *together.*)

ἀπό, prep. gov. gen. *from.* In composition it denotes separation, privation, return.

ἀποβάλλω, f. ἀποβάλλω, p. ἀποβέβηκα, 2 aor. ἀπέβαλον, *I throw away, cast off, reject*: Pass. ἀποβάλλομαι, p. ἀποβέβημαι, 1 aor. ἀπεβλήθην, 1 fut. ἀποβληθήσομαι, *I am thrown away, &c.*: Mid. ἀποβάλλομαι, f. ἀποβαλοῦμαι, p. ἀποβέβολα, *I*

throw away from myself; I lose. (ἀπό, *from*; βάλλω, *I throw.*)

ἀπογεύομαι, f. ἀπογεύσομαι, *I taste of a thing.* The act. form occurs only in late writers. (ἀπό, *from*; γεύομαι, *I taste.*)

ἀποδέχομαι, f. ἀποδέξομαι, p. ἀποδέδεγμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεδέξαμην, verb mid. without act. form, *I receive from, I receive.* (ἀπό, *from*; δέχομαι, *I receive.*)

ἀποδίδωμι, f. ἀποδώσω, p. ἀποδédωκα, 1 aor. ἀπέδωκα, verb, *I give away or back; I repay*: Pass. ἀποδίδομαι, p. ἀποδέδομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεδόθην, 1 fut. ἀποδοθήσομαι, *I am given away, &c.*: Mid. ἀποδίδομαι, f. ἀποδώσομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεδωκάμην, *I give away from myself, I sell.* (ἀπό, *from*; δίδωμι, *I give.*)

ἀποθάνειν. See ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀποθνήσκω, f. ἀποθνήξω, ἀποτεθνήξω, 2 fut. mid. ἀποθανοῦμαι, verb, *I die*; p. ἀποτέθνηκα, *I am dead*, 2 aor. ἀπέθανον, *I died, I am put to death.* (ἀπό, *from*; θνήσκω, *I die.*)

ἀποκλείω, f. ἀποκλείσω, p. ἀποκέκλεικα, verb, *I shut out*: Pass. ἀποκλείομαι, p. ἀποκέκλειμαι, ἀποκέκλεισμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκλείσθην, 1 fut. ἀποκλεισθήσομαι, *I am shut out.* (ἀπό, *from*; κλείω, *I shut.*)

ἀποκόπτω, f. ἀποκόψω, p. ἀποκέκοφα, verb, *I cut off, I hew off*: Pass. ἀποκόπτομαι, p. ἀποκέκομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκόφθην, 1 fut. ἀποκοφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπεκόπην, *I am cut off, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκόπτομαι, f. ἀποκόψομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκοψάμην, p. ἀποκέκοπα, *I myself cut off;*

I smite myself; I mourn. (ἀπό, from; κόπτω, *I cut*.)

ἀποκρίνω, f. ἀποκρίνῳ, p. ἀποκρίκα, 1 aor. ἀπέκρινα, 2 aor. ἀπέκρινον, verb, *I pick out from, I select, I separate*: Pass. ἀποκρίνομαι, p. ἀποκρίμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρίθην (in Scripture *I answered*), 1 fut. ἀποκριθήσομαι, *I am separated, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκρίνομαι, f. ἀποκρινούμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρινᾶμην, *I pass sentence on a thing; I reply.* (ἀπό, from; κρίνω, *I separate*.)

ἀποκρύπτω, f. ἀποκρύψω, p. ἀποκέκρυφα, 2 aor. ἀπέκρυβον, verb, *I hide or conceal from, I hide*: Pass. ἀποκρύπτομαι, p. ἀποκέκρυμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρύφθην, 1 fut. ἀποκρυφθήσομαι, *I am hidden, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκρύπτομαι, f. ἀποκρύψομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρυψᾶμην, *I hide myself.* (ἀπὸ, from; κρύπτω, *I hide*.)

ἀποκτείνω, f. ἀποκτενῳ, p. ἀπέκτακα, 1 aor. ἀπέκτεινα, 2 aor. ἀπέκτανον, verb, *I kill, I slay*: Pass. ἀποκτείνομαι, p. ἀπέκταμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκτάθην, 1 fut. ἀποκταθήσομαι, *I am killed, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκτείνομαι, f. ἀποκτενούμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκτεινᾶμην, p. ἀπέκτονα, *I myself kill.* (ἀπὸ augmentative; κτείνω, *I kill*.)

ἀποκωλύω, f. ἀποκωλύσω, p. ἀποκεκώλυκα, verb, *I hinder or prevent from, I hinder*: Pass. ἀποκωλύομαι, p. ἀποκεκωλύμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκωλύθην, 1 fut. ἀποκωλυθήσομαι, *I am hindered.* (ἀπὸ, from; κωλύω, *I hinder*.)

ἀπολαμβάνω, f. ἀπολήψομαι, p. ἀπολήψα, Att. ἀπείληφα, 2

aor. ἀπέλαβον, verb, *I take or receive from, I receive*: Pass. ἀπολαμβάνομαι, p. ἀπολέλημαι, Att. ἀπείλημαι, 1 aor. ἀπείληφθην, 1 fut. ἀποληφθήσομαι, *I am taken from, &c.* (ἀπὸ, from; λαμβάνω, *I take*.)

ἀπολλύμι and ἀπολλῶ, f. ἀπολέσω, Att. ἀπολῶ, p. ἀπώλεκα, Att. ἀπολώλεκα, 2 aor. ἀπώλον, Att. ἀπολώλον, verb, *I destroy, demolish, lay waste, slay*: Mid. ἀπόλλυμαι, f. ἀπολέσομαι, Att. ἀπολούμαι, p. ἀπωλα, Att. ἀπόλωλα, 2 aor. ἀπωλόμην, Att. ἀπολωλόμην, *I perish, am lost, am undone, die.* (ἀπὸ augmentative; ὀλλύμι, *I destroy*.)

Ἀπόλλ-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Apollo*: one of the heathen gods, the son of Jupiter and Latona; the same as Phœbus, or the Sun.

ἀπολύω, f. ἀπολύσω, p. ἀπολέλυκα, verb, *I set free, restore, release*: Pass. ἀπολύομαι, p. ἀπολέλυμαι, 1 aor. ἀπελύθην, 1 fut. ἀπολυθήσομαι, *I am released from, &c.; I get away, go free*: Mid. ἀπολύομαι, f. ἀπολύσομαι, p. ἀπολέλυα, *I myself loose; I release for myself; I ransom, redeem.* (ἀπὸ, from; λύω, *I loose*.)

ἀποστέλλω, f. ἀποστελῶ, p. ἀπέσταλκα, 1 aor. ἀπέστειλα, verb, *I send away from*: Pass. ἀποστέλλομαι, p. ἀπέσταλμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεστάλθην, 1 f. ἀποσταλθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπεστάλην, *I am sent away*: Mid. ἀποστέλλομαι, f. ἀποστελοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεστειλᾶμην, p. ἀπέστολα, *I send myself away, I*

depart. (ἀπό, *from*; στέλλω, *I send*.)

ἀποτίθημι, f. ἀποθήσω, p. ἀποτίθεικα, 1 aor. ἀπέθηκα, *I put away from*: Pass. ἀποτίθεμαι, p. ἀποτίθεμαι, 1 aor. ἀπετίθην, 1 f. ἀποτεθήσομαι, *I am put away from*: Mid. ἀποτίθεμαι, f. ἀποθήσομαι, *I put away for myself, I lay aside.* (ἀπό, *from*; τίθημι, *I put*.)

ἀποτίκτω, f. ἀποτέξω, usually ἀποτέξομαι, p. ἀποτέτοκα, 2 aor. ἀπέτεκον, verb, *I produce, bring forth.* (ἀπό, *from*; τίκτω, *I produce*.)

ἀποφαίνω, f. ἀποφανῶ, p. ἀποπέφαγκα, 1 aor. ἀπέφηνα, 2 aor. ἀπέφανον, verb, *I show forth, display, explain*: Pass. ἀποφαίνομαι, p. ἀποπέφασμαι, ἀποπέφαμμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεφάνθην, 1 f. ἀποφανθήσομαι, *I am shown forth, &c.*: Mid. ἀποφαίνομαι, f. ἀποφανοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεφηνάμην, p. ἀποπέφηνα, *I show forth, display, something of my own; I declare.* (ἀπό, *from*; φαίνω, *I show*.)

ἀπροσδόκητος, ου, adj. *unexpected.* Comp. ἀπροσδοκητότερος, superl. ἀπροσδοκητότατος. (ἀ, *not*; προσδοκάω, *I expect*.)

ἄπτω, f. ἄψω, p. ἤφα, verb, *I fasten or bind; I kindle, I set on fire, I light*: Pass. ἄπτομαι, p. ἤμμαι, part. ἡμένοϛ, 1 aor. ἤφθην, 1 f. ἀφθήσομαι, *I am set on fire, I take fire*: Mid. ἄπτομαι, f. ἄψομαι, 1 aor. ἤψάμην, *I lay hold, I grasp, I touch.*

ἄρα, adv. *therefore, truly, so.*

ἄρα, interrogative adv. *Is it so?*

ἀργῦρος, ου, ὁ, subst. *silver.* (ἀργός, *white*.)

ἀρετή, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *virtue, excellence, goodness.*

Ἀρίμνηστ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Arimnestus.*

Ἀριστείδ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Aristides.*

ἄριστ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *morning meal, breakfast, luncheon.*

ἄριστ-ος, ης, ου, adj. *best, most excellent; irregular superl. of ἀγαθός.* Comp. ἀρείων.

Ἀριστοτέλ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Aristotle.*

ἄρμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst, *a chariot.* (ἄρω, *I fit*.)

ἀρμόττω, and ἀρμόζω, f. ἀρμόσω, p. ἤρμοκα, *I fit, adapt*: Pass. ἀρμόττομαι, ἀρμόζομαι, p. ἤρμοσμαι, 1 aor. ἤρμόσθην, 1 f. ἀρμοσθήσομαι, *I am fitted, &c.*: Mid. ἀρμόττομαι, ἀρμόζομαι, f. ἀρμόσομαι, *I join, fit, put together, for myself.* (ἀρμός, *a fitting or joint*.)

ἄρξω, fut. ind. of ἀρχω.

ἀρπάζω, f. ἀρπάσω, ἀρπάξω, p. ἤρπακα, *I tear or snatch away, I carry off by force*: Pass. ἀρπάζομαι, p. ἤρπασμαι, 1 aor. ἤρπάσθην, 1 f. ἀρπασθήσομαι, *I am torn away, &c.*: Mid. ἀρπάζομαι, f. ἀρπάσομαι, ἀρπάξομαι, p. ἤρπάγα, *I snatch for myself.*

ἄρτ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *bread; a loaf.*

ἀρχ-ή, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *a beginning.*

ἀρχω, f. ἀρξω, p. ἤρχα, *I begin, I am the first to do a thing; I command or rule*: Pass. ἀρχομαι, p. ἤρχμαι, 1 aor. ἤρχθην, 1 f. ἀρχθήσομαι, *I am ruled, I am subject to*: Mid. ἀρχομαι, 1 f. ἀρξομαι, 1 aor. ἤρξάμην, *I begin.* (ἀρχή, *a beginning*.)

ἄρχ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a ruler, commander.* (ἄρχω, *I rule.*)

ἀσθενει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *want of strength, weakness, feebleness.* (ἀσθενής, *weak*; and that from ἄ, *not*; σθένος, *strength.*)

ἀσελγ-ής, ἐς, adj. *outrageous, insolent, violent.* Comp. ἀσελγέστερος, superl. ἀσελγέστατος. (ἄ, *not*; Ξέλω, *I soothe*; by changing θ into σ.)

ἀσθενέω, ὦ, f. ἀσθενήσω, p. ἡσθένηκα, verb, *I am weak, feeble, ill, sick.* (ἀσθενής, *weak.*)

Ἀσί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Asia.*

ἀσκέω, ὦ, f. ἀσκήσω, p. ἡσκηκα, verb, *I exercise, I practise; I adorn*: Pass. ἀσκέομαι, οὔμαι, p. ἡσκημαι, 1 aor. ἡσκήθην, 1 f. ἀσκηθήσομαι, *I am exercised, adorned, &c.*: Mid. ἀσκέομαι, οὔμαι, 1 f. ἀσκήσομαι, 1 aor. ἡσκησάμην, *I exercise, I adorn, for myself.*

Ἀσκληπιάδ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Asclepiades*; i. e. son of Asclepius or Æsculapius: a name applied, generally, to physicians: hence, *a physician.*

ἀσπάζομαι, f. ἀσπάζομαι, p. ἡσπασμαι, verb, *I welcome, bid welcome, greet, salute* (probably from ἀμφί, *around*; σπάζομαι, *I draw to myself.*)

ἀσπ-ις, ἴδος, ἡ, subst. *a shield.*

ἀστράπτω, f. ἀστράψω, p. ἡστράφα, verb, *I lighten or hurl lightning.* (ἀστράπη, *lightning.*)

ἄστρο-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a star.* Mostly used in plural.

ἄστ-υ, εως ους, τὸ, subst. *a city.*

Ἀστυάγ-ης, εως ους, ὁ, subst. *Astyages*: a king of Media.

ἀσφαλέστερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *safer.* Comp. of ἀσφαλής, superl. ἀ-

σφαλέστατος. (ἄ, *not*; σφάλλομαι, *I stumble.*)

ἄτε, adv. *just as.* Strictly the adverbial neut. acc. plur. of ὅστε.

ἀτείχιστ-ος, ον, adj. *unwalled, unfortified.* Comp. ἀτειχιστότερος, superl. ἀτειχιστότατος (ἄ, *not*; τειχίζω, *I wall, fortify.*)

ἄτερ, adv. *without.* Governs genitive case.

ἀτέχνως, adv. *unartificially, unskilfully, without art.* (ἄτεχνος, *without art*; and that from ἄ, *not*; τέχνη, *art.*)

ἀτίω, f. ἀτίσω, p. ἡτίκα, verb, *I do not honour, I neglect.* (ἄ, *not*; τίω, *I honour.*)

ἄτοπ-ος, ον, adj. *out of place, strange, absurd.* Comp. ἀτοπώτερος, superl. ἀτοπώτατος. (ἄ, *not*; τόπος, *a place.*)

ἀτραπ-ὸς, οὔ, ἡ, subst. *a path, a way, a road.* (ἄ, *not*; τρέπω, *I turn.*)

ἀτυχή-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *misfortune.* (ἄ, *not*; τύχη, *fortune.*)

αὐλίζομαι, f. αὐλίσομαι, 1 aor. ἡὐλισάμην, verb mid. *I live in an αὐλή, i. e. a court-yard*; hence, generally, *I lodge, I bivouac, I take up my quarters.* The pass. is used in the same force: pres. αὐλίζομαι, perf. ἡὐλισμαι, 1 aor. ἡὐλίσθην, 1 f. αὐλίσθήσομαι. (αὐλή, *a court-yard.*)

αὐξᾶνω, and αὐξέω, f. αὐξήσω, p. ἡὔξηκα, verb, *I make to grow, I increase*: Pass. αὐξάνομαι, perf. ἡὔξημαι, 1 aor. ἡὔξήθην, 1 f. αὐξήθήσομαι, *I grow, increase.*

αὐξησ-ις, εως, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *increase.* (αὐξᾶνω, *I increase.*)

αὔρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a breeze*. (ἄη-μι, *I blow*.)

αὔριον, adv. *to-morrow*; ἡ αὔριον, supply ἡμέρα, *to-morrow*.

αὔτη, fem. of οὗτος.

αὐτ-ός, ἡ, ὁ, pron. adj. *he, she, it*: added to a personal pronoun it imparts to it the additional meaning of *self*; as ἐγὼ αὐτός, *I myself*; ὁ αὐτός, *the same*, in all genders and cases.

ἄφ', before an aspirated vowel for ἀπό.

ἄφαν-ής, ἐς, adj. *unseen, invisible*.

Comp. ἀφανέστερος, superl. ἀφανέστατος. (ἀ, *not*; φαίνω, *I show*.)

ἀφανίζω, f. ἀφανίσω, Att. ἀφανῖω, p. ἡφάνικα, *I make to disappear*; *I hide or conceal*; *I destroy*: Pass. ἀφανίζομαι, p. ἡφάνισμαι, 1 aor. ἡφανίσθην, 1 f. ἀφανισθήσομαι, *I am made to disappear, I become unseen, I disappear*. (ἀ, *not*; φαίνω, *I show*.)

ἄφ-ῆ, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *a fastening*; *a touch*; *touch*, i. e. the sense of touching. (ἄπτω, *I fasten, I touch*.)

ἀφικνέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἀφίζομαι, p. ἀφῖγμαι, 2 aor. ἀφῖκομην, verb mid. irr. *I arrive at, I come to*, from a place or person. (ἀπό, *from*; ἰκνέομαι, *I come*.)

Ἀχαι-ός, ἁ, ὁ, adj. *Grecian*.

ἀχαριστῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *ingratitude*. (ἀ, *not*; χάρις, *thanks*.)

ἀχάριστ-ος, ον, adj., *ungrateful, thankless*. Comp. ἀχαριστότερος, superl. ἀχαριστότατος. (ἀ, *not*; χάρις, *thanks*.)

Αχιλλ-εύς, έος, Att. έως, ὁ, *Achilles*: a son of Peleus, king of Phthiotes, in Thessaly, and

one of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

B.

βαίνω, f. βήσομαι, p. βέβηκα, 2 aor. έβην, verb, *I go*.

βαι-ός, ἁ, ὁ, adj. *little, small*.

Comp. βαιότερος, superl. βαιότατος.

βακτηρῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a stick, a staff*.

βάλλω, f. βαλῶ, later βαλλήσω, p.

βέβηκα, 2 aor. έβᾶλον, *I throw at*; *I throw, cast, hurl*: Pass.

βάλλομαι, p. βέβημαι, 1 aor.

έβλήθην, 1 f. βληθήσομαι, *I am*

struck, thrown, &c.: Mid. βάλ-

λομαι, f. βαλοῦμαι, p. βέβηκα,

2 aor. έβαλόμην, *I myself throw*,

&c.

βάρβαρ-ος, ον, adj. *foreign, barbarian*.

Comp. βαρβαρώτερος,

superl. βαρβαρώτατος.

βάρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a bard*.

βασιλεί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a king-*

dom. (βασιλεύς, *a king*.)

βασιλ-εύς, έος, Att. έως, *a king*.

βασιλεύω, f. βασιλεύσω, p. βεβασί-

λευκα, *I am king*; *I am a king*

over, I rule: Pass. βασιλεύομαι,

p. βεβασίλευμαι, 1 aor. έβασι-

λεύθην, 1 f. βασιλευθήσομαι, *I*

am governed. (βασιλεύς, *a*

king.)

βασιλικῶς, adv. *royally*; *as, or*

like, a king. (βασιλικός, *royal*:

βασιλεύς, *a king*.)

βάρ-ος, ον, ἡ, subst. *a briar or*

bramble.

βάρραχ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a frog*.

βέλ-ος, εος ονς, τό, *a missile, a*

dart. (βάλλω, *I throw*.)

βιάζω, f. βιάσω, p. βεβιάκα, verb,

I force, constrain, compel:

- Pass. βιάζομαι, p. βεΐασμαι, 1 aor. ἐβιάσθην, 1 f. βιασθήσομαι, *I am forced, &c.*: Mid. βιάζομαι, f. βιάσομαι, 1 aor. ἐβιάσαμην, *I myself force; I force my way.* (βία, *force.*)
- βιβλιοθήκη-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a book-case, a library.* (βιβλίον, *a book; τίθημι, I put.*)
- βίος, ου, ὁ, subst. *life.*
- βιωτ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *life.* (βίος, *life.*)
- βιώω, ὦ, f. βιώσω, p. βεΐωκα, 2 aor. ἐΐων: Mid. βιόομαι, οὔμαι, f. βιώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐβίωσαμην, *I live.* It is sometimes used impersonally in the third person in the passive voice, as βεΐωται μοι, *it has been lived by me, i. e. I have lived.* (βίος, *life.*)
- βιώσεται, 3 pers. sing. of βιώσομαι, f. mid. of βιόω.
- βλάπτω, f. βλάψω, p. βέβλαφα, 2 aor. ἐβλάβον, verb, *I hurt, injure, harm*: Pass. βλάπτομαι, p. βέβλαμμαι, 1 aor. ἐβλάφθην, 1 f. βλαφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐβλάβην, *I am hurt, &c.*: Mid. βλάπτομαι, f. βλάφομαι, 1 aor. ἐβλαψάμην, *I myself hurt, or I hurt myself.*
- βλάσφημος-ος, ου, adj. *foul-mouthed, evil-speaking.* Comp. βλασφημότερος, superl. βλασφημότατος. (βλάπτω, *I hurt; φημί, I say.*)
- βλέπω, f. βλέψω, p. βέβλεφα, verb, *I see*: Pass. βλέπομαι, p. βέβλεμμαι, 1 aor. ἐβλέφθην, 1 f. βλεφθήσομαι, *I am seen.*
- βοάς, acc. plur. of βοῦς.
- βοάω, ὦ, f. βοήσω, p. βεβόηκα, verb, *I utter a cry, I call out*: Pass. βοάομαι, ὦμαι, p. βεβόημαι, 1 aor. ἐβοήθην, 1 f. βοηθήσομαι. (βοή, *a cry.*)
- Βοιωτῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Bœotia: a country of northern Greece.* (Probably from βοῦς, *an ox*, as it was celebrated for its rich pastures.)
- βομβέω, ὦ, f. βομβήσω, p. βεβόμηκα, *I buzz, I hum.* (βόμβος, *a buzzing.*)
- Βορέ-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. *Boreas, the deity presiding over the north wind: hence, the north wind.*
- βουλεύω, f. βουλεύσω, p. βεβούλευκα, *I take counsel, I deliberate, I consult*: Pass. βουλεύομαι, p. βεβούλευμαι, 1 aor. ἐβουλεύθην, 1 f. βουλευθήσομαι, *I am consulted, &c.*: Mid. βουλεύομαι, f. βουλεύσομαι, *I take counsel with myself, I resolve on, I deliberate upon.* (βουλή, *counsel.*)
- βουλευφόρος-ος, ου, adj. *bringing advice; consulting, advising*: also, βουλευφόρος, ὁ, used as subst. *a counsellor.* (βουλή, *counsel; φέρω, I bring.*)
- βούλομαι, f. βουλήσομαι, p. βέβουλα, verb mid. irr. *I wish, I am willing*: Pass. βούλομαι, p. βεβούλημαι, 1 aor. ἐβουλήθην, 1 f. βουληθήσομαι.
- βοῦς, βοδς, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *an ox, a cow; in plural, cattle.*
- βραδέως, adv. *slowly.* (βραδύς, *slow.*)
- βραδύνω, f. βραδύνω, p. βεβράδυνκα, verb, *I make slow: also, I delay, linger.* (βραδύς, *slow.*)
- βραχ-ύς, εἰς, ἔ, adj. *short.* Comp. βραχύτερος, βραχίων, superl. βραχύτατος, βράχιστος.
- Βρεττᾶν-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a Briton.*

βρέφ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a babe, a young child.*

βροντάω, ὦ, f. βροντήσω, p. βι-
ερόντηκα, *I thunder.* (βρον-
τή, *thunder.*)

βροτ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a mortal.*

βρύχω, f. βρύζω, p. βέβρυχα,
verb, *I roar.*

βρύω, imperf. ἐβρύον (not used
in other tenses), verb, *I cause
to burst forth.*

βρωμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *food.*
(βιρώσκω, *I eat.*)

βρώμη, ης, ἡ, subst. *food.* (βι-
ερώσκω, *I eat.*)

βωμ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *any raised
place; an altar.* (βαίνω, *I
go.*)

Γ.

Γάγγ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Ganges :*
a river in India.

γαῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the earth.*

Γαῖ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Gains.*

Γαλᾶτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a Gaul.*

γαμέω, ὦ, f. γαμήσω, p. γεγάμηκα,
1 aor. ἐγημα, verb, *I marry, I
take to wife* (of the man):
Pass. γαμέομαι, οὔμαι, p. γεγά-
μμαι, 1 aor. ἐγαμήθην, 1 fut.
γαμηθήσομαι, *I am married,
I am taken to wife* (of the
woman): Mid. γαμέομαι, οὔμαι,
f. γαμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐγημαῖμην,
I give in marriage (used both
of a woman, and also of pa-
rents.)

γάρ, conj. *for.*

γέ, an enclitic particle, *at least,
indeed, at any rate.*

γέγονα, perf. mid. of γίγνομαι.

γελάω, ὦ, f. γελάσω, p. γεγέλακα,
verb, *I laugh.*

γελοῖως, adv. *ridiculously.* (γε-
λάω, *I laugh.*)

γέλ-ως, ωτος, ὁ, subst. *laughter.*
(γελάω, *I laugh.*)

γενε-ὰ, ᾱς, η, subst. *a generation.*
(γίγνομαι, *I become.*)

γενέσθαι, 2 aor. inf. of γίγνομαι.

γενήσομαι, 1 f. ind. of γίγνο-
μαι.

γεννάω, ὦ, f. γεννήσω, p. γεγέννη-
κα, verb, *I beget; produce :*
Pass. γεννάομαι, ὦμαι, p. γε-
γέννημαι, 1 aor. ἐγεννήθην, 1
fut. γεννηθήσομαι, *I am be-
gotten, &c.* (γένος, *descent.*)

γέν-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a race ;
offspring ; descent.* (γίγνο-
μαι, *I become.*)

γεραιτέρ-ος, α, ον, adj. *older.*
Comp. of γεραιός, superl. γε-
ραιάτος.

γέρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst. *a
gift, a reward.*

γέρ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *an old
man.*

γεῦσ-ις, εος, Att. εως, *taste.*
(γεύω, *I make to taste.*)

γεύω, f. γεύσω, p. γέγευκα, verb,
I make to taste, I give to taste :
Pass. γεύομαι, p. γέγευμαι, 1
aor. ἐγεύθην, 1 f. γευθήσομαι,
I am made to taste : Mid. γεύ-
ομαι, f. γεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐγευ-
σάμην, p. γέγευα, *I make my-
self to taste, I taste.*

γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, subst. *the earth ; con-
tracted from γέα, γίας.*

γῆρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst.
old age.

γηράσκω, f. γηράσω, more gene-
rally γηράσομαι, p. γεγήρακα,
intransitive verb, *I grow old ;*
1 aor. ἐγήρασα (transitive), *I
bring to old age.* (γῆρας, *old
age.*)

γίγ-ας, αὐτός, ὁ, subst. *a giant*; usually found in plural. The Giants derived their name from the goddess Γαῖα, i. e. *the earth*, whose sons they were said to be; hence the meaning of the word is *earth-born*.

γίγνομαι, f. γενήσομαι, p. γέγονα, 2 aor. ἐγενόμην, verb mid. irr.: Pass. γίγνομαι, p. γεγένημαι, 1 aor. ἐγενήθην, 1 f. γενηθήσομαι, *I become, take place, am*.

γιγνώσκω, f. γνώσω, γνώσομαι, p. ἔγνωκα, 2 aor. ἔγνω, imperat. γνώθι, opt. γνοίην, subj. γνώῳ, φῆς, ῶ, inf. γινώναι, part. γνούς, *I know, perceive, learn*: Pass. γιγνώσκομαι, p. ἔγνωσμαι, 1 aor. ἐγνώσθην, 1 f. γνωσθήσομαι, *I am known, &c.*

γίνομαι, another form of γίγνομαι.

γινώσκω, another form of γιγνώσκω.

γλυκερώτερος, α, ον, adj. *sweeter*. Comp. of γλυκερός, superl. γλυκερώτατος. (γλυκὺς, *sweet*.) γλυκῖ-ων, ον, adj. *sweeter*. Comp. of γλυκὺς, *sweet*.

γλυκ-ύς, εἶα, ὦ, adj. *sweet*. Comp. γλυκύτερος, γλυκῖων, superl. γλυκύτατος, γλύκιστος.

γλῶσσ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *a tongue*.

γλῶττα, Attic for γλῶσσα.

γνώθι, *know (thou)*, 2 aor. imper. of γιγνώσκω.

γνώμη, ης, ἡ, subst. *mind*. (γνώ-ναι. (See γιγνώσκω.)

γονεὺς, ἑός, Att. ἑως, ὁ, subst. *a parent*. (γονεῖν, *I beget*; γίγνομαι, *I become*.)

γράμμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a letter, a thing written*; plur.

τὰ γράμματα, *the letters of the alphabet*. (γέγραμμαι, perf. pass. of γράφω, *I write*.)

γραφ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *a writing, drawing, painting*; also ἡ γραφή, αἱ γραφαί, *the Scriptures*. (γράφω, *I write*.)

γράφω, f. γράψω, p. γίγραφα, *I write, I paint, I draw*: Pass. γράφομαι, p. γέγραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐγράφθην, 1 f. γραφθήσομαι, *I am drawn, painted, written, &c.*: Mid. γράφομαι, f. γράψομαι, 1 aor. ἐγραψάμην, *I write for myself, I note down*: in law, *I indict a person*.

γυμνᾶζω, f. γύμνασω, p. γεγύμνακα, verb, *I train naked*; *I practise*; *I exercise*: Pass. γυμνάζομαι, p. γεγύμνασμαι, 1 aor. ἐγυμνάσθην, 1 f. γυμνασθήσομαι: Mid. γυμνάζομαι, f. γυμνάσομαι. (γυμνός, *naked*.)

γυμνώω, ῶ, f. γυμνώσω, p. γεγύμνωκα, verb, *I make naked or bare*. (γυμνός, *naked*.)

γυν-ή, αἰκός, ἡ, subst. *a woman, a wife*.

Δ.

Δαίμ-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. *a deity, genius, tutelary demon*.

δάκνω, f. δήξω, δήξομαι, p. διέδηξα, 2 aor. ἐδάκον, verb, *I bite*: Pass. δάκνομαι, p. διέδηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδίχθην, 1 f. δηχθήσομαι, *I am bitten, I am stung*.

δάκρ-υ, υος, τὸ, and δάκρῦ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a tear*.

δακρῶω, f. δακρῶσω, p. διέδακρῶκα, verb, *I weep, I shed tears*. Pass. δακρύομαι, p. διέδακρῶμαι, 1 aor. ἐδακρύθην, 1 f. δακρυθήσομαι, *I am wept for*. (δάκρυ, *a tear*.)

δάκτυλ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a finger* of the hand ; *a toe* of the foot ; also *a dactyl* in scanning.

δαμάω, ὦ, f. δαμάσω, p. δέδμηκα, 2 aor. ἔδᾱμον, verb, *I conquer, overpower, subdue* : Pass. δαμάομαι, ὦμαι, p. δέδμημαι, 1 aor. ἐδμήθην, 1 f. δμηθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐδᾱμην, *I am conquered, &c.*

Δαρεΐ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Darius* : a king of Persia.

δέ, conj *and* ; after μὲν, *but*.

δεῖ, opt. δεῖσι, subj. δεῖν, inf. δεῖν, part. δεόν, f. δεήσει, 1 aor. ἐδέησε, impers. verb, *it is necessary*. (δέω, *I bind*.)

δεῖδω, f. δεῖσω, δεῖσομαι, p. δέδοικα, δέδοικα, δέδιθα, inf. δεδιέναι, part. δεδιώς, verb, *I fear*.

δεικνύμι, δεικνύω, f. δεῖξω, p. δέδειχα, verb, *I show* ; *I point out*, *I indicate* : Pass. δεικνύμαι, p. δέδειγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδείχθην, 1 f. δειχθήσομαι, *I am shown, &c.* : Mid. δεικνύμαι, f. δείξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδείξαμην, *I myself display, set forth*.

δειλ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *timid, fearful, cowardly*. Comp. δειλότερος, superl. δειλότατος. (δέος, *fear*.)

δειν-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *terrible* ; also *wonderful, skilful, clever*. Comp. δεινότερος, superl. δεινότατος. (δέος, *fear*.)

δείξω, fut. of δεικνύμι.

δειπνέω, ὦ, f. δειπνήσω, δειπνήσομαι, p. δεδείπνηκα, Att. δέδειπνα, verb, *I take a meal, I dine, I sup*. (δείπνον, *dinner*.)

δείπν-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *dinner, supper* ; the principal meal, whenever taken : also *a meal* generally.

δεῖσθαι, pres. inf. of δεῖομαι.

δένδρε-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a tree*.

δένδρ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a tree*.

δένδρ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a tree*.

δεξάμενοι, 1 aor. part. of δέχομαι.

δεξι-ός, ἂ, ὄν, adj. *right*, i. e. on the right hand.

δέομαι, f. δεήσομαι, p. δεδέημαι, verb mid. irr. *I need, I want* ; *I beg, I pray, I ask*.

δε-όν, ὄντος, neut. part. of δεῖ, *proper, fit*.

δεσπότη-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a master, a lord*.

Δευκαλῖ-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Deucalion* : a king of Thessaly. He and his wife Pyrrha were the only persons saved from the deluge called "Deucalion's deluge."

δεῦρο, adv. *hither*.

δεύτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *second*.

δέχομαι, f. δέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδέξαμην, p. pass. δέδεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδέχθην, 1 f. δεχθήσομαι, *I receive, accept*.

δέω, f. δήσω, p. δέδεκα, verb, *I bind* : Pass. δέομαι, p. δέδεμαι, 1 aor. ἐδέθην, 1 f. δεθήσομαι seldom, generally δεδήτομαι, *I am bound*.

δῆ, adv. *now, just now* ; *in truth, in fact, surely* ; *then*.

Δημοσθέν-ης, εος ους, ὁ, subst. *Demosthenes* : a celebrated Athenian orator. The name means *strength of the people*. (δῆμος, *people* ; σθένος, *strength*.)

δηχθεις, 1 aor. pass. part. of δάκνω.

διὰ, prep. with gen. *through* ; with acc. *on account of*. In composition it denotes separation, or else increases the signification.

Δία, acc. of Ζεὺς, *Jove*.

διαβαίνω, f. διαβήσομαι, p. διαβέηκα, 2 aor. διέβην, *I go or pass through or over; I cross.* (διά, through; βαίνω, *I go.*)

διαγιγνώσκω, διαγινώσκω, f. διαγνώσομαι, p. διέγνωκα, 2 aor. διέγνω, verb, *I distinguish*: Pass. διαγιγνώσκομαι, διαγινώσκομαι, p. διέγνωσμαι, 1 aor. διέγνωσθην, f. διαγνωσθήσομαι, *I am distinguished.* (διά, through; γιγνώσκω, *I perceive.*)

διαδίδωμι, f. διαδώσω, p. διαδédωκα, 1 aor. διέδωκα, 2 aor. διέδων, verb, *I distribute*: Pass. διαδίδομαι, p. διαδέδομαι, 1 aor. διεδόθην, 1 f. διαδοθήσομαι, *I am distributed.* (διά, through; δίδωμι, *I give.*)

διαμένω, f. διαμενῶ, p. διαμεμένηκα, 1 aor. διέμεινα, 2 aor. διέμενον, verb, *I remain, continue.* (διά, through; μένω, *I remain.*)

διάνοι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *thought, understanding, mind.* (διά, through; νοῦς, *mind.*)

διαπράσσω, διαπράττω, f. διαπράξω, p. διαπέπρᾱχα, verb, *I accomplish, perform, effect*: Pass. διαπράσσομαι, διαπράττομαι, p. διαπέπραγμαι, 1 aor. διεπράχθην, 1 f. διαπραχθήσομαι, *I am accomplished; I am undone, killed*: Mid. διαπράσσομαι, διαπράττομαι, 1 f. διαπράξομαι, 1 aor. διεπραξᾶμην, p. διαπέπρᾱγα, *I effect for myself.* (διά, through; πράσσω, *I do.*)

διαπρέπω, verb, *I appear prominent, I am conspicuous, I stand forth; I am eminent.* (διά, through; πρέπω, *I am conspicuous.*)

διατάσσω, διατάττω, f. διατάξω, p. διατέταχα, 2 aor. διέταγον, verb, *I arrange, set in order, draw up*: Pass. διατάσσομαι, διατάττομαι, p. διατέταγμαι, 1 aor. διετάχθην, 1 f. διαταχθήσομαι, *I am set in order*: Mid. διατάσσομαι, f. διατάξομαι, 1 aor. διεταξᾶμην, *I draw myself up in order; I post myself in order of battle.* (διά, through; τάσσω, *I set in order.*)

διατείνω, f. διατενῶ, p. διατέτακα, verb, *I stretch out, I stretch*: Pass. διατείνομαι, p. διατέταμαι, 1 aor. διετάθην, 1 f. διαταθήσομαι, *I am stretched out, &c., i. e. I exert myself, I labour, toil, &c.*: Mid. διατείνομαι, f. διατενούμαι, 1 aor. διετεινᾶμην, *I stretch myself out; I exert myself, I labour with might and main.* (διά, through; τείνω, *I bend.*)

διατελέω, ὦ, f. διατελέσω, Att. διατελῶ, p. διατετέλεκα, verb, *I bring quite to an end, I accomplish*: Pass. διατελέομαι, οὔμαι, p. διατετέλεσμαι, 1 aor. διετελέσθην, 1 f. διατελεσθήσομαι, *I am brought quite to an end, &c.* (διά, through; τελέω, *I end.*)

διαφέρω, f. διοίσω, διοίσομαι, p. διήνοχα, Att. διενήνοχα, 1 aor. διήνεγκα, 2 aor. διήνεγκον, verb, *I carry across or over or different ways; hence I differ*: Pass. διαφέρομαι, p. διηνέγμαι, Att. διενηνέγμαι, 1 aor. διηνέχθην, Att. διενηνέχθην, 1 f. διανεχθήσομαι, *I am carried different ways; I am dispersed, &c.* (διά, apart; φέρω, *I carry.*)

διαφεύγω, f. διαφεύξω, διαφεύξομαι, p. διαπέφηνχα, 2 aor. διέφύγον, verb, *I flee through, get away from, escape.* (διά, *through*; φεύγω, *I flee.*)

διαφθαῖρω, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. subj. pass. of διαφθείρω.

διαφθείρω, f. διαφθερῶ, p. διέφθαγκα, 2 aor. διέφθαρων, verb, *I destroy utterly*: Pass. διαφθείρομαι, p. διέφθαρμαι, 1 aor. διεφθάρθην, 1 f. διαφθαρθήσομαι, *I am destroyed utterly.* (διά augmentative; φθείρω, *I destroy.*)

διδάσκαλ-ος, ου, ό, subst. *a teacher.* (διδάσκω, *I teach.*)

διδάσκω, f. διδάξω, διδασκῆσω, p. δεδίδαχα, 1 aor. έδίδαξα, verb, *I teach*: Pass. διδάσκομαι, p. δεδίδαγμαι, 1 aor. έδιδάχθην, 1 f. διδαχθήσομαι, *I am taught*: Mid. διδάσκομαι, 1 f. διδάξομαι, 1 aor. έδιδάξμην. *I have myself taught, I teach myself; I learn.*

δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. έδωκα, 1 aor. έδωκα, 2 aor. έδων, verb, *I give*: Pass. δίδομαι, p. έδομαι, 1 aor. έδόθην, 1 f. δοθήσομαι, *I am given*: Mid. δίδομαι, f. δώσομαι, 1 aor. έδωκᾶμην, *I myself give.*

δέξην, 2 aor. of διαβαίνω.

δικαι-ος, α, ου, adj. *just.* Comp. δικαιότερος, superl. δικαιότατος. (δίκη, *justice.*)

δικ-η, ης, ή, *justice.*

δίμορφ-ος, ου, adj. *having two shapes or forms, two-formed.* (δς, *twice*; μορφή, *shape.*)

Διογέν-ης, εος ους, ό, subst. *Diogenes*: a Cynic philosopher. (δς, *divine*; γένος, *birth.*)

Διόνυσ-ος, ου, ό, subst. *Dionysus, or Bacchus.*

διορίζω, f. διορίσω, Att. διορίῶ, p. διώριχα, verb, *I divide, separate*: Pass. διορίζομαι, p. διωρισμαι, 1 aor. διωρίσθην, 1 f. διορισθήσομαι, *I am separated, &c.* (διά, *apart*; όρίζω, *I bound.*)

διорύσσω, διорύντω, f. διорύξω, p. διώρυχα, *I dig through*: Pass. διорύσσομαι, διорύττομαι, p. διώρνγμαι, 1 aor. διωρύχθην, 1 f. διорυχθήσομαι, *I am dug through.* (διά, *through*; όρύσσω, *I dig.*)

Διός, genitive of Ζεύς.

διότι, adv. *because.*

δίπ-ους, ον, adj. *two-footed* (δς, *twice*; πούς, *a foot.*)

δς, adv. *twice.* (δύο, *two.*)

διψάω, ω, f. διψήσω, p. δεδιψηκα, verb, *I thirst.* (διψα, *thirst.*)

διώκω, f. διώξω, p. δεδιωχα, verb, *I pursue*: Pass. διώκομαι, p. δεδιωγμαι, 1 aor. έδιώχθην, 1 f. διωχθήσομαι, *I am pursued*: Mid. διώκομαι, f. διώξομαι, 1 aor. έδιωξᾶμην, *I myself pursue; I hunt, I chase.*

δοκέω, ω, f. δόξω, δοκήσω, p. δεδόκηκα, verb, *I think; I seem, appear*: Pass. δοκίομαι, οὔμαι, p. δεδογμαι, 1 aor. έδοκήθην, 1 f. δοκηθήσομαι, *I am thought, I am accounted, &c.*

δοκιμάζω, f. δοκιμᾶσω, p. δεδοκιμᾶκα, verb, *I try, prove, assay, metals; hence I try, I prove, generally*: Pass. δοκιμάζομαι, p. δεδοκιμασμαι, 1 aor. έδοκιμάσθην, 1 f. δοκιμασθήσομαι, *I am proved, I am approved of.* (δοκιμος, *tried, approved.*)

δολιχ-ός, ή, όν, adj. *long* Comp.

- δολιχώτερος, superl. δολιχώτατος.
 δόμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a house*. (δέμω, *I build*.)
 δόξ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *expectation; fame, glory*. (δοκέω, *I think*.)
 δόρ-υ, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a spear*.
 δουλεύω, f. δουλεύσω, p. δεδούλευκα, *I am a slave to; I obey*. (δοῦλος, *a slave*.)
 δοῦλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a slave*. (δέω, *I bind*.)
 δράκ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a dragon*. (ἐδράκον, 2 aor. of δέρ-κω, *I see*.)
 δράω, ὦ, f. δράσω, p. δέδρακα, verb, *I do*.
 δρῦς, δρυός, ἡ, *an oak*.
 δύναμαι, f. δυνήσομαι, p. pass. δεδύνημαι, 1 aor. ἐδυνήθην, ἐδυνάσθην, ἡδυνάσθην, *I am able*.
 δύναμ-ις, ιως, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *power*. (δύναμαι, *I am able*.)
 δυνατ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *able, possible, powerful*. Comp. δυνατώτερος, superl. δυνατώτατος. (δύνᾰμαι, *I am able*.)
 δύο, or δύω, adj. *two*.
 δώδεκα, adj. indecl. *twelve*. (δύω, *two; δέκα, ten*.)
 δῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a house*. (δέμω, *I build*.)
 δωρε-ᾶ, ᾱς, ἡ, subst. *a gift, a present*. (δῶρον, *a gift*.)
 δῶρον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a gift*. (δί-δωμι, *I give*.)

E.

- εἰάν, conj. *if*: joined to subj. mood.
 εἶαρ, εἶαρος, τὸ, subst. *spring*.
 εἰαυτ-οῦ, ἡς, οῦ, comp. pron. *of himself, herself, itself*.
 εἰᾶω, ὦ, f. εἰᾶσω, p. εἰᾶκα, *I let, suffer, allow, I leave alone*:

- Pass. εἰάομαι, ὦμαι, *I am let alone; also, I am hindered*:
 Mid. εἰάομαι, ὦμαι, f. εἰάσομαι, *I myself leave alone; I give up to another*.
 ἐξεν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *the ebony-tree; ebony*.
 ἐγγύς, adv. *near*, followed sometimes by a genitive. Comp. ἐγγυτέρω, superl. ἐγγυτάτω, and ἐγγύτατά.
 ἐγείρω, f. ἐγερῶ, p. ἤγερκα, Att. ἐγίγερκα, verb, *I arouse, awaken, stir up; I raise from the dead*: Pass. ἐγείρομαι, p. ἤγερμαι, Att. ἐγίγερμαι, 1 aor. ἠγέρθην, Att. ἐγηγέρθην, 1 f. ἐγερθήσομαι, *I am aroused; I wake*: Mid. ἐγείρομαι, f. ἐγεροῦμαι, p. ἐγρήγορα, *I rouse myself*.
 ἐγκατατίθημι, f. ἐγκαταθήσω, p. ἐγκατατίθεικα, verb, *I lay up in, I deposit in*: Pass. ἐγκατατίθεμαι, p. ἐγκατατίθειμαι, 1 aor. ἐγκατετέθην, 1 f. ἐγκατατεθήσομαι, *I am laid in, I am deposited in*: Mid. ἐγκατατίθεμαι, f. ἐγκαταθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐγκατεθέμην, *I myself lay up in*. (ἐν, *in*; κατὰ, *down*; τίθημι, *I put*.)
 ἐγχέω, f. ἐγχεύσω, p. ἐγκέχυκα, 1 aor. ἐνέχευσα, ἐνέχευα, ἐνεχέα, verb, *I pour in*: Mid. ἐγχέομαι, f. ἐγχεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεχευᾶμην, ἐνεχεῖσθην, *I myself pour in*. (ἐν, *in*; χέω, *I pour*.)
 ἐγχ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a sword*.
 ἐγώ, ἐμοῦ, pers. pron. *I*.
 ἐγῶγε, *I at least; I for my part*. (Formed from ἐγώ, pers. pron. and the enclitic γε.)
 ἐθέλω. See θελω.

ἔθν-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a nation.*

εἰ, conj. *if.*

εἴγε, conj. *if at least.* (εἰ, *if*; γε, *at least.*)

εἶδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *an appearance.* (εἶδω.)

εἶδω, verb (pres. not in use), fut.

εἶσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, *I know*, 2 aor. εἶδον, *I saw*; imper. ἴδε, opt. ἴδοιμι, subj. ἴδω, γε, γ, inf. ἴδειν, part. ἴδων, perf. mid. οἶδα (used as present), *I know*; 2 pers. οἶδας, οἶδαςθα, οἶστα, 1 plur. ἴμεν for οἶδαμεν, opt. εἰδείην, subj. εἶδω, inf. εἰδέναι, part. εἰδώς, plu-perf. ᾔδειν, *I did know*, or *I knew* (used as imperfect); 2 aor. mid. εἰδόμην.

εἰκάζω, f. εἰκάσω, p. εἰκάκα, verb, *I liken, make like, represent by a figure*: Pass. εἰκάζομαι, p. εἰκάσμαι, Att. ἤκασμαι, 1 aor. εἰκάσθην, 1 f. εἰκασθήσομαι, *I am likened, I am like, I resemble.* (εἶκω, *I am like.*)

εἰλικριν-ης, ες, adj. *examined by the sun's light*; hence *clear, manifest*. Comp. εἰλικρινέστερος, superl. εἰλικρινέστατος. (εἶλη, *the sun's light*; κρίνω, *I judge.*)

εἰμί, f. ἔσομαι, verb subst. *I am.*

εἶπε, 3 pers. sing. ind. of εἶπον.

εἰπέ, imperat. of εἶπον.

εἰπεῖν, inf. of εἶπον.

εἶπον, verb, *I said*, 2 aor. without a present, f. ἐρῶ, p. εἶρηκα.

εἶπη, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. subj. of εἶπον.

εἰρήν-η, ης, ἡ, subst, *peace.* (εἶρω, *I bind.*)

εἶρω, f. ἐρῶ, p. εἶρηκα, *I say.*

εἰς, Att. εἰς, prep. gov. acc. only, *to, into*. In composition it has the same meanings.

εἷς, μία, ἓν, num. adj. *one.*

εἰσβαίνω, f. εἰσθήσομαι, p. εἰσέβηκα, 2 aor. εἰσέβην, verb, *I go into, I enter.* (εἰς, *into*; βαίνω, *I go.*)

εἰσδύω, εἰσδύνω, f. εἰσδύσω, p. εἰσδέδυκα, 2 aor. εἰσέδυν, verb, *I enter into*; *I go under.* (εἰς, *into*; δύω, *I go under.*)

εἴσω, adv. *within.* (εἰς, *into.*)

εἴτα, adv. *then.*

εἶχον, imperf. of ἔχω.

ἐκ, prep. gov. gen. only, *from, out of, by.* (ἐκ before a consonant; ἐξ before a vowel.)

ἕκαστ-ος, η, ον, pron. adj. *each.*

ἐκάτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *each of two*; *each singly*; *either, both.*

ἐκατόν, num. adj. indecl. *a hundred.*

ἐκατοστ-ός, η, όν, adj. *hundredth.* (ἐκατόν, *a hundred.*)

ἐκβαίνω, f. ἐκθήσομαι, p. ἐκέβηκα, 2 aor. ἐξέβην, *I go out.* (ἐκ, *out*; βαίνω, *I go.*)

ἐκβάλλω, f. ἐκβαλῶ, ἐκβαλλήσω, p. ἐκέβηκα, 2 aor. ἐξέβαλον, verb, *I throw out, I cast out*: Pass. ἐκβάλλομαι, p. ἐκέβλημαι, 1 aor. ἐξεβλήθην, 1 f. ἐκβληθήσομαι, *I am thrown out, &c.*: Mid. ἐκβάλλομαι, f. ἐκβαλοῦμαι, p. ἐκέβολα, 2 aor. ἐξεβαλόμην, *I myself throw out, &c.* (ἐκ, *out of*; βάλλω, *I throw.*)

ἐκγον-ος, ον, adj. *sprung from*; *born of*: τὰ ἐκγονα, *the young, the offspring.* (ἐκ, *from*; γίγνομαι, *I am.*)

ἐκεῖν-ος, η, ο, pron. dem. *that person or thing*; *he, she, it.*

ἐκκόπτω, f. ἐκκόψω, p. ἐκκέκοφα, verb, *I cut off*: Pass. ἐκκόπτομαι, p. ἐκκέκομαι, 1 aor. ἐξε-

κόφθην, 1 f. ἐκκοφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐξέκόπην, *I am cut off.* (ἐκ, *from*; κόπτω, *I cut.*)
 ἐκλέγω, f. ἐκλέξω, p. ἐκλέλεχα, verb, *I pick or choose out*: Pass. ἐκλέγομαι, p. ἐκλέλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐξελέχθην, 1 f. ἐκλεχθήσομαι, *I am picked out*: Mid. ἐκλέγομαι, f. ἐκλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐξελεξάμην, p. ἐκλέλογα, *I pick out for myself.* (ἐκ, *out of*; λέγω, *I choose.*)
 ἐκπίνω, f. ἐκπιῶμαι and ἐκπίομαι, p. ἐκπέπωκα, 2 aor. ἐξέπιον, verb, *I drink out of*; *I quaff.* (ἐκ, *out of*; πίνω, *I drink.*)
 ἐκπίπτω, f. ἐκπεσοῦμαι, p. ἐκπέπτωκα, 2 aor. ἐξέπεσον, verb, *I fall out from.* (ἐκ, *out of*; πίπτω, *I fall.*)
 ἐκπωμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a drinking-cup.* (ἐκ, *out of*; πίνω, *I drink.*)
 Ἑκτωρ, ὁρος, ὁ, subst. *Hector*: son of Priam, king of Troy, and principal defender of his native city against the combined Greek forces.
 ἐκχέω, f. ἐκχεύσω, p. ἐκκέχῃκα, 1 aor. ἐξέχευσα, ἐξέχευα, ἐξέχεια, verb, *I pour out from*: Pass. ἐκχέομαι, p. ἐκκέχῃμαι, 1 aor. ἐξεχῃθην, 1 f. ἐκχυθήσομαι, *I am poured out, I stream forth.* (ἐκ, *out of*; χέω, *I pour.*)
 ἐλαι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *an olive-tree, an olive.*
 ἐλαφ-ος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a stag*; *a deer*; *a hind.*
 ἐλάχιστ-ος, η, ου, adj. *smallest*; superl. of μικρός.
 Ἑλέν-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Helen*: wife of Menelaus, king of Sparta. Her abduction by

Paris led to the siege of Troy.
 ἐλευθερί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *freedom.* (ἐλεύθερος, *free.*)
 ἐλεύθερ-ος, α, ου, adj. *free.*
 Comp ἐλευθερώτερος, superl. ἐλευθερώτατος.
 ἐλέφ-ας, αντος, ὁ, subst. *an elephant.*
 ἐλιγμ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a winding.* (ἐλίσσω, *I roll.*)
 Ἑλλ-ας, ἄδος, ἡ, subst. *Greece.*
 Ἑλλ-ην, ηνος, ὁ, subst. *a Greek.*
 Ἑλληνικ-ος, η, ου, adj. *Grecian.* (Ἑλλην, *a Greek.*)
 Ἑλλήσποντ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *the Hellespont*; i. e. *the sea of Helle*: so called from Helle having been drowned in it. Now the Dardanelles.
 ἐλπ-ις, ἰδος, ἡ, subst. *hope.*
 ἐμάθον, 2 aor. ind. of μαθαῖνω.
 ἐμαυτ-ου, ης, ου, comp. pron. of *myself.*
 ἐμβάλλω, f. ἐμβαλῶ, ἐμβαλλήσω, p. ἐμβέβηκα, 2 aor. ἐνέβαλον, verb, *I throw in*; also, *I enter*: Pass. ἐμβάλλομαι, p. ἐμβέβημαι, 1 aor. ἐνεβλήθην, 1 f. ἐμβληθήσομαι, *I am thrown in*: Mid. ἐμβάλλομαι, f. ἐμβαλοῦμαι, p. ἐμβέβολα, 2 aor. ἐνεβαλόμην, *I myself throw in.* (ἐν, *in*; βάλλω, *I throw.*)
 ἐμβαμμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, sauce. (ἐν, *in*; βάπτω, *I dip.*)
 ἐμβλέπω, f. ἐμβλέψω, p. ἐμβέβλεφα, verb, *I look in, on, or at*: Pass. ἐμβλέπομαι, p. ἐμβέβλεμμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεβλέφθην, 1 f. ἐμβλεφθήσομαι. (ἐν, *in*; βλέπω, *I see.*)
 ἐμέ, acc. of ἐγώ.
 ἐμ-ος, η, ου, poss. pron. *mine.* (ἐγώ, *I.*)

ἐμπεδ-ος, ον, adj. *firm*. (ἐν, in; πέδον, the ground.)

ἐμπίπλημι, f. ἐμπλήσω, p. ἐμπέπληκα, 1 aor. ἐνέπλησα, verb, *I fill quite full, I fill up*: Pass. ἐμπίπλημαι, p. ἐμπέπλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεπλήσθην, 1 f. ἐμπλησθήσομαι, *I am filled with*: Mid. ἐμπιπλάμαι, f. ἐμπιπλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεπλησάμην, *I fill myself with*. (ἐν, in; πίμπλημι, *I fill*.)

ἐμπίπτω, f. ἐμπεσοῦμαι, p. ἐμπέπτωκα, 2 aor. ἐνέπεσον, verb, *I fall in*. (ἐν, in; πίπτω, *I fall*.)

ἐμφῶ, f. ἐμφύσω, verb, *I implant*, p. ἐμφεῦκα (as present), *I grow in, I spring up in*, 2 aor. ἐνέφυν: Pass. ἐμφύομαι, *I am implanted, I grow in*. (ἐν, in; φύω, *I put forth*.)

ἐν, prep. gov. dat. only, *in, with, among*. In composition, *in*.

ἐν, neuter of εἷς, *one*.

ἐνα, acc. mas. of εἷς, *one*.

ἐνδον, adv. *within*.

ἐνδοξ-ος, ον, adj. *glorious*. Comp. ἐνδοξότερος, sup. ἐνδοξοτάτος. (ἐν, in; δόξα, *glory*.)

ἐνδύω, f. ἐνδύσω, p. ἐνδεδῦκα, 1 aor. ἐνέδῦσα, *I put on*, 2 aor. ἐνέδυν, in mid. force: Mid. ἐνδύομαι, f. ἐνδύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεδυσάμην, *I put on myself, I wear*. (ἐν, in; δύω, *I go under*.)

ἐνειμι, f. ἐνέσομαι, comp. verb sub. *I am in*. (ἐν, in; εἰμι, *I am*.)

ἐνεκα, or ἐνεκεν, adv. gov. gen. *for the sake of*.

ἐνέπεσον, 2 aor. of ἐμπίπτω.

ἐνθαῦδε, adv. *here*.

ἐνθουσιᾶ, ὦ, f. ἐνθουσιᾶσω, p.

ἐντεθουσίακα, *I am inspired*. (ἐν, in; θεός, *God*.)

ἐνῖ-οι, αι, a, adj. *some*.

ἐννέα, num. adj. indec. *nine*.

ἐνοικέω, ὦ, f. ἐνοικήσω, p. ἐνέκηκα, *I inhabit*. (ἐν, in; οἰκέω, *I dwell*.)

ἐνδς, gen. of εἷς, *one*.

ἐνταῦθα, adv. *here*.

ἐντίθημι, f. ἐνθήσω, p. ἐντέθεικα, 1 aor. ἐνέθηκα, *I put in*: Pass. ἐντίθεμαι, p. ἐντέθειμαι, 1 aor. ἐνετέθην, 1 f. ἐντεθήσομαι, *I am put in*: Mid. ἐντίθεμαι, f. ἐνθήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεθηκάμην, *I myself put in*. (ἐν, in; τίθημι, *I put*.)

ἐνὸπνι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a dream, a vision*. (ἐν, in; ὕπνος, *sleep*.)

ἐξ, prep. gov. gen. only, *out of, from*. In composition, *from, out of*. See ἐκ.

ἐξαμαρτάνω, f. ἐξαμαρτήσω, p. ἐξημάρτηκα, 2 aor. ἐξήμαρτον, *I mistake greatly; I sin greatly*: Pass. ἐξαμαρτάνομαι, p. ἐξημάρτημαι, 1 aor. ἐξαμαρτήθην, 1 f. ἐξαμαρτηθήσομαι, *I am mismanaged*. (ἐκ, from; ἁμαρτάνω, *I err*.)

ἐξειμι, f. ἐξείσομαι, p. ἐξεία, *I go out from*. (ἐκ, from; εἰμι, *I go*.)

ἐξεπίσταμαι, f. ἐξεπιστήσομαι, *I know thoroughly*. (ἐκ, from; ἐπίσταμαι, *I know*.)

ἐξοχα, adv. gov. gen. *pre-eminently above, far above*. Strictly this word is the adverbial neut. acc. pl. of ἐξοχ-ος, ον, *distinguished, &c*. (ἐκ, out of; ἔχω, *I have*.)

ἐπαθλ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a prize*. (ἐπὶ, upon; ἄθλον, *a prize*.)

ἐπαινέω, ὦ, f. ἐπαινέσω, ἐπαινέ-

σομαι, p. ἐπὶνέκα, 1 aor. ἐπὶν-
νησα, verb, *I praise*. (ἐπαινος,
praise.)

ἐπαιν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *praise*.
(ἐπὶ, *upon*; αἶνος, *a tale*.)

Ἐπαμινώνδ-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. *Epa-
minondas*: a Theban general.

ἐπεὶ, adv. *when*; conj. *since*.

ἐπειτα, adv. *then*.

ἐπελθών, 2 aor. part. of ἐπερ-
χομαι.

ἐπέρχομαι, f. ἐπελεύσομαι, p. ἐπὴ-
λύθα, Att. ἐπελήλυθα, Ion.
ἐπελήλουθα, verb, *I come on*
or upon; *I attack*. (ἐπὶ, *upon*;
ἔρχομαι, *I come*.)

ἐπὶ, prep. with gen. *upon*: with
dat. *on account of*, *in quest*
of, *for*, *at*, *beside*: with acc.
towards, *against*. In compo-
sition, *against*, *in addition*,
upon.

ἐπιβάτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a passen-
ger*. (ἐπὶ, *upon*; βαίνω, *I go*.)

ἐπιγέγραπται, 3 pers. sing. of
perf. pass. of ἐπιγράφω.

ἐπιγραφή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *an in-
scription*. (ἐπιγράφω, *I write*
upon.)

ἐπιγράφω, f. ἐπιγράψω, p. ἐπιγέ-
γραφα, verb, *I write upon*;
I inscribe: Pass. ἐπιγράφομαι,
p. ἐπιγέγραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπε-
γράφην, 1 f. ἐπιγραφθήσομαι,
I am written upon: Mid. ἐπι-
γράφομαι, f. ἐπιγράφομαι, 1 aor.
ἐπεγραψάμην, *I myself write*
upon, &c. (ἐπὶ, *upon*; γράφω,
I write.)

ἐπιδεικνύμι, f. ἐπιδείξω, p. ἐπιδέ-
δειχα, verb, *I exhibit*, *show*
forth, *display*: Pass. ἐπιδεικνύ-
μαι, p. ἐπιδέδειγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπε-
δείχθην, 1 f. ἐπιδειχθήσομαι,
I am exhibited, &c.: Mid. ἐπι-

δεικνύμαι, f. ἐπιδείξομαι, 1 aor.
ἐπεδείξαμην, *I exhibit myself*,
&c. (ἐπὶ, *upon*; δεικνύμι, *I*
show.)

ἐπιζητέω, ῶ, f. ἐπιζητήσω, p. ἐπε-
ζήτηκα, verb, *I seek after*;
I inquire for: Pass. ἐπιζη-
τέομαι, οὔμαι, p. ἐπεζήτημαι,
1 aor. ἐπεζήτηθην, 1 f. ἐπιζη-
τηθήσομαι, *I am sought after*,
&c. (ἐπὶ, *upon*; ζητέω, ῶ, *I*
seek.)

ἐπιθυμέω, ῶ, f. ἐπιθυμήσω, p. ἐπι-
τεθύμηκα, verb, *I set my mind*
upon, *I long for*, *I desire*,
I covet. (ἐπὶ, *upon*; θυμός,
mind.)

ἐπικαλέω, ῶ, f. ἐπικαλέσω, p. ἐπι-
κέκληκα, verb, *I call upon*,
call to, *invoke*: Pass. ἐπικα-
λέομαι, οὔμαι, p. ἐπικέκλημαι,
1 aor. ἐπεκλήθην, 1 f. ἐπικλη-
θήσομαι, *I am called by a sur-
name*, *nickname*, &c.: Mid.
ἐπικαλέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἐπικαλέ-
σομαι, *I call on*, *in*, *or upon*;
I call before or summon. (ἐπὶ,
upon; καλέω, *I call*.)

ἐπιλανθάνω, f. ἐπιλήσω, p. ἐπι-
λέληκα, 2 aor. ἐπελᾶθον, *I*
make to forget: Pass. ἐπιλαν-
θάνομαι, p. ἐπιλέλθω, 1 aor.
ἐπελήσθην, 1 f. ἐπιλησθήσομαι,
I am made to forget, *I forget*:
Mid. ἐπιλανθάνομαι, f. ἐπιλή-
σομαι, p. ἐπιλέληθα, 2 aor. ἐπε-
λαθόμην, *I forget*. (ἐπὶ, *upon*;
λανθάνω, *I escape notice*.)

ἐπιλέγω, f. ἐπιλέξω, p. ἐπιλέλεχα,
verb, *I say besides or more-
over*; also, *I select*: Mid. ἐπι-
λέγομαι, f. ἐπιλέξομαι, 1 aor.
ἐπελέξαμην, p. ἐπιλέλογα, *I*
choose out; *I read through*.
(ἐπὶ, *besides*; λέγω, *I say*, &c.)

ἐπιμέλει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *care, attention, diligence.* (ἐπιμελής, *careful.*)

ἐπισκιάζω, f. ἐπισκιάσω, p. ἐπεσκιάκα, *I cast a shade upon or over; I overshadow, I shade:* Pass. ἐπισκιάζομαι, p. ἐπεσκιάσμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεσκιάσθην, 1 f. ἐπισκιάσθησομαι, *I am shaded, &c.* (ἐπὶ, *upon; σκιά, shade.*)

ἐπιστολ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *a letter.* (ἐπὶ, *to; στέλλω, I send.*)

ἐπιστρέφω, f. ἐπιστρέψω, p. ἐπέστροφα, verb, *I turn about or towards, I turn:* Pass. ἐπιστρέφομαι, p. ἐπέστραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεστρέφθην, 1 f. ἐπιστρεφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπεστράφην, *I am turned about, &c.:* Mid. ἐπιστρέφομαι, f. ἐπιστρέφομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεστρεψάμην, *I turn myself round or about.* (ἐπὶ, *upon; στρέφω, I turn.*)

ἐπιτείνω, f. ἐπιτενῶ, p. ἐπιτέτακα, verb, *I stretch upon, over, or out:* Pass. ἐπιτείνομαι, p. ἐπιτέγαμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετάσθην, 1 f. ἐπιταθήσομαι, *I am stretched out, &c.:* also hence, *I last, endure, continue.*

ἐπιτελέω, ῶ, f. ἐπιτελέσω, p. ἐπιτετέλεκα, verb, *I complete, accomplish, finish, bring to pass:* Pass. ἐπιτελέομαι, οὔμαι, p. ἐπιτετέλεσμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετελέσθην, 1 f. ἐπιτελεσθήσομαι, *I am finished, &c.:* Mid. ἐπιτελέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἐπιτελέσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπετελεσάμην, *I myself accomplish.* (ἐπὶ, *upon; τέλέω, I end.*)

ἐπιτήδει-ος, ον, adj. *fit, convenient, suitable, necessary:* τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, *the necessaries of life, i. e. provisions, food.*

Comp. ἐπιτηδειότερος, superl. ἐπιτηδειοτάτος. (ἐπιτηδές, *as much as serves the purpose.*)

ἐπιτιμάω, ῶ, f. ἐπιτιμήσω, p. ἐπιτετίμηκα, verb, *I set a value on; also, I blame, find fault with, reprove:* Pass. ἐπιτιμάομαι, ῶμαι, p. ἐπιτετίμημαι, 1 aor. ἐπετιμήθην, 1 f. ἐπιτιμηθήσομαι, *I am blamed, &c.* (ἐπὶ, *upon; τιμάω, I value.*)

ἐπιτίμι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *the estimate set upon a thing; assessment of damages:* hence, *a penalty, punishment.* (ἐπὶ, *upon; τιμάω, I value.*)

ἐπιτρέπω, f. ἐπιτρέψω, p. ἐπιτρέτροφα, 2 aor. ἐπέτρεπον, verb, *I turn over or towards:* hence *I permit:* Pass. ἐπιτρέπομαι, p. ἐπιτέτραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετρέφθην, 1 f. ἐπιτρεφθήσομαι, *I am entrusted with, &c.:* Mid. ἐπιτρέπομαι, f. ἐπιτρέφομαι, 1 aor. ἐπετρεψάμην, 2 aor. ἐπετραπόμην, *I turn, lean, incline towards.* (ἐπὶ, *upon; τρέπω, I turn.*)

ἔπ-ος, εος οὐς, τὸ, *a word; a verse; a poem.* (εἶπον, *I said.*)

ἐράω, ῶ, imper. ἤραον, ων, verb, *I love:* found only in present and imperfect.

ἔργ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a work:* ἔργω, *in deed, in reality.* (ἐρῶ, *I do.*)

ἐρίζω, f. ἐρίσω, Dor. ἐρίξω, p. ἤρικα: Mid. ἐρίζομαι, f. ἐρίσομαι, verb, *I strive, quarrel, contend with.* (εἶς, *contention.*)

Ἑρμ-ῆς, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *Hermes:* the Mercury of the Roman mythology.

ἐρυθρ-ός, ἄ, δν, adj. *red.*

ἔρχομαι, f. ἐλεύσομαι, p. ἤλυθα, Att. ἐλήλυθα, Ion. εἰλέλουθα, 2 aor. ἤλυθον, Att. ἦλθον, verb mid. irr. *I come, or go.*

ἔρ-ως, ωτος, ό, subst. *love.* (ἐραμαι, *I love.*)

ἐρωτάω, ω, f. ἐρωτήσω, p. ἠρώτηκα, verb, *I ask*: Pass. ἐρωτάομαι, ωμαι, p. ἠρώτημαι, 1 aor. ἠρωτήθην, 1 f. ἐρωτηθήσομαι, *I am asked.*

εἷς. See εἰς.

ἔσθ, 2 pers. sing. of ἔσομαι, fut. of εἰμί.

ἐσθίω, imperf. ἔσθιον, f. ἔδομαι, ἔδοῦμαι, rarely ἰδέσω, p. ἐδήδωκα, 2 aor. ἔφαγον, inf. φαγεῖν, part. φαγών, *I eat*: Pass. ἐσθιομαι, p. ἐδήδεσμαι, *I am eaten up; hence destroyed, wasted, &c.*

ἐσθλ-ός, ή, όν, adj. *good, excellent, virtuous.* Comp. λωίων, λφών, superl. λώιστος, λφιστος.

ἐσοράω, ω, f. ἐσόψομαι, p. ἐσεώρᾱκα, 2 aor. ἐσείδον, *I see into, I behold.* (εἰς, *into*; όράω, *I see.*)

Ἑσπερίδ-εις, ων, αι, subst. *the Hesperides, i. e. daughters of Hesperus.*

ἐστιᾶω, ω, f. ἐστιᾶσω, p. ἐστιᾶκα, verb, *I receive at my hearth, or into my house; I entertain, I feast*: Pass. ἐστιάομαι, ωμαι, p. ἐστιᾶμαι, 1 aor. ἐστιᾶθην, 1 f. ἐστιαθήσομαι, *I am entertained, &c.* (ἐστία, *a hearth.*)

ἕτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *the other; one of two*: οἱ ἕτεροι, *the rest.*

ἔτι, adv. *yet.*

ἐτοιμάζω, f. ἐτοιμάσω, p. ἠτοίμακα, verb, *I prepare*: Pass. ἐτοιμάζομαι, p. ἠτοίμασμαι, 1 aor. ἠτοιμάσθην, 1 f. ἐτοιμασθή-

σομαι, *I am prepared with*: Mid. ἐτοιμάζομαι, 1 f. ἐτοιμάσομαι, 1 aor. ἠτοιμασάμην, *I prepare something for myself; I make arrangement for.* (ἐτοῖμος, *ready.*)

ἐτοῖμ-ος, ον, adj. *ready*; also ἐτοῖμ-ος, η, ον. Comp. ἐτοιμοτερος, superl. ἐτοιμοτάτος.

ἔτ-ος, εος ους, τό, subst. *a year.*

εὖ, adv. *well.*

εὐγεν-ής, ες, adj. *well-born, well-descended, noble.* Comp. εὐγενέστερος, superl. εὐγενέστατος. (εὖ, *well*; γένος, *a race.*)

εὐδαιμονέω, ω, f. εὐδαιμονήσω, verb, *I have a favourable genius; I am prosperous, fortunate, happy.* (εὖ, *well*; δαίμων, *a tutelary genius.*)

εὕδω, imp. ἠΐδον, f. εὐδήσω, verb, *I sleep.*

εὐεργετέω, ω, f. εὐεργετήσω, p. εὐηργέτηκα, *I do well, or good; I show a kindness to; I benefit*: Pass. εὐεργετέομαι, οῦμαι, p. εὐηργέτημαι, 1 aor. εὐηργετήθην, 1 f. εὐεργετηθήσομαι, *I am benefited.* (εὖ, *well*; ἔργον, *a work.*)

εὐθύς, adv. *straightway, immediately.*

εὐθύτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *straighter.* Comp of εὐθ-ύς, εἶα, ύ, *straight*, superl. εὐθύτατος.

εὐκλε-ής, ες, adj. *glorious, famous.* Comp. εὐκλέστερος, superl. εὐκλέεστατος. (εὖ, *well*; κλέος, *glory.*)

εὐλαβέομαι, οῦμαι, f. εὐλαβήσομαι, 1 aor. ἠυλαβήθην, verb mid. irr. *I am cautious; I shun, I avoid.* (εὖ, *well*; λαβεῖν, 2 aor. inf. of λαμβάνω, *I take.*)

εὐρετ-ής, οῦ, ό, subst. *an inventor,*

a discoverer, a finder. (εὑρον, 2 aor. of εὕρισκω, *I find*.)
 Εὐριπίδ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Euripides*: a Greek poet.
 εὕρισκω, f. εὕρήσω, p. εὕρηκα, 2 aor. εὔρον, verb irr. *I find*: Pass. εὕρισκομαι, p. εὔρημαι, 1 aor. εὐρέθην and ηὔρέθην, 1 f. εὐρεθήσομαι, *I am found*: Mid. εὕρισκομαι, f. εὐρήσομαι, 1 aor. εὐρησάμην, 2 aor. εὐρόμην, *I find for myself; I procure*.
 εὔρον, 2 aor. of εὕρισκω.
 Εὐρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Eurus*: the god presiding over the East wind; hence *the East wind*.
 Εὐρυνδίκ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Eurydice*: the wife of Orpheus.
 εὐρ-ύς, εἶα, ἰ, adj. *wide, broad, spacious*. Comp. εὐρύτερος, εὐρῶν, superl. εὐρύτατος, εὐριστος.
 Εὐρυσθ-εύς, έος, Att. έώς, ὁ, subst. *Eurystheus*: a king of Mycenæ, who imposed upon Hercules his twelve labours.
 Εὐρώπ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Europe*: so named from *Europa*, whom Jupiter carried off when he had assumed the form of a bull; also *Europa*.
 εὐσεβέω, ὦ, f. εὐσεβήσω, p. ηὔσεβηκα, verb, *I live piously*: also, *I reverence, I worship*. (εὐσεβής, *pious*.)
 εὐσεβ-ής, ές, adj. *pious*. Comp. εὐσεβέστερος, superl. εὐσεβέστατος. (εὖ, *well*; σέβω, *I worship*.)
 εὐσεβει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *piety*. (εὐσεβής, *pious*.)
 εὐσχημόνως, adv. *gracefully, with dignity*. (εὐσχήμων, *graceful*: εὖ, *well*; σχῆμα, *a form*.)
 εὐτυχέω, ὦ, f. εὐτυχήσω, p. ηὔτ-

χηκα, verb, *I am prosperous, fortunate, lucky*. (εὐτυχής, *fortunate*; εὖ, *well*; τύχη, *fortune*.)
 εὔχομαι, f. εὕξομαι, p. εὔγμαι, pluperf. ηὔγμην, 1 aor. ηὔξαμην, verb mid. irr. *I pray, I wish*.
 εὐώνυμ-ος, ον, adj. *of good name*: and hence, in order to avoid the use of an ill-omened word, *left*, i. e. on the left hand. (εὖ, *well*; ὄνομα, *a name*.)
 ἐφ' for ἐπι before an aspirate.
 ἐφορᾶω, ὦ, f. ἐπόψομαι, p. ἐφείω-ρᾶκα, verb, *I look over, I inspect*. (ἐπι, *upon*; ὁράω, *I see*.)
 ἔχθρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *enmity, hatred*. (ἐχθρός, *hostile*.)
 ἐχθρ-ός, ὁ, ὄν, adj. *hostile*. Comp. ἐχθίων, superl. ἐχθιστος. (ἐχθος, *hatred*.)
 ἐχθρ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *an enemy*. (ἐχθος, *hatred*.)
 ἐχρησάμην, 1 aor. mid. of χράομαι.
 ἔχω, imp. εἶχον, f. ἔξω, σχήσω, p. ἔσχηκα, 2 aor. ἔσχον, imperat. σχές, opt. σχοίην, subj. σχῶ, inf. σχεῖν, part. σχών, *I have*: Pass. ἔχομαι, imp. εἰχόμην, p. ἔσχημαι, 1 aor. ἐσχέθην, 1 f. σχεθήσομαι, *I am had or possessed; I belong to*: Mid. ἔχομαι, imp. εἰχόμην, f. ἔξομαι, σχήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐσχόμην, inf. σχέσθαι, part. σχόμενος, *I myself have*.
 ἕως, adv. *until, as far as*.
 Z.
 Ζάω, ὦ, imperf. ἔζην, imperat. ζῆ, ζῆθι, opt. ζάην, ζώην, subj. ζῶ, inf. ζῆν, part. ζών, f. ζήσω, ζήσομαι, 1 aor. ἔζησα, verb, *I live*.

ζεύγνυμι, ζευγνῶ, f. ζεύξω, 1 aor. *ἔζευξα*, verb, *I join or unite together; I yoke*: Pass. ζεύγνυμαι, p. *ἔζευγμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔζευχθην*, 1 f. *ζευχθήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἔζυγην*, *I am yoked, &c.*: Mid. ζευγνύμαι, f. *ζεύξομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔζευξάμην*, *I yoke for myself*.

Ζεύξ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst. *Zeuxis*: a celebrated painter of Cos.

Ζεφῦρ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Zephyrus*: god of the west wind: hence, *the west wind; a zephyr, a breeze*.

Ζεύς, Ζηνός and Διός, ὁ, subst. *Jove*: the king of the fabled inhabitants of heaven.

ζῆν, pres. inf. of ζάω.

ζητέω, ᾧ, f. *ζητήσω*, p. *ἔζητηκα*, 1 aor. *ἔζητησα*, verb, *I seek*: Pass. *ζητέομαι*, οὔμαι, p. *ἔζητημαι*, 1 aor. *ἔζητήθην*, 1 f. *ζητηθήσομαι*, *I am sought*: Mid. *ζητέομαι*, οὔμαι, f. *ζητήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔζητησάμην*, *I myself seek, I seek for myself*.

ζύθ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *beer* made by the Egyptians: *zythus*.

ζωγραφί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the art of a ζωγραφος; painting*. (*ζωγράφος*, a painter.)

ζωγράφ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a painter*. (*ζῶον*, a living creature; *γράφω*, *I paint*.)

ζω-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *life*. (*ζάω*.)

ζών-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a girdle*. (*ζώννυμι*, *I gird*.)

ζώννυμι, ζωννύω, f. *ζώσω*, p. *ἔζωκα*, 1 aor. *ἔζωσα*, verb, *I gird*: Pass. *ζωννύμαι*, p. *ἔζωσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔζώσθην*, 1 f. *ζωσθήσομαι*, *I am girded*: Mid. *ζωννύμαι*,

f. *ζώσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔζωσάμην*, *I gird myself*.

ζῶν-τος, gen. of ζῶν, part. pres. of ζάω.

ζῷ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a living creature, an animal*. (*ζάω*, *I live*.)

ζῶσι, 3 pers. plur. pres. of ζάω.

ζωστ-ήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, subst. *a belt, a girdle*. (*ζώννυμι*, *I gird*.)

H.

ἢ, conj. *than, either, or*: ἢ . . ἢ, *either . . or*.

ἡ, fem. of ὁ.

ἦ, fem. of ὅς.

ἡγείρα, 1 aor. of ἐγείρω.

ηγέομαι, οὔμαι, f. *ηγήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ηγησάμην*, perf. pass. *ηγημαι*, *I think*: also, *I lead*. (*ἄγω*, *I lead*.)

ἡδέ, conj. *and*.

ἡδιστα, adv. *most sweetly*. (*ἡδύς*, *sweet*.)

ἡδιστ-ος, η, ου, adj. *most sweet*, superl. of ἡδύς.

ἡδι-ων, ου, adj. *more sweet*, comp. of ἡδύς, *sweet*.

ἡδομαι, p. ἡσμαι, 1 aor. ἡσθην, fut. ἡσθήσομαι, verb irr. *I enjoy, take delight in, am pleased*.

ἡδον-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *pleasure*. (*ἡδύς*, *sweet*.)

ἡδ-ύς, εἶα, ὃ, adj. *sweet*. Comp. ἡδιων, superl. ἡδιστος.

ἡθίλησα, 1 aor. of ἡθέλω. See *θέλω*.

ἡθ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *custom, manners, habit*. (*ἔθος*, *custom*.)

ἡκω, f. ἡξω, *I am come, I am here*.

ἡλθον, 2 aor. of ἔρχομαι

ἡλι-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *the sun*.
 ἡλῦθον, 2 aor. of ἔρχομαι.
 ἡμαρ, ἡμέρας, τὸ, subst. *day*.
 ἡμεῖς, we, nom. plur. of ἐγώ.
 ἡμέρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *day*.
 ἡμερῖν-ος, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *daily*. (ἡμέρα, *day*.)

ἡμμένος, perf. pass. part. of ἀπ-
 τω, *set on fire, lighted*.

ἢν, conj. *if*.

ἦν, imperf. of εἰμί.

ἡνάγκασα, 1 aor. of ἀναγκάζω.

ἡνίοχ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *one who holds the reins, a charioteer*. (ἡνία, *the reins*; ἔχω, *I have or hold*.)

ἦξω, fut. of ἦκω.

ἡπειρ-ος, ου, ἡ, subst. *a mainland, a continent*. (For ἁπειρος, with γῆ supplied; so that it is really *endless or boundless land*. ἄ, *not*; πέρας, *an end*.)

ἦρ, ἦρος, τὸ, subst. *spring*.

Ἥρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Hera*: the *Juno* of the Roman mythology; the wife of Zeus or Jove.

Ἡρακλῆς, ἦς, gen. Ἡρακλέος, ἑούς, and Ἡρακλῆος, οὗς, *Heracles*: the Roman *Hercules*, the son of Jupiter and Alcmena, celebrated especially for his twelve labours.

ἦρξάτο, 3 pers. sing. of 1 aor. mid. of ἄρχω.

ἦψάτο, 3 pers. sing. of 1 aor. mid. of ἄπτω.

Ἡρόδοτ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Herodotus*: a celebrated Greek historian, styled the "father of history."

ἦρ-ως, ωος, ὁ, subst. *a hero*.

ἦρώτα, 3 pers. sing. imperf. of ἔρωτάω.

ἦτις, nom. sing. fem. of ὅστις.

Θ.

Θάλασσ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *sea*, sometimes also written θάλαττα.

Θαλ-ῆς, οῦ, and Θάλ-ης, ητος, ὁ; subst. *Thales*: a philosopher of Miletus; one of the seven wise men of Greece.

Θάνατ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *death*. (ἐθάνον, 2 aor. of θνήσκω, *I die*.)

θαν-ὼν, οὔσα, ὄν, 2 aor. part. of θνήσκω.

θαυμάζω, f. θαυμασώ, usually θαυμάσομαι, p. τεθαύμακα, verb, *I wonder, I wonder at, I admire*.

Θε-ά, ᾱς, ἡ, subst. *a goddess, a female divinity*. (Θεός, *a god*.)

Θεάομαι, ὦμαι, f. Θεάσομαι, p. τεθέαμαι, 1 aor. ἰθεῖαθην, verb mid. irr. *I view, see, behold, gaze at*.

Θέλω and ἐθέλω, f. Θελήσω, ἐθελήσω, p. τεθέληκα, 1 aor. ἐθέλησα, ἠθέλησα, *I am willing, I wish*.

Θέμις, gen. Θέμιδος, Θέμιτος, Θέμιστος, ἡ, subst. *Themis*: the goddess of right and justice; also, hence, *right, justice*.

Θε-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *God, a deity*.

Θεραπεντ-ῆς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *an attendant, a servant*. (Θεραπεύω, *I serve*.)

Θεραπεύω, f. Θεραπεύσω, p. τεθεράπευκα, verb, *I serve; I heal*. (Θεράπων, *an attendant*.)

Θερίζω, f. Θερῖσω, Att. Θερῖω, p. τεθέρικα, verb, *I gather-in the harvest, I reap*. (Θερός, *summer*.)

Θερμόπυλ-αι, ων, αἱ, subst. *Thermopylae*, i.e. the 'gates' or

'pass of the hot springs.' A pass in Locris, famous for the stand made by 300 Spartans against the forces of Xerxes. (Ξερμός, *hot*; πύλη, *a gate or pass*.)

Ξέρ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *summer*. (Ξέρω, *I warm*.)

Θέτ-ις, ἰδος, ἡ, subst. *Thetis*: a sea-goddess, mother of Achilles.

Θῆβ-αι, ὦν, αἱ, subst. *Thebes*: the capital of Bœotia.

Θῆρ, θηρός, ὁ, subst. *a wild beast*.

Θήρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *hunting game, the chase*. (Θῆρ, *a wild beast*.)

θηρεύω, f. θηρεύσω, p. τεθήρευκα, verb, *I hunt*: Pass. θηρεύομαι,

p. τεθήρευμαι, 1 aor. ἐθηρεύθην, 1 f. θηρευθήσομαι, *I am hunted*. (Θῆρ, *a wild beast*.)

θηρί-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a wild beast*, diminutive of Θῆρ.

θησαυρ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *treasure*. (τίθημι, *I place*.)

θνήσκω, f. θνήξω, θνήξομαι, p. τέθνηκα, whence come the futures τεθνήξω, τεθνήξομαι, 2 aor. ἔθᾶνον. 2 fut. mid. θανοῦμαι, *I die, am dying*. The perfect is used in a present force, *I am dead*.

θνητ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *mortal, subject to death*. (θνήσκω, *I die*.)

Θουκυδίδ-ης, ου, ὁ, *Thucydides*: an Athenian general and historian, best known for his account of the Peloponnesian war.

θυγάτηρ, gen. θυγατέρος, θυγατρός, ἡ, subst. *a daughter*.

θυμ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *soul, life, breath; mind, thought, will*. (θύω, *I rush*.)

θύρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a door*.

θύω, f. θύσω, p. τέθυκα, . aor. ἐθύσα, verb, *I sacrifice, I slay a victim*: Pass. θύομαι, perf. τέθυμαι, 1 aor. ἐθύθην, *I am offered*, &c.: Mid. θύομαι, f. θύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐθυσάμην, p. τέθυα, *I have a victim slain for myself*; hence, *I take the auspices*.

I.

Ἰάσ-ων, όνος, ὁ, subst. *Jason*, chief of the Argonauts.

ἰατρῆ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a surgeon's shop; a doctor's fee*; also, *a medicine*. (ἰατρός, *a surgeon*, &c.)

ἰατρ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a surgeon, a physician*. (ἰάομαι, *I heal*.)

Ἰβηρί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Iberia; Spain*.

ἰδέσθαι, inf. 2 aor. mid. of εἶδω.

ἰδί-ος, α, ον, adj. *one's own; peculiar, proper*. Comp. ἰδιώτερος, superl. ἰδιωτάτος and ἰδιαίτατος.

ἰδοῦ, adv. *behold*; but ἰδοῦ, 2 aor. imperat. mid. of εἶδω.

ἰδών, 2 aor. part. of εἶδω.

ἱερ-εύς, εος, Att. έως, ὁ, subst. *a priest*. (ἱερός, *sacred*.)

Ἰησ-οῦς, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *Jesus*.

ἱκάν-ός and ἱκάν-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *befitting, becoming, suitable, fit*. Comp. ἱκανότερος, ἱκανώτερος, superl. ἱκανότατος, ἱκανώτατος. (ἱκάνω, *I come*.)

Ἰλιάκ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *of or belonging to Ilium or Troy; Trojan*. (Ἰλίον, *Ilium*.)

Ἰλῖ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *Ilium, i. e. the city of Ilus; Troy*. (Ἰλος *Ilus*.)

ἱματῖ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a garment.* (ἔιμα, *a dress.*)

ἵνα, adv. *in order that.*

Ἰνδοῖκ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *of or belonging to India; Indian:* ἡ Ἰνδικὴ γῆ, *India.* (Ἰνδοῦς, *Indus: a river.*)

Ἰοκάστ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Jocasta: mother and wife of Œdipus.*

ἱππεύω, f. ἱππεύσω, p. ἱππευκα, verb, *I ride.* (ἵππος, *a horse.*)

ἵππ-ος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a horse, a mare; but ἡ ἵππος often signifies a body of cavalry.*

Ἴρ-ις, ἴδος, ἡ, subst. *Iris: a goddess, messenger of Juno, and also of the gods generally amongst themselves; also a rainbow.*

ἴσῃμι, verb, *I know.*

ἴσθι, imperat. of εἶμι, *I am.*

ἴσθι, for ἴσᾶθι, imperat. of ἴσῃμι.

ἴσ-ος and ἴσος, η, ον, adj. *equal.*

ἴστημι, f. στήσω, 1 aor. ἔστησα, *I set, I make to stand, I place, I erect*, p. (as present) ἔστηκα, *I stand*, pluperf. (as imperf.) εἰστήκειν, *I was standing*, 2 aor. ἔστην, *I stood*: Pass. ἴσταμαι, perf. ἔσταμαι, 1 aor. ἔσταθην, 1 f. σταθήσομαι, *I am set, I stand*: Mid. ἴσταμαι, f. στήσομαι, 1 aor. ἔστησάμην, *I set for myself*. The present, imperf., 1 fut., 1 aor. active are used transitively; the perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. are used intransitively, both in ἴσῃμι and its compounds.

ἱστορί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *history.*

ἰσχυρ-ός, ὁ, ὄν, adj. *strong*. Comp. ἰσχυρότερος, superl. ἰσχυρότατος. (ἰσχύς, *strength.*)

ἰσχυρότερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *stronger.* See ἰσχυρός.

ἰσχυῶ, f. ἰσχυῶσω, p. ἰσχυῶκα, verb, *I am strong, I am exceedingly mighty, I am able.* (ἰσχύς, *strength.*)

ἴσως, adv. *in like manner, equally; according to appearances; probably, perhaps.* (ἴσος, *equal.*)

Ἰταλί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Italy.*

Ἰωάνν-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *John.*

K.

Κάδμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Cadmus.*

καθᾶπερ, adv. *just as.* (κατὰ, *according to; ἃ, which things; περ, indeed.*)

καθίστημι, f. καταστήσω, 1 aor. κατέστησα, *I set down, I set in order, I appoint*, p. καθέστηκα, pluperf. καθεστήκειν, 2 aor. κατέστην, *I am set, I set myself down, I settle*. Thus, also, in Pass. καθίσταμαι, p. καθέσταμαι, 1 aor. κατεστάθην, 1 f. κατασταθήσομαι: Mid. καθίσταμαι, f. καταστήσομαι, 2 aor. κατεστάμην, *I set myself down.* (κατὰ, *down; ἴσῃμι, I set.*) See ἴσῃμι, at end.

καθοράω, ὦ, f. κατόψομαι, p. καθέωρακα, verb, *I look down; also, I look down upon.* (κατὰ, *down; ὁράω, I see.*)

καί, conj. *and, also: καί . . καί, both . . and.*

καιν-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *new*. Comp. καινότερος, superl. καινότατος.

Καῖσ-αρ, ἄρος, ὁ, subst. *Cæsar.*

κακί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *wickedness, vice.* (κακός, *bad.*)

κάκιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *worst*, superl. of κακός.

κακ-όν, οὔ, τὸ, subst. *an evil, misfortune.* (κακός, *bad.*)

κακ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *bad*. Comp. κακῶν, superl. *κάκιστος*.

κακῶς, adv. *in a bad way, badly, wickedly, dishonestly*. (κακός, *bad*.)

καλέω, ὦ, f. καλέσω, Att. καλῶ, p. κέκληκα, 1 aor. ἐκάλεσα, verb, *I call, I call on*: Pass. καλέομαι, οὔμαι, p. κέκλημαι, 1 aor. ἐκλήθην, 1 f. κληθήσομαι, *I am called; I receive a name*: Mid. καλέομαι, οὔμαι, f. καλέσομαι, Att. καλοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐκαλεσάμην, *I myself call*.

κάλλιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most beautiful*, superl. of καλός.

καλλι-ων, ον, adj. *more beautiful*, Comp. of καλός.

κάλλ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *beauty*. (καλός, *beautiful*.)

καλ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *beautiful; honourable, virtuous, good*. Comp.

καλλίων, superl. *κάλλιστος*.

καλύπτω, f. καλύψω, p. κεκάλυφα, 2 aor. ἐκάλυβον, verb, *I cover, conceal, or hide*: Pass. καλύπτομαι, p. κεκάλυμμαι, 1 aor. ἐκαλύφθην, 1 f. καλυφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐκαλύβην, *I am covered*, &c.: Mid. καλύπτομαι, f. καλύψομαι, 1 aor. ἐκαλυψάμην, *I myself cover*: also, *I cover myself*.

καλῶς, adv. *in a good manner, well, virtuously, honourably*. (καλός, *good*.)

Καμβῦσ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Cambyses*: the father of Cyrus the Great.

καὶν, for καὶ ἂν, conj. *even if, although*.

καπν-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *smoke*.

καρπ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *fruit*.

καρποφορέω, ὦ, f. καρποφορήσω, p. κεκαρποφόρηκα, *I bear fruit*. (καρπός, *fruit*; φορέω, *I bear*.)

Καρχηδόνι-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Carthaginian*. (Καρχηδών, *Carthage*.)

Καρχηδ-ών, ὄνος, ἡ, subst. *Carthage*.

κατὰ, prep. with gen. *down from, towards, at, against*: with acc. *down, on, throughout, among, about, by*. In composition, *down, over against, against; increase, completion*.

καταβάλλω, f. καταβᾶλῶ, καταβάλλησω, p. καταβέβηκα, 2 aor. κατέβαλον, *I throw down*: Pass. καταβάλλομαι, p. καταβέβημαι, 1 aor. κατέβληθην, 1 f. καταβλήθισομαι, *I am thrown down*: Mid. καταβάλλομαι, f. καταβαλοῦμαι, 2 aor. κατέβαλόμην, *I myself throw down, I lay down*. (κατὰ, *down*; βάλλω, *I throw*.)

καταγελάω, ὦ, f. καταγελάσω, p. καταγεγέλακα, verb, *I laugh scornfully, I laugh at, I deride*: Pass. καταγελάομαι, ὦμαι, p. καταγεγέλασμαι, 1 aor. κατεγέλασθην, 1 f. καταγελασθήσομαι, *I am laughed down*, &c.: Mid. καταγελάομαι, ὦμαι, f. καταγελάσομαι, 1 aor. κατεγελασάμην, *I myself laugh down*, &c. (κατὰ, *down*; γελάω, *I laugh*.)

καταγιγνώσκω, καταγινώσκω, f. καταγινώσω, καταγινώσομαι, p. κατέγνωνκα, 2 aor. κατέγνων, verb, *I remark, I find out, discover; I lay a charge against, I charge with, I accuse; I understand*: Pass. καταγιγνώσκομαι, καταγινώσκομαι, p. κατέγνωνσμαι, 1 aor. κατεγινώσθην, 1 f. καταγινώσθήσομαι, *I am thought or suspected; I am condemned*,

sentenced, &c. (κατά, against; γινώσκω, *I know*.)

καταθνήσκω, f. καταθνήξω, καταθνήξομαι, *I am dying away*, p. κατατέθνηκα, *I am dead*, 2 aor. κατέθᾶνον, *I died*. See θνήσκω. (κατά, signifying completion; θνήσκω, *I die*.)

κατακλύζω, f. κατακλύσω, p. κατακέκλυκα, verb, *I wash over; I flood, inundate, deluge*: Pass. κατακλύζομαι, p. κατακέκλυσαι, 1 aor. κατεκλύσθην, 1 f. κατακλυσθήσομαι, *I am deluged, overwhelmed, &c.* (κατά, signifying completion; κλύζω, *I wash*.)

κατακλυσμ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a flood, a deluge*. (κατακλύζω, *I wash over, &c.*)

καταλείπω, f. καταλείψω, p. καταλείψα, 2 aor. κατέλιπον, *I leave behind*: Pass. καταλείπομαι, p. καταλείμμαι, 1 aor. κατελείφθην, 1 f. καταλειφθήσομαι, *I am left behind*: Mid. καταλείπομαι, f. καταλείφομαι, 1 aor. κατελειψάμην, p. καταλέλοιπα, *I myself leave behind*. (κατά, down; λείπω, *I leave*.)

καταλογίζομαι, f. καταλογίσομαι, Att. καταλογιοῦμαι, p. καταλελόγισμαι, verb mid. *I reckon, count up, number*. (κατά, down; λογίζομαι, *I count*.)

καταμανθάνω, f. καταμαθήσω, p. καταμεμάθηκα, 2 aor. κατέμαθον, *I learn accurately; I observe well or thoroughly*. (κατά, denoting increase; μανθάνω, *I learn*.)

καταντάω, ὦ, f. καταντήσω, p. κατήντηκα, 1 aor. κατήντησα, verb, *I come or arrive at; I*

meet. (κατά, over against; ἀντάω, *I meet*.)

καταπολεμέω, ὦ, f. καταπολεμήσω, p. καταπεπολέμηκα, verb, *I war down, i. e. I utterly vanquish or subdue*: Pass. καταπολεμέομαι, οὔμαι, p. καταπεπολέμηναι, 1 aor. κατεπολεμήθην, 1 f. καταπολεμηθήσομαι, *I am utterly conquered*: Mid. καταπολεμέομαι, οὔμαι, f. καταπολεμήσομαι, 1 aor. κατεπολεμησάμην, *I myself utterly conquer*. (κατά, down; πολεμέω, *I war*.)

κατασκευάζω, f. κατασκευᾶσω, p. κατασκευᾶκα, 1 aor. κατεσκευᾶσα, *I prepare*: Pass. κατασκευάζομαι, p. κατεσκευᾶσμαι, 1 aor. κατεσκευασθήσομαι, 1 f. κατασκευασθήσομαι, *I am prepared*: Mid. κατασκευάζομαι, f. κατασκευάσομαι, 1 aor. κατεσκευασάμην (κατά, denoting completion; σκευάζω, *I prepare*.)

καταστρέφω, 1 f. καταστρέψω, p. κατέστροφα, verb, *I overturn, overthrow, reduce*: Pass. καταστρέφομαι, p. κατέστραμμαι, 1 aor. κατεστρέφθην, 1 f. καταστρεφθήσομαι, *I am overthrown, &c.*: Mid. καταστρέφομαι, 1 f. καταστρέψομαι, 1 aor. κατεστρεψάμην, *I overturn for myself; I subject to myself, subdue, conquer*. (κατά, down; στρέφω, *I turn*.)

καταφρονέω, ὦ, f. καταφρονήσω, p. καταπεφρόνηκα, verb, strictly, *I think down upon, i. e. I despise, scorn, disdain*: Pass. καταφρονέομαι, οὔμαι, p. καταπεφρόνημαι, 1 aor. κατεφρονήθην, 1 f. καταφρονηθήσομαι, *I am despised, &c.* (κατά, down; φρονέω, *I think*.)

κατέλιπε, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. ind. of καταλείπω.

κατέρχομαι, f. κατελεύσομαι, p. κατήλυθα, Att. κατέληλυθα, Ion. κατειλήλουθα, 2 aor. κατήλυθον, Att. κατήλθον, verb, *I go down, I descend.* (κατὰ, down; ἔρχομαι, *I come.*)

κατέχω, imp. κατείχον, f. καθέξω, κατασχίσω, p. κατέσχηκα, 2 aor. κατέσχον, verb, *I hold or keep back; I restrain*: also, *I hold, I keep, I possess*: Pass. κατέχομαι, p. κατέσχημαι, 1 aor. κατεσχέθην, 1 f. κατασχηθήσομαι, *I am held, I am occupied, possessed*; hence, *covered*; also, *inspired*: Mid. κατέχομαι, f. καθέξομαι, κατασχίσομαι, 2 aor. κατεσχόμην, *I keep back for myself, &c.* (κατὰ, down; ἔχω, *I have or hold.*)

κατήλθον, 2 aor. of κατέρχομαι. καταθάνοντα, for καταθανόντα, acc. masc. sing. of καταθάνων, 2 aor. part. of καταθνήσκω.

κάτω, adv. downwards, below. (κατὰ, down.)

κέκρυσμαι, perf. pass. of κρύπτω. κέκτημαι, *I possess*; perf. of κτάομαι, used in a present meaning. Literally, *I have acquired*; hence, as above.

κελεύω, f. κελεύσω, p. κεκέλευκα, 1 aor. ἐκέλευσα, verb, *I order, bid, command*: Pass. κελεύομαι, p. κεκέλευσμαι, κεκέλευμαι, 1 aor. ἐκελεύσθην, 1 f. κελευσθήσομαι, *I am ordered, &c.*: Mid. κελεύομαι, f. κελεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκελευσάμην, *I myself order.* (κέλλω or κέλομαι, *I urge on.*)

κεν, enclitic particle, used by the poets for ἄν.

κέρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst. *a horn*; *a wing of an army.*

κεραυν-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a thunderbolt, thunder generally, i. e. thunder and lightning together.*

κέρδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, gain.

κεφάλ-ῃ, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *a head.*

κεκρῆσθαι, inf. perfect of χράομαι.

κῆρ, κηρός, ἡ, subst. *fate.*

Κικέρ-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Cicero*: a celebrated Roman orator.

κινδύν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *danger.*

Κινί-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. *Cineas.*

κινέω, ὦ, f. κινήσω, p. κέκίνηκα, verb, *I set going, I move*: Pass. κινέομαι, οὔμαι, p. κέκίνημαι, 1 aor. ἐκινήθην, 1 f. κινήθήσομαι, *I am moved*: Mid. κινέομαι, οὔμαι, f. κινήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκινήσάμην, *I myself move.* (κίω, *I go.*)

κισσ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *ivy.*

Κλεᾶν-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. *Cleanor*; i. e. glory of man. (κλέος, *glory*; ἀνὴρ, *a man.*)

κλέπτω, f. κλέψω, p. κέκλοφα, 1 aor. ἔκλεψα, *I steal*: Pass. κλέπτομαι, p. κέκλεμμαι and κέκλαμμαι, 1 aor. ἐκλέφθην, 1 f. κλεφθήσομαι, *I am stolen*: Mid. κλέπτομαι, f. κλέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐκλεψάμην, *I myself steal.*

κληρονομί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *an inheritance.* (κληρονομός, *an heir.*)

κληρονομ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *an heir.* (κλῆρος, *a lot*; νέμω, *I distribute.*)

κοιμάω, ὦ, f. κοιμήσω, p. κεκοίμηκα, verb, *I lull, hush, or put*

to sleep, I lull, calm, hush to rest: Pass. κοιμάομαι, ὦμαι, p. κεκοίμημαι, 1 aor. ἐκοιμήθην, 1 f. κοιμηθήσομαι: Mid. κοιμάομαι, ὦμαι, f. κοιμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοιμησάμην, *I fall asleep, go to bed, lie in bed, sleep.*

κοιν-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. common.

Comp. κοινότερος, superl. κοινότερος.

κοιράν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. a ruler, leader, commander.

κόλπ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. a bosom.

κομῖζω, f. κομῖσω, Att. κομῖω, p. κεκόμικα, verb, *I carry, bring, convey*: Pass. κομίζομαι, p. κεκόμισμαι, 1 aor. ἐκομίσθην, 1 f. κομισθήσομαι, *I am carried, &c.*: Mid. κομίζομαι, f. κομίσομαι, Att. κομιούμαι, 1 aor. ἐκομισάμην, *I carry, &c., for myself.*

κόπτω, f. κόψω, p. κέκοφα, 2 aor. ἔκοπον, *I strike, beat, knock at*: Pass. κόπτομαι, p. κέκομαι, 1 aor. ἐκόφθην, 1 f. κοφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐκόπην, *I am struck, &c.*: Mid. κόπτομαι, f. κόψομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοψάμην, p. κέκοπα, *I strike or beat myself.*

κόρ-αί, ἄκος, ὁ, subst. a raven. (Probably from κράζω, *I cry out.*)

κόρ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. satiety, surfeit.

κοσμέω, ὦ, f. κοσμήσω, p. κεκόσμηκα, verb. *I set in order; I adorn*: Pass. κοσμέομαι, οὔμαι, p. κεκόσμημαι, 1 aor. ἐκοσμήθην, 1 f. κοσμηθήσομαι, *I am set in order, &c.*: Mid. κοσμέομαι, οὔμαι, f. κοσμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοσμησάμην, *I set in order for myself, &c.* (κόσμος, order.)

κόσμ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. order; ornament; the world.

κραδί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. the heart, Dor. for κραδίη, same as καρδία.

κράζω, f. κεκράζομαι, p. κέκρᾱγα, 2 aor. ἔκράγον, verb, *I scream or cry out.*

κράς, κρατὸς, ὁ, subst. a head.

κρατέω, ὦ, f. κρατήσω, p. κεκράτηκα, 1 aor. ἐκράτησα, verb, *I am strong: hence, I rule; I command, I conquer*: Pass. κρατέομαι, οὔμαι, p. κεκράτημαι, 1 aor. ἐκρατήθην, 1 f. κρατηθήσομαι, *I am conquered*: Mid. κρατέομαι, οὔμαι, f. κρατήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκρατησάμην, *I conquer for myself, &c.* (κράτος, strength.)

κρατ-ήρ, ἡρος, ὁ, subst. a mixing bowl, a cup, a goblet, a bowl. (κεράννυμι, *I mix.*)

κράτιστ-ος, η, ου, adj. strongest, best; irregular superl. from ἀγαθός. Comp. κρείστων, κρείττων, κάρρων. (κράτος, strength.)

κράτ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, strength.

κρατύνω, f. κρατύνω, p. κεκράτυγκα, verb, *I strengthen.* (κράτος, strength.)

κρέ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst. meat.

κρείσσ-ων, ου, adj. stronger, better; irregular comp. of ἀγαθός, with superl. κράτιστος.

κριθ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. barley.

κρίνω, f. κρίνω, p. κέκρικα, 1 aor. ἔκρινα, verb, *I separate, I arrange, I distinguish, I judge*: Pass. κρίνομαι, p. κέκριμαι, 1 aor. ἐκρίθην, 1 f. κριθήσομαι, *I am judged, I quarrel, &c.*: Mid. κρίνομαι, f. κρινούμαι, 1 aor. ἐκρινάμην, *I myself judge*:

also, *I separate for myself, I pick out.*

κροκόδειλος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a crocodile.*

κρύπτω, f. κρύψω, p. κέκρυφα, 2 aor. ἔκρυβον, verb, *I conceal*: Pass. κρύπτομαι, p. κέκρυμμαι, 1 aor. ἐκρύφθην, 1 f. κρυφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐκρύβην, *I am concealed*: Mid. κρύπτομαι, f. κρύψομαι, 1 aor. ἐκρυψάμην, *I conceal myself, I hide myself.*

κτάομαι, ὦμαι, f. κτήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκτησάμην, verb, *I acquire*, p. κέκτημαι (used as a present), *I have acquired, i. e. I possess.*

κτείνω, f. κτενῶ, p. ἔκτακα, 1 aor. ἔκτεινα, verb, *I kill, slay, destroy*: Pass. κτείνομαι, p. ἔκταμαι, 1 aor. ἐκτάθην, 1 f. καταθήσομαι, *I am killed, &c.*: Mid. κτείνομαι, f. κτανούμαι, 1 aor. ἐκτεινάμην, p. ἔκτονα, *I myself kill.*

κτῆμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a possession.* (κέκτημαι, *I possess*; perf. of κτάομαι.)

κτιζω, f. κτίσω, p. ἐκτίκα, verb, *I build; I found a city*: Pass. κτίζομαι, p. ἐκτισμαι, 1 aor. ἐκτίσθην, 1 f. κτισθήσομαι, *I am built, &c.*: Mid. κτίζομαι, f. κτίσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκτισάμην, *I build for myself.*

κυβερνήτης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a steersman, a pilot.* (κυβερνάω, *I steer.*)

κῦδος, εὖς οὖς, τὸ, subst. *glory.*

κύμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a wave.*

κύνας, acc. plur. of κύων.

κύριος, ον, ὁ, subst. *lord, master, sir.*

Κῦρος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Cyrus*: sur-named "the Great."

κύρω, f. κύρω, 1 aor. ἔκυρσα, verb, *I fall upon, I am.*

κύων, νος, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a dog.*

κώμη, ης, ἡ, subst. *a village.*

Λ.

λαῶς, ὁ, subst. *a stone*, gen. λαῶς, dat. λαῖ, acc. λαῶν, gen. pl.

λάων, dat. λάεσι.

λαβέ, 2 aor. imperat. of λαμβάνω.

Λάγος, ον, ὁ, *Lagus, i. e. the hare*: a surname of a king of Egypt.

λαγχάνω, f. λήζομαι, p. εἶληχα, poet. λέλογχα, 2 aor. ἔλαχον, verb, *I obtain by lot, I obtain.*

λαῖλαψ, ἄπος, ἡ, subst. *a hurricane, a tempest, a storm.*

Λάκαινα, ης, ἡ, subst. *a Lacedæmonian woman.*

Λακεδαιμόνιος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Lacedæmonian.*

λακτίζω, f. λακτίσω, p. λελακτίκα, verb, *I kick.* Pass. λακτίζομαι, p. λελάκτισμαι, 1 aor. ἐλακτίσθην, 1 f. λακτισθήσομαι. (λάξ, *with the heel.*) [conian.

Λάκων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *a La-*

λαλέω, ὦ, f. λαλήσω, p. λελάληκα, verb, *I talk, I speak.*

λαμβάνω, f. λήψομαι, p. λέληφα, Att. εἶληφα, 2 aor. ἔλαβον, verb, *I take*: Pass. λαμβάνομαι, p. λέλημμαι, Att. εἶλημμαι, 1 aor. ἐλήφθην, 1 f. ληφθήσομαι, *I am taken*: Mid. λαμβάνομαι, 2 aor. ἐλαβόμην, *I myself take, I lay hold of, I seize.*

λαμπρός, ὁ, ὄν, adj. *bright, brilliant, shining.* Comp. λαμπρότερος, superl. λαμπρότατος. (λάμπω, *I shine.*)

λάμπω, f. λάμψω and λάμψομαι, p. λέλαμπα, verb, *I give light*: also, *I shine; I am famous*: Pass. λάμπομαι, p. λέλαμμαι,

- 1 aor. ἐλάμψθην, 1 f. λαμψθή-
σομαι, *I shine.*
- λανθάνω, f. λήσω, p. λέληθα, 2 aor.
ἔλθον, verb, *I escape notice,*
I lie hid: Pass. λανθάνομαι,
p. λέλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐλήσθην,
1 f. λησθήσομαι, *I am hid, &c.*:
Mid. λανθάνομαι, f. λήσομαι,
2 aor. ἐλαθόμην, *I forget.*
- λα-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *people.*
- λάρν-αξ, ἄκος, ἡ, subst. *a chest*:
also, *a vessel, a boat, an ark.*
- λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, verb, *I*
say, I speak, I speak of: also,
I choose: Pass. λέγομαι, p.
λέλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐλέχθην, 1 f.
λεχθήσομαι, *I am said, &c.*:
Mid. λέγομαι, f. λέξομαι, 1 aor.
ἐλεξάμην, p. λέλοχα, *I myself*
say; I choose for myself.
- λείπω, f. λείψω, p. λέλειφα, 2 aor.
ἔλιπον, verb, *I leave, I cease,*
I fail: Pass. λείπομαι, p. λέ-
λειμμαι, 1 aor. ἐλείφθην, 1 f.
λειφθήσομαι, *I am left*: Mid.
λείπομαι, f. λείψομαι, 1 aor.
ἐλειψάμην, p. λέλοιπα, *I myself*
leave, I leave behind me.
- λεκάνη-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a dish.*
(λέκος, *a dish.*)
- λέξον, 1 aor. imp. of λέγω.
- λέων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a lion.*
- Λεωνίδ-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. *Leonidas*:
a Spartan king, who, with
300 of his countrymen, fell at
Thermopylæ, while defending
that pass against the hosts of
Xerxes.
- λήθ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *forgetfulness,*
oblivion. (ἐλᾶθον, 2 aor. of
λανθάνω, *I lie hid.*)
- λήσω, fut. of λανθάνω.
- Λιβύ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Libya*:
Africa.
- λίθ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a stone.*
- λιμ-ήν, ἐνος, ὁ, subst. *a harbour.*
- λιμ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *famine.*
- Λῖν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Linus.*
- λόγ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a word, a say-*
ing, a discussion. (λέγω, *I say.*)
- λόγχ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a spear-*
head, a spear, a lance.
- λοιμ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *pestilence,*
plague.
- λούω, f. λούσω, p. λέλουκα, verb,
I wash: Pass. λούομαι, p. λέ-
λουμαι, 1 aor. ἐλούθην, 1 f.
λουθήσομαι, *I am washed*: Mid.
λούομαι, f. λούσομαι, p. λέλουα,
I wash myself, I bathe.
- λόφ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *the back of*
the neck of draught cattle:
hence, *the ridge of a hill, a*
hill; a crest. (λέπω, *I strip*
off the bark.)
- λύκ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a wolf.*
- Λυκούργ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Lycur-*
gus: the great Spartan law-
giver. (λύκος, *a wolf*; ἔργον,
a work.)
- λυπέω, ῶ, f. λυπήσω, p. λελύπηκα,
verb, *I grieve*: Pass. λυπείο-
μαι, οὔμαι, p. λελύπημαι, 1 aor.
ἐλυπήθην, 1 f. λυπηθήσομαι, *I*
am grieved, I am sad: Mid.
λυπείομαι, οὔμαι, f. λυπήσομαι,
1 aor. ἐλυπησάμην, *I grieve for*
myself, I mourn. (λύπη, *grief.*)
- λύπ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *grief, sor-*
row, affliction.
- λύρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a harp, a*
lyre.
- Λύσανδρ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Lysan-*
der. (λύω, *I set loose*; ἀνὴρ,
a man.)
- λύω, f. λῦσω, p. λελύκα, 1 aor.
ἐλῦσα, verb, *I set loose, I re-*
lease, set free; hence, *I pay*:
Pass. λύομαι, p. λέλύμαι, 1 aor.
ἐλύθην, 1 f. λυθήσομαι, *I am*

set loose, &c. : Mid. λύομαι, f. λύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐλύσαμην, *I set loose for myself; hence, I ransom, I redeem.*

M.

Μά, adv. gov. an acc. by.

μάγειρ-ος, ου, ό, subst. a cook, a butcher. (μάσσω, *I knead.*)

μαθητ-ης, ου, ό, subst. a disciple. (ἐμάθον, 2 aor. of μαθαίνω, *I learn.*)

μάκ-αρ, ό, ή, genitive μάκαρος, adj. happy, blessed. Comp. μακάρτερος, superl. μακάρτατος. The neuter is found only in the oblique cases. The feminine μάκαιρα is used occasionally in poetry.

μακαρίζω, f. μακαρίσω, Att. μακαρίω, p. μεμακάρικα, verb, *I bless, I pronounce happy or blessed; I congratulate* : Pass. μακαρίζομαι, p. μεμακάρισμαι, 1 aor. ἐμακαρίσθην, 1 f. μακαρισθήσομαι, *I am deemed happy* : Mid. μακαρίζομαι, f. μακαρίσομαι, 1 aor. ἐμακαρίσαμην, *I deem myself happy, I congratulate myself.* (μάκαρ, happy.)

μακάρι-ος, α, ου, adj. happy, blessed. Comp. μακαριώτερος, superl. μακαριώτατος. (μάκαρ, happy.)

μακρότι-ος, ου, adj. long-lived. Comp. μακροβιώτερος, superl. μακροβιώτατος. (μακρός, long; βίος, life.)

μακρ-ός, α, όν, adj. long. Comp. μακρότερος, μάσων, superl. μακρότατος, μήκιστος.

μάλα, adv. very, very much, exceedingly. Comp. μάλλον, superl. μάλιστα.

μαλακ-ός, ή, όν, adj. soft. Comp. μαλακώτερος, superl. μαλακώτατος.

μαλάσσω, f. μαλάξω, p. μεμάλαχα, verb, *I soften* : Pass. μαλάσσομαι, p. μεμάλαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαλάχθην, 1 f. μαλαχθήσομαι, *I am softened, &c.* (μαλακός, soft.)

μάλιστα, adv. chiefly, particularly, mostly. See μάλα.

μάλλον, adv. rather, more. See μάλα.

Μανδάν-η, ης, ή, subst. Mandāne : the mother of Cyrus the Great.

μαθαίνω, f. μαθήσομαι, p. μεμάθηκα, 2 aor. ἐμάθον, verb, *I learn.*

μανι-α, ας, ή, subst. madness. (μαίνομαι, *I am mad.*)

μανικ-ός, ή, όν, adj. mad. Comp. μανικώτερος, superl. μανικώτατος. (μανία, madness.)

μαραίνω, f. μαράνω, p. μεμάραγκα, 1 aor. ἐμάρηνα, Att. ἐμάρᾱνα, verb, *I put out, I quench; I make to pine away* : Pass. μαραίνομαι, p. μεμάρασμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαράνθην, 1 f. μαρανθήσομαι, *I am put out; I pine away, I waste away; I languish, I wither.*

μάχ-η, ης, ή, subst. a fight or battle.

μάχομαι, f. μαχέσομαι, μαχήσομαι, μαχοῦμαι, p. μεμάχημαι, μεμάχεσμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαχεσάμην, *I fight.* (μάχη, a fight.)

μέ, acc. of ἐγώ.

μέγα, adv. greatly. (adverbial neuter acc. of μέγας.)

μεγᾶλως, adv. greatly. (μέγας, great)

μεγᾶν-ωρ, οο, adj. manly, heroic; also, making man great or

mighty. (μέγας, *great*; ἀνὴρ, *a man*.)
 μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, *adj. great.*
 Comp. μέζων, μέλζων, *superl. μέγιστος.*
 μέγιστος-ος, η, ον, *adj. greatest.*
 See μέγας.
 μεθ', *before an aspirate, for μετά.*
 μεθύσκω, *f. μεθύσω, p. μεμεθύκα, 1 aor. ἐμέθυσα, verb, I make drunk, I intoxicate: Pass. μεθύσκομαι, p. μεμέθυσμαι, 1 aor. ἐμεθύσθην, 1 fut. μεθυσθήσομαι, I am made drunk, I am intoxicated. (μέθυ, wine.)*
 μειδάω, ᾠ, *f. μειδήσω, p. μεμεΐδῃκα, 1 aor. ἐμεΐδῃσα, verb, I smile, I laugh.*
 μέιζ-ων, ον, *adj. greater.* Comp. of μέγας.
 μεράκι-ον, ον, τὸ, *subst. a lad, a boy, a youth. (μεῖραξ, a young person.)*
 μέλ-ας, αῖνα, αν, *adj. black.*
 Comp. μελάντερος, *superl. μελάντατος.*
 μελί-α, ας, ἡ, *subst. an ash-tree, and, because spears were made of this wood, a spear.*
 μέλισσ-ος, μέλιττ-α, ης, ἡ, *subst. a bee. (μέλι, honey.)*
 μελλω, *imperf. ἐμελλον and ἡμελλον, f. μελλήσω, 1 aor. ἐμέλλησα and ἡμέλλησα, verb, I am on the point of; I intend or purpose to; I am about to.*
 μέλ-ος, εὐς οὐς τὸ, *subst. a song, strain, melody.*
 μέμνημαι, *I remember, perf. of μνάομαι.*
 μέμνησο, *remember, imperat. of μέμνημαι.*
 Μέμν-ων, ονος, ὁ, *subst. Memnon.*
 μὲν, *conj. indeed, on the one*

hand. (Probably from ἐν, the neuter of εἷς, *one*.)
 μενοιν-η, ῆς, ἡ, *subst. strength. (μένος, strength.)*
 μέν-ος, εὐς οὐς, τὸ, *subst. strength, force, violence.*
 μέν-ω, *f. μενῶ, p. μεμένηκα, 1 aor. ἔμεινα, verb, I remain, with acc. I wait for, expect.*
 μέρ-ος, εὐς οὐς, τὸ, *subst. a part.*
 μέσ-ος, η, ον, *adj. middle: τὸ μέσον, used substantively, the middle.*
 Comp. μεσαίτερος, *superl. μεσαίτατος.*
 μετὰ, *prep. with gen. and dat. with; with acc. among, after.*
 In comp. *change, participation, after, towards.*
 μεταβάλλω, *f. μεταβαλῶ, p. μεταβέβληκα, 2 aor. μετέβαλον, verb, I turn round, I change: Pass. μεταβάλλομαι, p. μεταβέβλημαι, 1 aor. μετεβλήθην, 1 f. μεταβλήθῃσομαι, I am turned, &c.: Mid. μεταβάλλομαι, f. μεταβαλοῦμαι, p. μεταβέβολα, 2 aor. μετεβαλόμην, I turn myself round, I turn, I change my purpose, &c. (μετὰ, *change*; βάλλω, *I throw*.)*
 μεταβολ-η, ῆς, ἡ, *subst. change. (μεταβάλλω, I change.)*
 μεταπέμπω, *f. μεταπέμψω, p. μεταπέπομφα, verb, I send after: Pass. μεταπέμπομαι, p. μεταπέπεμμαι, 1 aor. μετεπέμφθην, 1 f. μεταπεμφθήσομαι, I am sent after: Mid. μεταπέμπομαι, f. μεταπέμψομαι, 1 aor. μετεπεμψάμην, I send for to my self, I summon. (μετὰ, *after*; πέμπω, *I send*.)*
 μετέχω, *imperf. μετεῖχον, f. μεθέξω, μετασχήσω, p. μετέσχηκα, 2 aor. μετέσχον, I share in,*

I participate in, I partake of.
(μετὰ, *with*; ἔχω, *I have*.)

μέχρι, adv. *as far as*, governs a genitive case.

μή, adv. *not*; as conj. *lest*; after verbs of fearing, *that*.

μηδὲ, conj. *neither, not even*:
μηδὲ . . . μηδὲ, *neither . . . nor*.

Μήδει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Medea*:
a Colchian princess, skilled in magic, married to Jason, the Argonaut.

μηδ-εις, ἐμῖα, ἐν, adj. *not one, no one, nobody*. (μηδὲ, *not even*; εἷς, *one*.)

μηδέποτε, adv. *never, not at any time*. (μηδὲ, *not even*; ποτέ, *at any time*.)

Μῆδ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a Mede*.

μηλέ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *an apple-tree*.

μηλ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *an apple*:
also, *a sheep*.

μῆν, μηνός, ὁ, subst. *a month*.

μῆν-ις, ιος, Att. ἰδος, ἡ, subst.
wrath, anger, malice.

μήτηρ, ἐρος ρός, ἡ, subst. *a mother*.

μία, fem. of εἷς, *one*.

μιαρωτᾶτ-ος, η, ου, adj. *most wicked, stained, polluted*; superl. of μιᾶρός. Comp. μιαιώτερος.

μιγνῦμι, μιγνῦω, f. μίξω, p. μέμικχα, verb, *I mix*: Pass.

μιγνῦμαι, p. μέμιγμαι, 1 aor. ἐμίχθην, 1 f. μιχθήσομαι, 2 aor.

ἐμίγην, *I am mingled with*; *I am brought into contact with*: Mid. μιγνῦμαι, f. μίξομαι, *I mingle with*.

Μιδ-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. *Midas*: a king of Phrygia, whose ears were turned by Apollo into those of an ass, because he

called Pan a better musician than Apollo.

μικρ-ός, ἂ, ὄν, adj. *small*. Comp. μικρότερος, μείων, ἐλάσσων, sup. μικρότατος, μεῖστος, ἐλάχιστος.

μιμέομαι, οὔμαι, f. μιμήσομαι, p. μεμίμημαι, verb, *I imitate*. The perfect has a passive force. (μῖμος, *an imitator*.)

μῖν, Att. νῖν, pron. for αὐτον, αὐτήν, αὐτὸ, *him, her, it*.

μισέω, ὦ, f. μισήσω, p. μεμίσηκα, verb, *I hate*: Pass. μισέομαι, οὔμαι, p. μεμίσημαι, 1 aor. ἐμισήθην, 1 f. μισηθήσομαι, *I am hated*. (μῖσος, *hatred*.)

μισθοφόρ-ος, ου, adj. *receiving pay, hire, or wages*: also, μισθοφόρος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a hireling, a mercenary*.

μνάομαι, ὦμαι, f. μνήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐμνησάμην, *I make mention of, I commemorate*, p. μέμνημαι, *I remember*.

μνήμ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *memory*. (μέμνημαι, perf. of μνάομαι.)

μοῖ, for ἐμοί, dative of ἐγώ.

μοῖρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *fate*. (μείρομαι, *I allot, I obtain by lot*.)

μόλις, adv. *with difficulty*.

μόλω, not used in present, p. μέμλωκα, for μεμόλωκα, 2 aor. ἐμολον, *I come, I go*.

μόν-η, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *a staying, a stay*: also, *an abode, a dwelling*. (μένω, *I remain*.)

μόνον, adv. *only*. (μόνος, *alone*.)

μόν-ος, η, ου, adj. *only, alone*.

μορφ-ή, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *a shape, form, figure*.

μοῦ, for ἐμοῦ, gen. of ἐγώ.

μοῦσ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *a muse*: hence, *a song, music*.

μόχθ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *labour*. (μογέω, *I labour*.)

μυθῆσθαι, οὔμαι, f. μυθήσθαι, *I speak, name, say, tell.* (μῦθος, *speech.*)

μῦθ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a speech, a word.*

μυρί-ας, ἄδος, ἡ, subst. *ten thousand, a myriad.*

μυρί-ος, α, ου, adj. *numberless, infinite.*

μύρι-οι, αι, α, adj. *ten thousand.*

μῦς, μύς, ὁ, subst. *a mouse.*

Μωσ-ης, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *Moses.*

N.

Ναίω, verb, *I dwell; also, I inhabit.*

ναυπηγέω, ὦ, f. ναυπηγήσω, p. νενανπήγηκα, verb, *I build ships: Mid. ναυπηγέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ναυπηγήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνανπηγησάμην, I build ships for myself. (ναῦς, a ship; πηγνύμι, I fasten.)*

ναῦς, νεώς and νᾶος, ἡ, subst. *a ship. (νέω, I swim.)*

ναύτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a sailor. (ναῦς, a ship.)*

νεανισκ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a young man; a youth. (νέος, new.)*

Νεῖλ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *the Nile: a river of Egypt.*

νεκρ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a dead person, a corpse.*

νέμω, f. νεμῶ, νεμήσω, p. νενέμηκα, 1 aor. ἐνειμα, verb, *I deal out, I distribute; I give; I feed: Pass. νέμομαι, p. νε-νέμμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεμήθην, 1 f. νεμηθήσομαι, I am distributed, &c.: Mid. νέμομαι, f. νεμοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεμησάμην, I myself distribute; I have as my portion; I possess.*

νέ-ος, α, ου, adj. *new. Comp. νεώτερος, superl. νεώτατος.*

νεφέλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a cloud. (νέφος, a cloud.)*

νῆ, a particle of affirmation, followed by an accusative, *yes, by; as νῆ Δία, yes, by Jove.*

νη, a privative particle prefixed, especially, to adjectives.

νήπι-ος, α, ου, and ος, ου, adj. *not speaking; also, νήπι-ος, ου, ὁ, used substantively, an infant. (νη, not; ἔπος, a word.)*

νησ-ός, οῦ, ἡ, subst. *an island. (νέω, I swim.)*

νικάω, ὦ, f. νικήσω, p. νενίκηκα, verb, *I conquer: Pass. νικάομαι, ὦμαι, p. νενίκημαι, 1 aor. ἐνίκηθην, 1 f. νικηθήσομαι, I am conquered: Mid. νικάομαι, ὦμαι, f. νικήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνικησάμην, I conquer for myself.*

νίπτω, f. νίψω, p. νενίφα, verb, *I wash: Pass. νίπτομαι, p. νένιμαι, 1 aor. ἐνίφθην, 1 f. νιφθήσομαι, I am washed: Mid. νίπτομαι, f. νίψομαι, 1 aor. ἐνιψάμην, I wash my hands.*

νομ-εύς, έως, ὁ, subst. *a shepherd or herdsman. (νέμω, I feed.)*

νομ-ή, ης, ἡ, subst. *pasture. (νέμω, I feed.)*

νομίζω, f. νομῖσω, Att. νομιῶ, p. νενόμικα, verb, *I use as a custom, I use customarily, I think: Pass. νομίζομαι, p. νενόμισμαι, 1 aor. ἐνομίσθην, 1 f. νομισθήσομαι, I am thought: Mid. νομίζομαι, f. νομίσομαι, Att. νομοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐνομισάμην, I myself think. (νόμος, a custom.)*

νόμ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *custom, law.*

νόος νοῦς, gen. νόου νοῦ, ὁ, subst. *mind*.

νοσ-ός, οὔ, ἡ, subst. *disease, sickness*.

νοστήω, ὦ, f. νοστήσω, p. νενόστηκα, verb, *I return*.

Νότ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Notus*: the god of the south wind: hence, *the south wind*.

νουθετέω, ὦ, f. νουθετήσω, p. νενουθέτηκα, verb, *I put in mind, I remind, I admonish, advise*. (νοῦς, *mind*; τίθημι, *I put*.)

Νουμ-ᾱς, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *Numa*: the second king of Rome.

νοῦς. See νόος.

νυκτοφῦλ-αξ, ἄκος, ὁ, subst. *a night-sentinel*. (νύξ, *night*; φύλαξ, *a guard*.)

νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ, subst. *night*.

Ξ.

Ξέν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a guest*.

Ξενοφ-ών, ὦντος, ὁ, subst. *Xenophon*: an Athenian general, who wrote the *Anabasis*.

Ξέρξ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Xerxes*: a king of Persia, who attempted to subjugate Greece.

ξίφ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a sword*.

ξύλ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *wood*. (Probably from ξέω or ξύω, *I scrape*.)

Ο.

Ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, definite article, *the*.

ὁ, neut. sing. of ὅς.

ὅδε, ἥδε, τόδε, demonstrative pronoun, *this, this one here*. (ὁ, the old demonstrative pronoun, and δέ, an enclitic particle.)

ὁδ-ός, οὔ, ἡ, subst. *a way*.

ὁδ-ός, ὄντος, ὁ, subst. *a tooth*.

Ὀδυσσ-εύς, ἑως, ὁ, subst. *Ulysses*: a king of Ithaca, who was one of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

ὅθεν, adv. *whence*.

οἶδα, *I know*. See εἶδω.

Οἰδιπ-ους, ου and οδος, ὁ, subst. *Oedipus*, i. e. *swollen-footed*: a king of Thebes. (οἰδέω, *I swell*; ποῦς, *a foot*.)

οἰκᾶδε, adv. *homewards, to one's home*. (οἶκος, *a house*; and δέ, for πρὸς, *to*.)

οικέω, ὦ, f. οικήσω, p. ὤκηκα, verb, *I inhabit, I dwell*: Pass. οικόομαι, οὔμαι, p. ὤκημαι, 1 aor. ὤκηθην, 1 f. οίκηθήσομαι, *I am inhabited*: Mid. οικόομαι, οὔμαι, f. οικήσομαι, 1 aor. ὤκησάμην, *I myself inhabit*. (οἶκος, *a house*.)

οικί-α, ας, ἡ subst. *a dwelling, a house*. (οἶκος, *a house*.)

οικοδομέω, ὦ, f. οικοδομήσω, p. ὤκοδόμηκα, verb, *I build a house, I build*: Pass. οικοδομέομαι, οὔμαι, p. ὤκοδομημαι, 1 aor. ὤκοδομήθην, 1 f. οικοδομηθήσομαι, *I am built*: Mid. οικοδομέομαι, οὔμαι, f. οικοδομήσομαι, 1 aor. ὤκοδομησάμην, *I build for myself*. (οἶκος, *a house*; δέμω, *I build*.)

οἶκοι, adv. *at home*. (οἶκος, *a house*.)

οἶκ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a house*: nom. plur. οἶκοι.

οἶμαι and οἴομαι, imp. φέμην, f. οἴησομαι, p. ὤημαι, 1 aor. ὤηθην, verb mid. irr. *I think, I suppose*.

οἶνοπότ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a wine-bibber, a drunkard*. (οἶνος, *wine*; πίνω, *I drink*.)

οἶν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *wine*.

οἶνοχοέω, ὦ, f. οἶνοχούσω, p. ψρο-
χόηκα, verb, *I pour out wine*.
(οἶνοχόος, a cup-bearer.)

οἶνοχό-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a cup-
bearer. (οἶνος, wine; χέω, *I*
pour.)

οἷ-ος, α, ον, adj. *alone*.

οἷ-ος, α, ον, adj. *such as, of what*
sort. οἷός τε εἰμί, *I am able* :
οἷόν τε ἐστί, *it is possible*.

οῖς, οῖος, ὁ, ἡ, subst. a *sheep*,
whether ram or ewe.

οἶσθα, 2 pers. of οἶδα. See εἶδω.

οἴχομαι, f. οἰχήσομαι, p. ψχημαι,
verb, *I am gone, I have de-*
parted.

ὀλξί-ος, α, ον, adj. *happy*. Comp.
ὀλξιώτερος, superl. ὀλξιώτατος.
(ὀλξος, *happiness*.)

ὀλίγ-ος, η, ον, adj. *small, little*.
Comp. ὀλίζων, superl. ὀλί-
γιστος.

ὀλλῦμι and ὀλλῦω, f. ὀλέσω, Att.
ὀλῶ, p. ὤλεκα, Att. ὀλώλεκα,
verb, *I destroy, I consume* :
Mid. ὀλλῦμαι, f. ὀλέσομαι, Att.
ὀλοῦμαι, p. ὀλωλα, 2 aor. ὠλό-
μην, *I perish, I come to an end*.

ὅλ-ος, η, ον, adj. *whole, entire,*
complete, all.

*Ολυμπ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Olympus* :
a mountain of Thessaly, fa-
bled to have been the abode
of the celestial deities.

ὄμβρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *rain*.

*Ομηρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Homer* :
a Greek poet, writer of the
Iliad and *Odyssey*.

ὀμίλι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. a *being* or
living together : hence, *inter-*
course, communication, conver-
sation. (ὀμίλος, an assembled
crowd; ὁμός, one of the same ;
ἵλη, a crowd.)

ὄμμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. (From
ὤμμαι, perf. of ὀπτομαι.).

ὁμόνοι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *like-minded-*
ness, unanimity. (ὁμός, one and
the same; νοῦς, mind.)

ὁμοῦ, adv. *together*. (ὁμός, one
and the same.)

ὁμῶς, adv. *equally, together with*.
(ὁμός, one and the same.)

ὀνειδίζω, f. ὀνειδίσω, Att. ὀνειδίῳ,
p. ὠνειδῖκα, verb, *I throw a*
reproach upon; I object or
impute to as blame; I re-
proach or upbraid : Pass. ὀνει-
δίζομαι, p. ὠνειδίσμαι, 1 aor.
ὠνειδίσθην, 1 f. ὀνειδισθήσομαι,
I am reproached, &c. : Mid.
ὀνειδίζομαι, f. ὀνειδίσομαι, Att.
ὀνειδιούμαι, *I reproach for my-*
self, &c. (ὀνειδος, reproach.)

ὀνειδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *strictly,*
a report; also, shame, dis-
grace, reproach.

ὄνομ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a *name*.

ὀνομάζω, f. ὀνομάσω, p. ὠνόμακα,
I name : Pass. ὀνομάζομαι, p.
ὠνόμασμαι, 1 aor. ὠνομάσθην, 1
f. ὀνομασθήσομαι, *I am named* :
Mid. ὀνομάζομαι, f. ὀνομάσομαι,
1 aor. ὠνομασάμην, *I name*
for myself. (ὄνομα, a name.)

ὄν-ος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *an ass*.

ὄντα, acc. masc. sing. and nom.
and acc. neut. plur. of ὦν,
pres. part. of εἶμι.

ὀξ-ύς, εἶα, ἔ, adj. *sharp*. Comp.
ὀξύτερος, superl. ὀξύτατος.

ὀπάζω, f. ὀπάσω, p. ὠπάκα, 1 aor.
ὠπάσα, verb, *I make to follow*
or accompany; I add, attach
to; I present, I give : Mid.
ὀπάζομαι, f. ὀπάσομαι, 1 aor.
ὠπασάμην, *I make another*
follow with me, I take to me,
or as my companion.

ὄπλ-ον, ου, τδ, subst. *a tool, an implement*: pl. *weapons, arms*.

ὅποι, adv. *whither*.

ὅπου, adv. of place, *where, whither*; of time, *when*; of cause, *seeing then, because, since*.

ὄπτομαι, not found in present: instead of it, ὁράω is used, f.

ὄψομαι, verb, *I see*: Perf.

pass. ὤμμαι, 1 aor. ὤφθην, 1 f.

ὀφθήσομαι, *I have been seen, &c.*

ὀπώρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the end of summer*. This word is usually translated autumn; but it was not so late in the year as that; most likely it was about the dog-days.

ὅπως, adv. *how*.

ὀρᾶσ-ις, ιως, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *seeing*; the sense of *sight*.

(ὁράω, *I see*.)

ὁράω, ὤ, imperf. ἐώραον, ων, f.

ὄψομαι, p. ὠρᾶκα, Att. ἐώρακα,

I see: Pass. ὁράομαι, ὤμαι, p.

ἐώραμαι, 1 aor. ἐωρᾶθην, 1 f.

ὀραθήσομαι, *I am seen*.

ὀργ-ῆ, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *natural character*; *passion, rage, anger*.

(ὀρέγω, *I stretch*.)

Ὀρέστ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Orestes*. the son of Agamemnon.

ὀρθώω, ὤ, f. ὀρθώσω, p. ὠρθωκα,

verb, *I set straight, I set up-*

right, I raise: Pass. ὀρθόομαι,

γῆμαι, p. ὠρθῶμαι, 1 aor. ὠρ-

θώθην, 1 f. ὀρθωθήσομαι, *I am*

set upright, I succeed, prosper.

(ὀρθός, *upright*.)

ὀρθῶς, adv. *uprightly, rightly, correctly*. (ὀρθός, *upright*.)

ὀρίζω, f. ὀρίσω, Att. ὀρίω, p. ὠρίκα,

verb, *I divide or separate as a*

boundary, I bound; *I deter-*

mine, appoint, decree: Pass.

ὀρίζομαι, p. ὠρίσμαι, 1 aor.

ὠρίσθην, 1 f. ὀρίσθήσομαι, *I am*

bounded, &c. (ὄρος, *a boundary*.)

ὄρκ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *an oath*.

ὄρμ-ῆ, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *a violent pressure, a struggle, an effort,*

an endeavour. (ὄρω or ὀρνῦμι,

I rouse.)

ὄρν-ις, ιθός, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a bird*.

ὄρ-ος, εος ους, τδ, subst. *a moun-*

tain.

Ὀρφ-εὺς, έος, Att. έως, ὁ, subst.

Orpheus: a Thracian bard,

whose music charmed not

only the brute, but even the

inanimate creation.

ὀρχέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ὀρχήσομαι,

1 aor. ὠρχησάμην, verb mid.

I dance. (ὄρχος, *a row, i. e.*

of dancers; also, *a dance*.)

ὅς, ἡ, ὁ, pron rel. *who, which*.

ὅσ-ος, η, ου, adj. *as great as, as*

much as, as many as, as far

as, as long as.

ὅσσ-ος, η, ου, poetical form of

ὅσ-ος, η, ου.

ὀστ-έον οὔν, έου οὔ, τδ, subst. *a*

bone.

ὅστις, ἡτις, ὅτι, comp. rel. pron.

whosoever, whichever, what-

soever; *any one who, any*

thing which. (ὅς, *who*; τις,

any one.)

ὀσφρησ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst.

smell, the sense of smelling.

(ὀσφραίνομαι, *I smell*.)

ὅταν, conj. *whenever, as soon as*.

(ὅτε, *when*; ἄν, the indefinite

particle.)

ὅτε, adv. *when*.

ὅτι, adv. *that*: conj. *because*.

ὀ before a consonant, οὐκ be-

fore a soft vowel, οὐχ before

an aspirated vowel, adv. *not*.

οὔ-ας, ἄτος, τδ, subst. *the ear*.

οὐδὲ, conj. *but not, and not, not even*: οὐδὲ . . οὐδὲ, *not even . . nor yet.* (οὐ, *not*; δὲ, *and.*)

οὐδ-εις, εἷς, ἐν, adj. *not one, i.e. no one.* (οὐδὲ, *not even*; εἷς, *one.*)

οὐδὲν, neut. of οὐδεὶς, *not any, nothing*: used adverbially, *not at all, in no respect.*

οὐδέπώποτε, adv. *and not yet, never yet at any time.* (οὐδέπω, *not yet*; ποτέ, *at any time.*)

οὐκ. See οὐ.

οὐκουν, adv. in positive clauses, *not, therefore; so, not*; in interrogative clauses, *not therefore? not then?* (οὐκ, *not*; οὖν, *therefore.*)

οὐκοῦν, adv. *therefore, then, so, accordingly.* In this way of writing the word the force of οὐκ appears to vanish, and that of οὖν alone to remain.

οὖν, adv. *then, therefore.*

οὐποτε, adv. *not at any time, never.* (οὐ, *not*; ποτέ, *at any time.*)

οὐραν-ός, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *heaven.*

οὖς, ὠτός, τὸ, subst. *an ear.*

οὔσα, fem. of ὤν, pres. part. of εἶμι, *being.*

οὔτε, adv. *and not*: οὔτε . . οὔτε, *neither . . nor.* (οὐ, *not*; τε, *and.*)

οὐ-τις, τι, comp. indef. pron. *not any, no one, nobody, nothing.* (οὐ, *not*; τις, *any one.*)

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, dem. pron. *this.*

οὕτω before a consonant, οὕτως and οὕτωςιν before a vowel, adv. *in this way, thus, so.* (οὗτος, *this.*)

οὐχ. See οὐ.

οὐχι, a strengthened and Attic form of οὐχ.

ὀφείλω, f. ὀφειλήσω, p. ὀφείλῃκα, ὤφληκα, 2 aor. ὤφελον and ὀφελον, verb, *I owe*; followed by an infinitive mood, *I ought*: Pass. ὀφείλομαι, p. ὤφλημαι, 1 aor. ὤφληθην, 1 f. ὀφληθήσομαι, *I am owed; I am bound.*

ὀφθαλμ-ός, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *an eye.* (ὀφθεῖς, 1 aor. pass. part. of ὀπτομαι.)

ὀφ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ὁ, a serpent, a snake.

ὀφρα, conj. *that, in order that*: adv. *as long as.*

ὀψ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *a face.* (ὀψομαι, fut. of ὀράω, *I see.*)

ὀψ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. strictly, *boiled meat*: hence, *meat, flesh*; hence again, *food.* (ἐψω, *I boil.*)

II.

Πᾶ. See πῆ.

παιδεῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *rearing or bringing up of a child, education.* (παῖς, *a child.*)

παιδεύω, f. παιδεύσω, p. πεπαιδευκα, verb, *I rear, bring up a child; I educate, instruct*: Pass. παιδεύομαι, p. πεπαιδευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιδεύθην, 1 f. παιδευθήσομαι, *I am instructed, &c.*: Mid. παιδεύομαι, 1 f. παιδεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιδευσάμην, *I teach for myself, I have one taught, educated, &c.* (παῖς, *a child.*)

παίζω, f. παίσω, παίζω, p. πέπαικα, πέπαιχα, 1 aor. ἐπαισα, verb, *I play like a child, I sport, I play*; also, *I delude, mock*: Pass. παίζομαι, p. πέπαισμαι, πέπαιγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαίχθην, 1 f. παιχθήσομαι, *I am*

made sport of, I am mocked, &c. : Mid. παίζομαι, f. παίσομαι, παίξομαι, παιξοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαισάμην, I play, sport, jest, dance, &c. (παῖς, a child.)
 παῖς, παιδός, ὁ, ἡ, subst. a child ; a slave, a servant.
 πάλαι, adv. long ago.
 παλαιός, ὁ, ὄν, adj. ancient.
 Comp. παλαιότερος, superl. παλαιότατος. (πάλαι, long ago.)
 πάλιν, adv. again.
 παλτ-ὄν, οὔ, τὸ, subst. any thing brandished ; a missile, a dart. (πάλλω, I brandish.)
 πάλλω, f. παλῶ, p. πέπαλκα, verb, I brandish. Pass. πάλλομαι, p. πέπαλμαι, 1 aor. ἐπάλθην, 1 f. παλθήσομαι.
 παννύχι-ος, ον, and ος, η, ον, adj. all night long or through. (πᾶς, all ; νύξ, night.)
 παντάπᾳσι, adv. altogether, entirely. (πᾶς, all.)
 πανταχοῦ, adv. everywhere, in all places. (πᾶς, all.)
 παντοδαπός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. of all kinds, of every sort. Superl. παντοδαπώτατος. (πᾶς, all ; δάπεδον, land.)
 παντός, gen. of πᾶς.
 πάνν, adv. altogether. (πᾶς, all.)
 πάππ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a grandfather.
 παρ', before a vowel, for παρά.
 παρά, prep. with gen. from ; with dat. with, near ; with acc. at, with, during, beside, near. In composition, beyond, near, by the side of, by, wrongly.
 παραβαίνω, f. παραβήσομαι, p. παραβέβηκα, 2 aor. παρέβην, verb, I go by the side of ; I transgress. (παρά, by the side of ; βαίνω, I go.)

παραγίγνομαι or παραγίνομαι, f. παραγενήσομαι, p. παραγέγονα, 2 aor. παρεγενόμην, verb, I am by the side of, I am near at hand, I arrive, I am present. (παρά, by the side of ; γίγνομαι, I become.)
 παράδειγμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. an example. (παρά, by the side of ; δεικνῶμι, p. pass. δέδειγμαι, I show.)
 παραδίδωμι, f. παραδώσω, p. παραδέδωκα, 1 aor. παρέδωκα, 2 aor. παρέδων, I give or hand over, I deliver up : hence, I hand down, I record, &c. : Pass. παραδίδομαι, p. παραδέδομαι, 1 aor. παρεδόθην, 1 f. παραδοθήσομαι, I am given over, &c. : Mid. παραδίδομαι, f. παραδώσομαι, 1 aor. παρεδωκάμην, I myself deliver over, &c. (παρά, from ; δίδωμι, I give.)
 παραίνεσ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. admonition, exhortation. (παραινέω, I admonish.)
 παραινέω, ὦ, f. παραινέσω, p. παρήνεκα, I admonish, I advise. (παρά, by ; αἰνέω, I tell.)
 παρατείνω, f. παρατενῶ, p. παρατέτακα, verb, I extend by the side of, I draw up alongside of : Pass. παρατείνομαι, p. παρατέταμαι, 1 aor. παρετάθην, 1 f. παραταθήσομαι, I am extended alongside of, &c. : Mid. παρατείνομαι, f. παρατενοῦμαι, 1 aor. παρετεινάμην, I extend alongside of for myself. (παρά, by the side of ; τείνω, I extend.)
 παρέβην, 2 aor. of παραβαίνω.
 πάρεμι, f. παρέσομαι, comp. verb subst. I am by the side of, I am near, I am present.

(παρά, *by the side of*; εἰμι, *I am*.)

παρέρχομαι, f. παρελεύσομαι, p. παρήλυθα, Att. παρελίλυθα, Ion. περιήλυθα, verb mid. irr. *I go by, I pass by*. (παρά, *by the side of*; ἔρχομαι, *I come*.)

παρέχω, imperf. παρείχον, f. παρέξω, παρασχῆσω, p. παρέσχηκα, 2 aor. παρέσχον, *I hold by the side of*: hence, *I offer, present, afford, supply*: Pass. παρέχομαι, p. παρέσχημαι, 1 aor. παρεσχέθην, 1 f. παρασχηθήσομαι, *I am afforded, &c.*: Mid. παρέχομαι, f. παρέξομαι, παρασχῆσομαι, 2 aor. παρεσχόμην, *I myself supply, &c.* (παρά, *by the side of*; ἔχω, *I hold*.)

παρθένος, ου, ἡ, subst. *a maiden, a virgin*.

Πάρις, ἴδος, ὁ, subst. *Paris*: a son of Priam, who carried off Helen, the wife of Menelaus, king of Sparta: hence arose the Trojan war.

πάροδος, ου, ἡ, subst. *a road or way by*; also, *a passage*. (παρά, *by the side of*; ὁδός, *a way*.)

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. *all*.

πάσχω, f. πείσομαι, p. πέπονθα, 2 aor. ἔπαθον, verb irr. *I suffer, I endure, I am treated*.

πατάσσω, f. πατάξω, p. πεπάταχα, verb, *I beat, strike, smite, wound*: Pass. πατάσσομαι, p. πεπάταγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπατάχθην, 1 f. παταχθήσομαι, *I am struck, &c.*: Mid. πατάσσομαι, f. πατάξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπαταξάμην, *I strike for myself*.

πατὴρ, ἑρος, ρός, ὁ, subst. *a father*.

πάτριος, α, ου, adj. *paternal*: also, πατριος, ου. (πατήρ, *father*.)

πατρ-ίς, ἴδος, ἡ, subst. *one's fatherland*. (πατήρ, *father*.)

παῦρος, α, ου, adj. *little, small*; in plural, *few*. Comp. πανρότερος, superl. πανρότατος.

Πανσανίης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Pausanias*.

παύω, f. παύσω, p. πέπαυκα, verb, *I make another to cease*: Pass.

παύομαι, p. πέπαυμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαύθην, 1 f. πανθήσομαι, *I am made to cease*: Mid. παύομαι, f. παύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπανσάμην, *I make myself to cease, i. e. I cease, I leave off*.

πεδίον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a plain, a level ground*. (πίδον, *ground*.)

πείθω, f. πείσω, p. πέπεικα, verb, *I persuade*: Pass. πείθομαι, p. πέπεισμαι, 1 aor. ἐπείσθην, 1 f. πεισθήσομαι, *I am persuaded*: Mid. πείθομαι, f. πείσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπείσάμην, p. πέποιθα, *I persuade myself*; hence, *I believe, I trust, I obey*.

πειράω, ὦ, f. πειράω, p. πεπείρακα, verb, *I attempt, I try*: Pass. πειράομαι, ὦμαι, p. πεπειράμαι, 1 aor. ἐπειράθην, 1 f. πειραθήσομαι, *I am tried*: Mid. πειράομαι, ὦμαι, f. πειράσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπειρασάμην, *I make trial of for myself, examine, question, &c.* (πεῖρα, *a trial*.)

πέλει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a dove*. (πελός or πελλός, *dark-coloured*.)

πέλει-ας, ἄδος, ἡ, subst. *a dove*. (πελός or πελλός, *dark-coloured*.)

Πελοπίδης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Pelopidas*: a Theban general.

πέμπω, f. πέμψω, p. πέπομφα, verb, *I send*: Pass. πέμπομαι,

- ρ. πέπεμαι, 1 aor. ἐπέμφθην, 1 f. πεμφθήσομαι, *I am sent*: Mid. πέμπομαι, f. πέμψομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεμψάμην, *I myself send*; also, *I send for*.
- πέν-ης, ητος, ὁ, subst. *one who works for his bread, a labourer, a poor man*; also used as adj. *poor, needy*. Comp. πενέστερος, superl. πενέστατος. (πένομαι, *I toil*.)
- πενί-α, ας, ἡ, Ion. πενή-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *poverty*. (πένομαι, *I toil*.)
- πενίχρ-ός, ἄ, ὄν, adj. *poor, destitute, needy*. Comp. πενιχρότερος, superl. πενιχρότατος. (πένομαι, *I toil, &c.*)
- πένομαι, imperf. ἐπενόμην, verb, not used in other tenses, *I work for my living, I toil*; hence, *I am poor, needy*.
- πέντε, num. adj. indecl. *five*.
- περ, enclitic particle, adding force to the word to which it is affixed, or else it calls close attention.
- περάω, ᾧ, f. περᾶσω, ρ. πεπέρᾱκα, 1 aor. ἐπέρᾱσα, *I drive across*; also, *I pass*. (πέραν, *across*.)
- περί, prep. with gen. *around, about, near, concerning, of*; with dat. *around, round about, hard by, near, for, on account of*; with acc. *around, about, near, by, with regard to*. In composition, *round, about, beyond, exceeding*.
- περιᾶγω, f. περιᾶξω, ρ. περιῆχα, 2 aor. περιῆγον, Att. περιήγαγον, verb, *I lead round or about*: Pass. περιάγομαι, ρ. περιήγμαι, 1 aor. περιήχθην, 1 f. περιήχθήσομαι, *I am led round*: Mid. περιάγομαι, f. περιᾶζομαι, 2 aor.
- περιηγόμην, *I lead about for myself or with myself*. (περί, *around*; ἄγω, *I lead*.)
- Περσ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Periander*: a tyrant of Corinth.
- περίεμι, f. περιέσομαι, comp. verb subst. *I am beyond*; hence, *I survive*. (περί, *beyond*; εἰμι, *I am*.)
- Περικλ-ῆς, εος οὗς, ὁ, subst. *Pericles*: a famous Athenian statesman.
- Περσεφόν-η, ης, ἡ, *Persephōne*: the *Proserpine* of the Romans; daughter of *Ceres*, and wife of *Pluto*.
- Πέρσ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a Persian*.
- πέφυκα, perf. of φύμι.
- πέτομαι, imperf. ἐπετόμην, f. πετήσομαι; 2 aor. ἔπτην in the active form, and ἐπτόμην in the middle form; *I fly*.
- πέτρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a stone*.
- πесών, 2 aor. part. of πίπτω.
- πῆ, interrog. adv. *in what way? whither? how?*
- πηδάω, ᾧ, f. πηδήσω, πηδήσομαι, ρ. πεπήδηκα, verb, *I leap*.
- πικρ-ός, ἄ, ου, adj. *bitter*. Comp. πικρότερος, superl. πικρότατος.
- πίνω, f. πίομαι, πιούμαι, 2 aor. ἐπίον, verb irr. *I drink*, ρ. πέπωκα, *I have drunk*; hence, *I am drunken*: Pass. πίνομαι, ρ. πέπομαι, 1 aor. ἐπόθην, 1 f. ποθήσομαι, *I am drunk*.
- πίπτω, f. πεσοῦμαι, ρ. πέπτωκα, 2 aor. ἔπεσον, verb irr. *I fall*.
- πιστεύω, f. πιστεύσω, ρ. πεπίστευκα, verb, *I believe, trust, rely on*: Pass. πιστεύομαι, ρ. πεπίστευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπιστεύθην, 1 f. πιστευθήσομαι, *I am believed, &c.*: Mid. πιστεύομαι, f. πιστεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπιστευ-

σᾶμην, *I trust myself, I trust for myself.* (πίστις, *faith.*)
 πίστις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *faith, fidelity.* (πείθω, *I persuade.*)
 πιστός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *faithful, trustworthy.* Comp. πιστότερος, sup. πιστότατος. (πίστις, *faith.*)
 πλανάω, ὦ, f. πλανήσω, p. πέπλᾶκα, verb, *I make to wander, I lead astray* : Pass. πλανάομαι, ὦμαι, p. πεπλάνημαι, 1 aor. ἐπλανήθην, 1 f. πλανηθήσομαι, *I am made to wander, I roam, I stray* : Mid. πλανάομαι, ὦμαι, f. πλανήσομαι, *I myself wander, I roam, stray; also, I err.*
 πλάσσω or πλάττω, f. πλάσω, p. πέπλᾶκα, verb, *I mould, fashion, form, make* : Pass. πλάσσομαι or πλάττομαι, p. πέπλασμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλάσθην, 1 f. πλασθήσομαι, *I am moulded, &c.* : Mid. πλάσσομαι, πλάττομαι, f. πλάσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλασᾶμην, *I mould for myself, &c.*
 Πλάτων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Plato* : a Greek philosopher.
 πλεῖστ-ος, η, ὄν, adj. *most, superl. of πολύς.*
 πλείων, ὄν, adj. *more, comp. of πολύς.*
 πλέκω, f. πλέξω, p. πέπλεχα, verb, *I twine, twist, plait, weave* : Pass. πλέκομαι, p. πέπλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλέχθην, 1 f. πλεχθήσομαι, *I am twined, plaited, woven, &c.* : Mid. πλέκομαι, f. πλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλεξᾶμην, *I myself twine, &c., I twine for myself, &c.*
 πλεονέκτ-ης, ὄν, ὁ, subst. *a covetous man, a grasping man.* (πλέον, *more; ἔχω, I have.*)

πλεονεξί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *covetousness, avarice.* (πλέον, *more; ἔχω, fut. of ἔχω, I have.*)
 πλέ-ος, α, ὄν, adj. *full, filled.*
 πληγείς, 2 aor. pass. part. of πλήττω.
 πλήθω, f. πλήσω, p. πέπληκα, verb, *I fill* : Pass. πλήθομαι, p. πέπλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλήσθην, 1 f. πλησθήσομαι, *I am filled, I am full* : Mid. πλήθομαι, f. πλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλησᾶμην, *I fill for myself.* (πλέος, *full.*)
 πλήρ-ης, ες, adj. *full.* Comp. πληρέστερος, superl. πληρέστατος. (πλέος, *full.*)
 πληρώω, ὦ, f. πληρώσω, p. πεπλήρωκα, verb, *I fill, make full; also, I fulfil* : Pass. πληρόομαι, οὔμαι, p. πεπλήρωμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλωρώθην, 1 f. πληρωθήσομαι, *I am filled, &c.* : Mid. πληρόομαι, οὔμαι, f. πληρώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπληρωσᾶμην, *I fill for myself, &c.* (πλήρης, *full.*)
 πλησίον, adv. *near.* (πλησίος, *near.*)
 πλήσσω, πλήττω, f. πλήξω, p. πέπληχα, 2 aor. ἐπληγον and ἐπλᾶγον, *I strike* : Pass. πλήσομαι, πλήττομαι, p. πέπληγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλήχθην, 1 f. πληχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπλήγην and ἐπλᾶγην, *I am struck* : Mid. πλήσσομαι, πλήττομαι, f. πλήξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπληξᾶμην, p. πέπληγα, *I strike myself, especially in sign of grief; I smite myself.*
 πλόος οὗς, πλόου οὔ, ὁ, a sailing, a voyage, a passage. (πλέω, *I sail.*)
 πλούσι-ος, α, ὄν, adj. *rich.* Comp. πλουσιώτερος, superl. πλουσιώτατος. (πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)

πλουτέω, ὦ, f. πλουτήσω, p. πε-
πλούτηκα, verb, *I am rich.*
(πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)

πλουτίζω, f. πλουτίσω, Att. πλου-
τῖω, p. πεπλούτῃκα, verb, *I en-
rich, I make rich, I make happy,*
I gladden : Pass. πλουτίζομαι,
p. πεπλούτισμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλου-
τίσθην, 1 f. πλουτισθήσομαι, *I*
am enriched, &c. : Mid. πλου-
τιζομαι, f. πλουτίσομαι, 1 aor.
ἐπλουτισάμην, *I enrich myself.*
(πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)

Πλούτ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Plutus* :
the god of wealth ; hence,
wealth, riches.

Πλούτ-ων, ὠνος, ὁ, subst. *Pluto* :
god of the infernal world.

πνεῦμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *wind,*
breath, spirit : τὸ Πνεῦμα, or
τὸ ἅγιον Πνεῦμα, *the Holy*
Spirit : the Third Person of
the Trinity. (πνέω, *I breathe.*)

πό-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *grass, herbage,*
a meadow.

ποδός, gen. of πόυς.

ποιέω, ὦ, f. ποιήσω, p. πεποίηκα,
verb, *I make* : Pass. ποιέομαι,
οὔμαι, p. πεποίημαι, 1 aor.
ἐποίηθην, 1 f. ποιηθήσομαι, *I*
am made : Mid. ποιέομαι, οὔ-
μαι, f. ποιήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐποι-
ησάμην, *I make for myself.*

ποιήσ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *a*
making ; poetry. (ποιέω, *I make.*)

ποιητέ-ος, α, ου. verbal adj. *to*
be made or done : ποιητέον
ἐστί, *it is to be done by* : *I,*
you, he, &c., must do, accord-
ing to the person which fol-
lows in the dative case, which
is either expressed or to be
supplied. The above form is
equivalent to an impersonal
verb.

ποιητ-ής, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a maker,*
a poet. (ποιέω, *I make.*)

ποικιλ-ος, η, ου, adj. *many-co-*
loured, varied. Comp. ποι-
κιλώτερος, superl. ποικιλιώτατος.
ποι-ος, α, ου, adj. *of what sort or*
kind?

πολεμέω, ὦ, f. πολεμήσω, p. πε-
πολέμηκα, verb, *I make war*
upon, I wage war with, I dis-
pute or quarrel with : Pass.
πολεμέομαι, οὔμαι, p. πεπολέ-
μημαι, 1 aor. ἐπολεμήθην, 1 f.
πολεμηθήσομαι, *I have war*
made upon me : Mid. πολεμέο-
μαι, οὔμαι, f. πολεμήσομαι, 1 aor.
ἐπολεμησάμην, from

πόλεμ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *war.*

πολέμι-ος, α, ου, adj. *of or be-*
longing to war, warlike, hostile.
Comp. πολεμιώτερος, superl.
πολεμιώτατος. (πόλεμος, *war.*)

πολέμι-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *an enemy.*
(πόλεμος, *war.*)

πόλ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *a*
city.

πολίτε-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the rights*
or condition of a citizen ; go-
vernment, constitution of a
state. (πολίτης, *a citizen.*)

πολίτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a citizen.*
(πόλις, *a city.*)

πολλάκις, adv. *oftentimes.* (πολύς,
much ; with the adverbial ter-
mination, *κις.*)

πολλοῦ, gen. masc. and neut. of
πολύς.

πολὺ, adverbial neuter acc. of
πολύς, *much.*

Πολύκλειτ-ος, ου, ὁ, *Polyclētus.*

πολυμᾶθ-ής, ἐς, adj. *very learned.*

Comp. πολυμαθέστερος, superl.
πολυμαθέστατος. (πολύς, *much* ;
ἐμάθον, 2 aor. of μανθάνω, *I*
learn.)

πολύς, πολλή, πολὺν, adj. *much*.

Comp. πλέων, superl. πλεῖστος.

πομπ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *a sending*.

(πέμπω, *I send*.)

πονέω, ὦ, f. πονήσω, p. πεπόνηκα, verb, *I labour, I toil*; also, *I afflict, I distress*: Mid. πονέομαι, οὔμαι, f. πονήσομαι, p. pass. πεπόνημαι. (πόνος, *labour*.)

πονηρός, ἄ, ὄν, adj. *causing labour or toil*; hence, *hurtful, bad, wicked*. Comp. πονηρότερος, superl. πονηρότατος. (πόνος, *labour*.)

πόνος, ου, ὁ, subst. *labour, toil*. (πένομαι, *I toil*.)

πορεύω, f. πορεύσω, p. πεπόρευκα, verb, *I carry, convey, make another to go*: Pass. πορεύομαι, p. πεπόρευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπορεύθην, 1 f. πορευθήσομαι, *I am made to go, I proceed*: Mid. πορεύομαι, f. πορεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπορευσάμην, *I make myself to go, I go*. (πόρος, *a way*.)

πόσος, η, ου, adj. *how great? how much? of what value?*

ποταῦμος, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a river*. Probably from πότος, *drinkable*, i. e. denoting drinkable water.

πότε, interrog. particle, *at what time? when?*

ποτέ, enclitic particle, *at some time, at any time, once*.

πότερ-ος, α, ου, adj. *whether of the two*.

πότης, ου, ὁ, subst. *that which befalls one, fate, destiny*. (πίπτω, *I fall*.)

ποτ-όν, οὔ, τὸ, subst. *drink*. (πίνω, *I drink*.)

πότος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a drinking-*

bout, a carousal. (πίνω, *I drink*.)

ποῦ, interrog. adv. *where?*

ποῦ, enclitic adv. *somewhere*.

πούς, ποδός, ὁ, subst. *a foot*.

πραῦγ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *an act, a thing done, a thing*: in plur. πράγματα often signifies *trouble*. (πέπραγμα, perf. pass. of πράσσω, *I do*.)

πράξ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *an action*. (ἔπραξα, 1 aor. of πράσσω, *I do*.)

πράσσω or πράττω, f. πράξω, p. πέπραχα, verb, *I do, I make*: Pass. πράσσομαι or πράττομαι, p. πέπραγμα, 1 aor. ἐπράχθην, 1 f. πραχθήσομαι, *I am made*: Mid. πράσσομαι or πράττομαι, f. πράξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπραξάμην, p. πέπραγα, *I make for myself, I exact*.

πρέπει, impers. verb, *it is suitable or becoming*.

πρεσβευτ-ής, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *an ambassador, the chief of an embassy*. (πρεσβεύω, *I am an ambassador*.)

πρεσβεύω, f. πρεσβεύσω, p. πεπρέσβευκα, verb, *I am the elder; I am an ambassador*: Pass. πρεσβεύομαι, p. πεπρέσβευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπρεσβεύθην, 1 f. πρεσβευθήσομαι, *I hold the first place*: Mid. πρεσβεύομαι, f. πρεσβεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπρεσβευσάμην, *I myself go as ambassador*.

πρεσβιστ-ος, η, ου, adj. *oldest*. (πρέσβυς, *an old man*.)

πρεσβ-υς, υος and εως, ὁ, subst. *an old man*: hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, πρεσβύτερος, πρεσβίων, *older*, πρεσβύτατος, πρεσβίστος, *oldest*.

πρὶν, adv. *before*.

πρὸ, prep. gov. gen. *before*, in *front of*: also, adv. *before*, *previously*. In composition, *before*, *increase*.

προβάλλω, f. προβάλλω, προβαλ-
λήσω, p. προέβληκα, 2 aor.
προέβαλον, contr. into προῦ-
βαλον, verb, *I throw before*:
hence, *I put forward*, *I pro-
pose*: Pass. προβάλλομαι, p.
προέβλημαι, 1 aor. προεβλή-
θην, 1 f. προβληθήσομαι, *I am
proposed*: Mid. προβάλλομαι,
f. προβαλοῦμαι, 2 aor. προ-
εβαλόμην, *I throw myself before*,
I bring forward. (πρὸ, *before*;
βάλλω, *I throw*.)

πρόβατ-α, ων, τὰ, subst. *sheep*;
dat. πρόβασι, for προβάτοις,
usually plur. except in Gr.
Test. (πρὸ, *before*; βαίνω, *I
go*.)

πρόειμι, f. προείσομαι, p. προῖα,
verb, *I go forward*, *I go be-
fore*, *I proceed*. (πρὸ, *before*;
εἶμι, *I go*.)

προθυμως, adv. *readily*, *zealously*,
eagerly. (πρόθυμος, *ready*.)

προῖξ, gen. προικός, dat. προικί,
acc. προῖκα, ἡ, subst. *a gift*,
a present, *a portion*.

Προμηθ-εύς, έος, Att. έως, ό, subst.
Prometheus.

πρόνοι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *fore-
thought*, *providence*. (πρὸ,
before; νοῦς, *mind*.)

πρός, prep. with gen. *from*, *by*:
with dat. *added to*, *with*: with
acc. *to*, *with relation to*: in
composition, *to*, *in addition to*,
besides.

προσάγω, f. προσάξω, p. προσήχα,
2 aor. προσήγον, Att. προσή-
γαγον, verb, *I bring to or*

upon, *I bring*: Pass. προσά-
γομαι, p. προσήγμαι, 1 aor.
προσήχθην, 1 f. προσαχθήσο-
μαι, *I am brought to*, &c.:
Mid. προσάγομαι, f. προσάξο-
μαι, *I bring to myself*. (πρός,
to; ἄγω, *I bring*.)

προσδέχομαι, f. προσδέχομαι, p.
προσδέεγμαι, verb mid. *I re-
ceive*, *I admit*, *I wait for*.
(πρός, *to*; δέχομαι, *I receive*.)

προσέχω, f. προσέξω, p. προσέσ-
χηκα, *I bring to*, *I apply to*,
I turn my mind to, *I mind*:
Pass. προσέχομαι, p. προσέσ-
χημαι, 1 aor. προσεσχέθην, 1 f.
προσχεθήσομαι, *I am brought
to*, *I am held fast by*: Mid.
προσέχομαι, f. προσέχομαι, *I
bring myself to*, *I attach to*,
I cling to. (πρός, *to*; ἔχω, *I
have*.)

προσήκω, f. προσήξω, p. προσήκα,
verb, *I come to*, *I belong to*:
προσήκει, an impersonal verb,
it is fit. (πρός, *to*; ἦκω, *I am
here*.)

προσκυνέω, ω, f. προσκυνήσω, p.
προσκεκύνηκα, verb, *I kiss the
hand to*, *I do homage to*, *I
reverence or salute*, *I worship*,
I adore. (πρός, *to*; κυνέω,
I kiss.)

προσπελάζω, f. προσπελάσω, p.
προσπεπέλακα, verb, *I make to
approach*, *I bring near to*;
also, *I approach*: Pass. προσ-
πέλαζομαι, p. προσπεπέλασμαι,
1 aor. προσπεπέλασθην, 1 f.
προσπεπελάσθην, *I am made
to approach*, *I approach*. (πρός,
to; πελάζω, *I bring near to*.)

προστάσω, or προστάττω, f. προσ-
τάξω, p. προστέταχα, verb, *I
arrange at*, *I post at*; *I enjoin*,

- command, order* : Pass. προστάσσομαι or προστάττομαι, p. προστέταγμαι, 1 aor. προσετάχθην, 1 f. προσταχθήσομαι, *I am posted at, ordered, &c.* (πρὸς, to; τάσσω, *I set in order.*)
- προστρέχω, f. προσδραμοῦμαι, p. προσδεδράμηκα and προσδέδρομα, 2 aor. προσιδράμον, *I run to or towards.* (πρὸς, to; τρέχω, *I run.*)
- προσφέρω, f. προσοίσω, p. προσήνοχα, Att. προσενήνοχα, 1 aor. προσήνεγκα, 2 aor. προσήνεγκον, *I bring to, up, or towards*; Pass. προσφέρομαι, p. προσήνεγμαι, Att. προσενήνεγμαι, 1 aor. προσηνήχθην, 1 f. προσενεχθήσομαι, *I am brought to, &c.* : Mid. προσφέρομαι, f. προσοίσομαι, *I bring myself to, I apply.* (πρὸς, to; φέρω, *I bring.*)
- πρόσωπον, ον, τὸ, subst. *face, countenance.* (πρὸς, to; ὤψ, *face.*)
- προτείνω, f. προτενῶ, p. προτέτακα, verb, *I stretch before, I extend, I offer* : Pass. προτείνομαι, p. προτέταμαι, 1 aor. προεταῖθην, 1 f. προταθήσομαι, *I am stretched before* : Mid. προτείνομαι, f. προτενοῦμαι, 1 aor. προετεινᾶμην, *I stretch myself before, &c.* (πρὸ, before; τείνω, *I stretch.*)
- προτίθημι, f. προθήσω, p. προθέθεικα, 1 aor. προέθηκα, 2 aor. προέθην, *I place before, I put forth* : Pass. προτίθεμαι, p. προθέθειμαι, 1 aor. προετέθην, part. προτεθείς, 1 f. προτεθήσομαι, *I am set forth* : Mid. προτίθεμαι, f. προθήσομαι, *I*
- put myself forth, I display.* (πρὸ, before; τίθημι, *I put.*)
- προτρέχω, f. προδραμοῦμαι, p. προδεδράμηκα, προδέδρομα, 2 aor. προιδράμον, verb, *I run before.* (πρὸ, before; τρέχω, *I run.*)
- πρόφρων, ον, adj. *willing.* Comp. προφρονέστερος, superl. προφρονέστατος. (πρὸ, before; φρήν, *mind.*)
- πρῶτα, adv. *firstly, in the first place.* (πρῶτος, *first.*)
- πρῶτον, adv. *firstly, in the first place.* (πρῶτος, *first.*)
- πρῶτος, η, ον, adj. *first, superl. formed from πρὸ, before.* Comp. πρότερος, superl. πρότατος, προῖτος, πρῶτος.
- πτηγνύς, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *winged.* (πτῆναι, 2 aor. inf. of πέτομαι, *I fly.*)
- Πτολεμαῖος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Ptolemy* : surname borne by the kings of Egypt.
- Πυθαγόρας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Pythagoras* : a Greek philosopher.
- πυκάζω, f. πυκᾶσω, p. πεπύκακα, verb, *I make thick, I cover* : Pass. πυκάζομαι, p. πεπύκασμαι, 1 aor. ἐπυκάσθην, 1 f. πυκασθήσομαι, *I am covered* : Mid. πυκάζομαι, f. πυκάσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπυκασᾶμην, *I cover for myself, &c.* (πυκνός, *thick.*)
- πυνθάνομαι, f. πεύσομαι, p. πέπυσμαι, 2 aor. ἐπυνθόμην, verb irr. *I ask, I inquire.*
- πῦρ, πυρός, τὸ, subst. *fire.*
- πυράμ-ις, ἴδος, ἡ, subst. *a pyramid.*
- πύργος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a tower.*
- Πύρρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Pyrrha* : the wife of Deucalion.
- πυρρῆχιζω, f. πυρρῆχίσω, verb, *I dance the Pyrrhic dance.* (πυρρ-

ῥίχη, supply ὄρχησις, *the Pyrrhic dance.*)
 Πύρρ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Pyrrhus*:
 a king of Epirus.
 πῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *beverage*,
drink. (πίνω, *I drink.*)
 Πῶρ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Porus*: an
 Indian monarch, in the time
 of Alexander the Great.
 πῶς, interrog. adv. *how? in*
what manner? by what means?
 πῶς, enclitic adv. *in any way*,
by any means, at all.

P.

ῥέζω, f. ῥέξω, p. ἔοργα, *I do.* Of
 the pass. voice only the 1st
 aor. ἐρίχθην is found.
 ῥήγνυμι, ῥηγνύω, f. ῥήξω, p. ἔρ-
 ῥηχα, *I break*: Pass. ῥήγνυ-
 μαι, p. ἔρρηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐρρή-
 χθην, 1 f. ῥηχθήσομαι, 2 aor.
 ἐρράγην, *I am broken*: Mid.
 ῥήγνυμαι, f. ῥήξομαι, 1 aor. ἐρ-
 ῥηξάμην, p. ἔρρωγα, *I break*
for myself.
 ῥῆμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a word*,
a saying. (ῥέω, *I say.*)
 ῥήτ-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, *a public speaker*,
an orator. (ῥέω, *I say.*)
 ῥίζ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *a root.*
 ῥόδ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a rose.*
 ῥυθμ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, *measure.*
 Ῥωμαῖ-ος, α, ου, adj. *Roman.*
 Ῥώμ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Rome*; also,
strength.
 Ῥῶμ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Remus.*
 Ῥώμυλ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Romulus.*

Σ.

Σάκ-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. *Sacas*, i. e.
dog: a name given by the
 Persians to the Scythians.

The cup-bearer of Astyages
 bore this name, probably from
 being a Scythian slave.
 σαρκοφαγέω, ὦ, *I eat flesh, I am*
carnivorous. (σὰρξ, *flesh*; ἔφα-
 γον, 2 aor. of ἐσθίω, *I eat.*)
 σὰρξ, σαρκός, ἡ, subst. *flesh.*
 σαυτοῦ, for σεαυτοῦ.
 σαφῶς, adv. *clearly.* (σαφής,
clear.)
 σέ, acc. of σὺ.
 σεαυτοῦ, σεαυτῆς, σεαυτοῦ, comp.
 pron., used only in gen., dat.,
 and acc. sing. *of yourself.*
 σέβομαι, 1 aor. pass. ἐσέφθην, verb,
 not used in other tenses, *I*
reverence, I worship.
 σέβω, f. σέψω, verb, *I worship*,
honour, reverence.
 σέλ-ας, ἄος, τὸ, subst. *light*,
brightness, splendour. Pro-
 bably from ἔλη, *the light of*
the sun, with σ prefixed.
 σελήν-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *moon.* (σί-
 λας, *brightness.*)
 Σεσόωσ-ις, ιως, Att. εως, ὁ, subst.
Sesostris: a king of Egypt.
 σημεί-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a sign.*
 σήμερον, adv. *to-day.* (ἡμέρα,
day.)
 σθένω, verb, *I am strong.* (σθέ-
 νος, *strength.*)
 σιγάω, ὦ, f. σιγήσω, p. σεσίγηκα,
 verb, *I am silent.* (σιγή, *si-*
lence.)
 σιγ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *silence.* (σίζω,
I hush.)
 σιωπάω, ὦ, f. σιωπήσω, p. σεσιώ-
 πηκα, *I keep silent*; also, *I am*
silent. (σιωπή, *silence.*)
 σιωπ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *silence.*
 σκάφ-ος, ιος ους, τὸ, subst. *any*
thing dug or hollowed out:
 hence, *a vessel, a boat, a ship.*
 (σκάπτω, *I dig.*)

σκην-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. *a covered place, a tent, a scene.*

σκήπτρ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a staff, a sceptre.* (σκήπτω, *I prop.*)

σκι-ά, ᾤς, ἡ, subst. *a shadow, shade.*

σκοτῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *darkness.* (σκότος, *darkness.*)

σκοτίζω, f. σκοτίσω, p. ἐσκότικα, verb, *I make dark*: Pass. σκοτίζομαι, p. ἐσκότισμαι, 1 aor. ἐσκοτίσθην, 1 f. σκοτισθήσομαι, *I am made dark, I am dark.* (σκότος, *darkness.*)

Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a Scythian.*

Σόλ-ων, ωνος, ὁ subst. *Solon*: an Athenian lawgiver.

σορ-ός, οὔ, ἡ, subst. *a coffin.*

σός, σή, σόν, possessive pron. *your, thy, thine.* (σύ, *you.*)

σοφῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *wisdom.* (σοφός, *wise.*)

Σοφοκ-λῆς, ἐος οὔς, ὁ, subst. *Sophocles*: a Greek tragedian.

σοφ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *wise.* Comp. σοφώτερος, superl. σοφώτατος.

σπαράσσω, σπαράτ-ω, f. σπαράξω, p. ἐσπάραχα, 1 aor. ἐσπάραξα, verb, *I tear or rend in pieces*: Pass. σπαράσσομαι, σπαράττομαι, p. ἐσπάραγμαι, 1 aor. ἐσπαράχθην, 1 f. σπαραχθήσομαι, *I am torn, &c.*

Σπάρτ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Sparta*; the chief city of Laconia.

Σπαρτιάτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a Spartan.* (Σπάρτη, *Sparta.*)

σπείρω, f. σπερῶ, p. ἐσπαρκα, 1 aor. ἐσπειρα, 2 aor. ἐσπᾶρον, verb, *I sow*: Pass. σπείρομαι, p. ἐσπαρμαι, 1 aor. ἐσπάρθην, 1 f. σπαρθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐσπᾶρην, *I am sown*: Mid. σπείρομαι, f. σπερούμαι, 1 aor. ἐσπειράμην, *I sow for myself.*

σπεύ-ω, f. σπεύσω, p. ἐσπευκα, verb, *I urge on, I hasten, I press on*; also, *I exert myself, I make haste, I speed*: Pass. σπεύδομαι, p. ἐσπευσμαι, 1 aor. ἐσπεύσθην, 1 f. σπευσθήσομαι, *I am hastened*: Mid. σπεύδομαι, f. σπεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐσπενσάμην, *I hasten for myself*; also, *I promote zealously.* (Usually assigned to ἔσπον, 2 aor. of ἔπω, the active and poetic form of ἔπομαι, *I follow.*)

σπλάγχν-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *entrails, bowels*, usually found in plural. (Probably from σπλήν, *the spleen.*)

σπουδαίως, adv. *zealously, eagerly, seriously.* Comp. σπουδαιότερον, superl. σπουδαιότατα. (σπουδαῖος, *zealous*; and that from σπουδῇ, *zeal.*)

στέρν-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *breast, chest.*

στέφᾶν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a crown, wreath, garland.* (στέφος, *a crown.*) Also used as proper name; as,

Στέφᾶν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *Stephen*: the name of the first Christian martyr.

στεφανώ, ῶ, f. στεφανώσω, p. ἐστεφάνωκα, verb, *I encircle with a wreath, &c., I crown*: Pass. στεφανόμαι, οὔμαι, p. ἐστεφάνωμαι, 1 aor. ἐστεφανώθην, 1 f. στεφανωθήσομαι, *I am crowned, I wear a crown*: Mid. στεφανόμαι, οὔμαι, f. στεφανώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐστεφανωσάμην, *I crown myself, I put a crown on myself.* (στέφανος, *a crown, &c.*)

στεφ-ος, ἐος ους, τὸ, subst. *a*

crown, a wreath, a garland.
(στέφω, *I crown.*)

στῆθ-ος, εὖς ους, τὸ, subst. *a breast.*

στήλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a pillar, a column.*

στοιχεί-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a beginning, a principle, an element*: τὰ στοιχεῖα, *the elements, or primary matter.* (στοῖχος, *a row.*)

στολ-ή, ῆς, ἡ, subst. *a fitting-out, an equipping*: hence, as applied to dress, *a robe, a dress.* (στέλλω, *I arrange or equip.*)

στόλ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *an armament, an army, a fleet.* (στέλλω, *I send.*)

στόμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a mouth.*

στρατεύω, f. στρατεύσω, p. ἐστράτευκα, verb, *I serve as a soldier, I take the field*: Pass. στρατεύομαι, p. ἐστράτευμαι, 1 aor. ἐστρατεύθην, 1 f. στρατευθήσομαι: Mid. στρατεύομαι, f. στρατεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐστρατευσάμην. Both the passive and middle voices of this verb have the same meaning as the active. (στρατός, *an army.*)

στρατηγ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *a general.* (στράτος, *an army*; ἄγω, *I lead.*)

στρατιώτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a soldier.* (στρατός, *an army.*)

στρατ-ός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *an army, host, armament.*

σύ, σοῦ, personal pron. *you*: plur. ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν.

συγκυκᾶω, ᾧ, f. συγκυκῆσω, p. συγκεκύκηκα, verb, *I mix together, I confound, I throw into a ferment*: Pass. συγκυκᾶμαι, ᾧμαι, p. συγκεκύκημαι,

1 aor. συνεκυκίθην, 1 f. συγκυκηθήσομαι, *I am confounded.* (σύν, *together*; κυκᾶω, *I mix.*)

συλλαῖ-η, ῆς, ἡ, subst. literally, *that which holds, or is held, together*; hence, *a syllable*; because two or more letters are held together in forming a syllable. (συλλαμβάνω, *I take together.*)

συλλαμβάνω, f. συλλήψομαι, p. συλλέληφα, Att. συνείληφα, 2 aor. συνέλαβον, *I take together, I comprise, I assist*: Pass. συλλαμβάνομαι, p. συλλέλημμαι, Att. συνείλημμαι, 1 aor. συνελήφθην, 1 f. συλληφθήσομαι, *I am taken*; also, *I am seized*, &c.: Mid. συλλαμβάνομαι, f. συλλήψομαι, 2 aor. συνελαβόμην, *I take hold with another*: hence, *I help, I assist.* (σύν, *with*; λαμβάνω, *I take.*)

συμβαίνω, f. συμβήσομαι, p. συμβέβηκα, 2. aor. συνέβην, verb, *I go with, of persons*: of events, *to come to pass, to fall out, to happen.* (σύν, *with*; βαίνω, *I go.*)

συμβουλεύω, f. συμβουλεύσω, p. συμβεβούλευκα, 1 aor. συνεβούλευσα, verb, *I give advice, I advise, counsel*: Pass. συμβουλεύομαι, p. συμβεβούλευμαι, 1 aor. συνεβουλεύθην, 1 f. συμβουλευθήσομαι, *I am advised*, &c.: Mid. συμβουλεύομαι, f. συμβουλεύσομαι, 1 aor. συνεβουλευσάμην, *I advise with a person, I take advice to myself*; also, *I deliberate upon.* (σύν, *together*; βουλεύω, *I advise.*)

σύμμαχ-ος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a confederate, an ally, an assistant,*

a helper. Strictly, this word is an adjective, *σύμμαχ-ος, ον*, fighting with. (*σύν*, with; *μάχη*, a fight.)

σύμφημι, f. *συμφήσω*, 2 aor. *συνέφην*, verb, I say with another person: hence, I say yes, I assent to, I consent to. (*σύν*, together; *φημι*, I say.)

συμφορ-ά, ἄς, ἡ, subst. an event, especially a bad one, a misfortune, a calamity. (*σύν*, with; *φέρω*, I bring.)

σύν, prep. gov. dat. only, with, together with. In composition, with, together with.

συνᾶγω, f. *συνάξω*, p. *συνῆχα*, 2 aor. *συνῆγον*, Att. *συνήγαγον*, verb, I bring together, I collect: Pass. *συνάγομαι*, p. *συνῆγμαι*, 1 aor. *συνήχθην*, 1 f. *συναχθήσομαι*, I am collected: Mid. *συνάγομαι*, f. *συνάξομαι*, I collect for myself. (*σύν*, with; *ἄγω*, I bring.)

συνεβούλευον, ind. imperf. of *συνβουλεύω*.

συνείδησις-ις, ιος, Att. *εως*, ἡ, subst. a knowing with: hence, conscience. (*σύν*, with; *εἶδω*, I know.)

σύνθημα-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a thing agreed upon, a watch-word. (*συντίθημι*, I put together.)

συνθνήσκω, f. *συνθνήξω*, *συντεθνήξω*, p. *συντέθνηκα*, 2 aor. *συνέθانون*, I die together with. (*σύν*, together; *θνήσκω*, I die.)

σύνοικ-ος, ον, adj. dwelling together: also used as substantive, *σύνοικ-ος, ον, ὁ, ἡ*, an inhabitant of the same dwelling, a co-inhabitant. (*σύν*, with; *οἶκος*, a house.)

συνομολογέω, ὦ, f. *συνομολογήσω*,

p. *συνωμολόγηκα*, 1 aor. *συνωμολόγησα*, verb, I say the same thing with, I agree with. (*σύν*, together; *ὁμολόγέω*, I speak together: and that from *ὁμοῦ*, together; *λέγω*, I say.)

συνουσί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. a being with: hence, a society, a company. (from *συνούσα*, sing. fem. of *σύνων*, pres. part. of *σύνειμι*, I am with: *σύν*, with; *εἰμι*, I am.)

σὺς, gen. of *σῦς*.

σὺς, *σὺς*, ὁ, ἡ, a hog, a boar, a sow, a pig. (*ὕς*, a hog, &c.)

σφάζω, Att. *σφάττω*, f. *σφάξω*, p. *ἔσφαχα*, 1 aor. *ἔσφαξα*, 2 aor. *ἔσφαγον*, verb, I slay or slaughter, especially animals for sacrifice: hence, I sacrifice, I immolate: Pass. *σφαζομαι*, Att. *σφάττομαι*, p. *ἔσφαγμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔσφάχθην*, 1 f. *σφαχθήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἔσφαγην*, I am slain: Mid. *σφάζομαι*, Att. *σφάττομαι*, f. *σφάξομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔσφαζαμην*, I slay for myself.

σφάλλω, f. *σφᾶλῶ*, p. *ἔσφαλκα*, 1 aor. *ἔσφηλα*, 2 aor. *ἔσφαλον*, verb, I make to stumble, I overthrow, I overturn: Pass. *σφάλλομαι*, p. *ἔσφαλμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔσφάλθην*, 1 f. *σφαλήσομαι*, I am made to stumble, I am tripped up, I fall: Mid. *σφάλλομαι*, f. *σφαλοῦμαι*, I trip myself up, I stumble.

Σφίγξ, *Σφιγγὸς, ἡ*, subst. *Sphinx*: a fabled monster.

σχίζω, f. *σχίσω*, p. *ἔσχικα*, verb, I split or cleave asunder: Pass. *σχίζομαι*, p. *ἔσχισμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔσχίσθην*, 1 f. *σχισθήσομαι*, I am cleft: Mid. *σχίζομαι*, f. *σχίσσο-*

μαι, 1 aor. ἰσχιᾶμην, *I cleave for myself.*

σχολᾶζω, f. σχολᾶσω, p. ἐσχόλακα, verb, *I am at leisure.* (σχολή, *leisure.*)

σφόδρα, adv. *very.*

σωθήσεται, 3 pers. sing. of σωθήσομαι, 1 fut. pass. of σώζω.

σώζω, f. σώσω, p. σέσωκα, 1 aor. ἔσωσα, verb, *I save*: Pass. σώζομαι, p. σέσωμαι, 1 aor. ἐσώθην, 1 f. σωθήσομαι, *I am saved*: Mid. σώζομαι, f. σώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐσωσάμην, *I save myself.*

Σωκράτ-ης, εὸς οὐς, ὁ, subst. *Socrates*: an Athenian philosopher.

σῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a body.*

σωτήρι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *safety, salvation.* (σώζω, *I save.*)

σωφροσύν-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *soundness of mind, moderation, prudence, discretion, temperance, self-control.* (σώφρων, *of sound mind*: and that from σῶς, *safe*; φρήν, *mind.*)

T.

Τάλαντ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a talent.* The Attic talent was worth 243*l.* 15*s.* of English money.

άλ-ας, αῖνα, αν, adj. *wretched, miserable.* Comp. ταλάντερος, superl. ταλάντατος.

ἰνᾶ-ις, ἰδος, ὁ, subst. *the Tanais*: a river of ancient Sarmatia, now *the Don*, in Russia.

τάξ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *order, rank.* (ἑταξα, 1 aor. of τάσσω, *I set in order.*)

ταράσσω, Att. тарάττω, f. τα-

ράζω, p. τετάρᾳχα, verb, *I disturb*: Pass. тарάσσομαι, Att. тарάττομαι, p. τετάραγμα, 1 aor. ἐταράχθην, 1 f. тарαχθήσομαι, *I am disturbed*: Mid. тарάσσομαι, Att. тарάττομαι, f. тарάζομαι, 1 aor. ἐταραξάμην, *I disturb for myself.*

τάσσω, Att. τάττω, f. τάξω, p. τίταχα, 1 aor. ἑταξα, 2 aor. ἑτάγον, *I arrange or set in order, I draw up in line or battle array*: Pass. τάσσομαι, Att. τάττομαι, p. τέταγμα, 1 aor. ἐτάχθην, 1 f. ταχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐτάγην, *I am drawn up in battle array*: Mid. τάσσομαι, Att. τάττομαι, f. τάξομαι, 1 aor. ἐταξάμην, *I draw for myself up in battle array*, i. e. *I form in order of battle.*

ταῦθ', before an aspirated vowel, for ταῦτα.

τάφ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a burial, a grave, a tomb.* (ἐτάφον, 2 aor. of θάπτω, *I bury.*)

ταχίως, adv. *swiftly.* Comp. τάχιον, θᾶσσον, θᾶπτον, superl. τάχιστα. (ταχὺς, *swift.*)

τάχιστα, superl. adv. *most swiftly.* See ταχίως.

τε, conj. *and*: τε . . τε, *both . . and*; τε . . καὶ, *both . . and.*

τέθνηκα, perf. of θνήσκω.

τέθνημι, for θνήσκω.

τείνω, 1 f. τενῶ, p. τέτακα, 1 aor. ἔτεινα, *I stretch, extend, bend*: Pass. τείνομαι p. τέταμαι, 1 aor. ἐτάθην, 1 f. ταθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐτάγην, *I am stretched*: Mid. τείνομαι, f. τενούμαι, 1 aor. ἐτεινάμην, p. τέταγα, *I stretch for myself.*

τειγίζω, f. τειγίσω, p. τετειγίκα, verb, *I wall, I fortify*: Pass.

τειχίζομαι, p. τετείχισμαι, 1 aor. ἐτειχίσθην, f. τευχισθήσομαι, *I am walled, &c.*: Mid. τειχίζομαι, f. τευχίζομαι, 1 aor. ἐτειχισάμην, *I wall for myself.* (τείχος, a wall.)

τεκμήριον, ον, τὸ, subst. a proof, instance. (τεκμαίρομαι, *I perceive from signs.*)

τέκνον, ον, τὸ, subst. a child. (ἔτεκον, 2 aor. of τίκτω, *I bring forth.*)

τεκταίνομαι, f. τεκτάνομαι, 1 aor. ἐτεκτηνάμην, verb mid. *I build*: hence, *I frame, devise, contrive.* (τέκτων, a worker, especially in wood.)

τελευταία, ας, ἡ, subst. an end. (τελευταῖος, last.)

τελευταῖος, α, ον, adj. last. (τέλος, an end.)

τελευτάω, ὦ, f. τελευτήσω, p. τετελεύτηκα, *I end*: also, with βίον, *life*, to be supplied after it, *I die*: Pass. τελευτάομαι, ὦμαι, p. τετελεύτημαι, 1 aor. ἐτελευτήθην, 1 f. τελευτηθήσομαι, *I am ended, I am fulfilled*: Mid. τελευτάομαι, ὦμαι, f. τελευτήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτελευτησάμην, *I end for myself.* (τελευτή, an end.)

τελευτή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. an end. (τέλος, an end.)

τελέω, ὦ, f. τελέσω, Att. τελῶ, p. τετέλεκα, verb, *I end*; also, *I pay*: Pass. τελέομαι, οὔμαι, p. τετέλεσμαι, 1 aor. ἐτελέσθην, 1 f. τελεσθήσομαι, *I am ended*: Mid. τελέομαι, οὔμαι, f. τελέσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτελεσάμην, *I end for myself.* (τέλος, an end.)

τέλος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. an end.

τέμνω, f. τεμῶ, p. τέτμηκα, 2 aor. ἔτᾱμον, verb, *I cut*: Pass. τέμνομαι, p. τέτμημαι, 1 aor. ἐτμήθην, 1 f. τμηθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἔτᾱμην, *I am cut*: Mid. τέμνομαι, f. τεμοῦμαι, p. τέτομα, *I cut for myself.*

τέρ-ας, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a sign, a wonder, a marvel.

τέρπω, f. τέρψω, p. τέτερφα, verb, *I delight*: Pass. τέρπομαι, p. τέτερμαι, 1 aor. ἐτέρφθην and ἐτάρφθην, 1 f. τερφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐτάρπην, *I am delighted*: Mid. τέρπομαι, f. τέρφομαι, 1 aor. ἐτερψάμην, 2 aor. ἐταρπόμεν, *I delight myself, enjoy myself, am merry.*

τετρακόσι-οι, αι, α, adj. four hundred. (τέτταρες, four; ἑκάτον, a hundred.)

τετραπ-ους, ουν, adj. four-footed. (τέτταρες, four; πούς, a foot.)

τεύχω, f. τεύξω, p. τέτευχα, verb, *I make, construct, build*: Pass. τεύχομαι, p. τέτυγμαι, 1 aor. ἐτύχθην, 1 f. τυχθήσομαι, *I am made, &c.*: Mid. τεύχομαι, f. τεύξομαι, 1 aor. ἐτευξάμην, *I make for myself.*

τέχν-η, ης, ἡ, subst. art.

τήκω, f. τήξω, p. τέτηχα, verb, *I melt, I waste*: Pass. τήκομαι, p. τέτηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐτήχθην, 1 f. τηχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐτᾱκην, *I am melted, &c.*

τί, neuter of τις, indefinite.

τί, neuter of τίς, interrogative, used adverbially, *why?*

τίθημι, f. θήσω, p. τίθεικα, 1 aor. ἔθηκα, found only in indicative mood, 2 aor. ἔθην, *I put, place, commit, extend*: Pass. τίθεμαι, p. τέθειμαι, 1 aor. ἐτίθην, 1 f. τεθήσομαι, *I am put, &c.*: Mid.

τίθεμαι, f. θήσομαι, 1 aor. ἔθη-
κᾶμην, *I myself put.*
τίκτω, f. τέξω, τέξομαι, τεκοῦμαι,
p. τέτοκα, 2 aor. ἔτεκον, *I pro-
duce, I bring forth, I beget.*
τιμάω, ὦ, f. τιμήσω, p. τετίμηκα,
verb, *I honour*: Pass. τιμάο-
μαι, ὦμαι, p. τετίμημαι, 1 aor.
ἐτιμήθην, 1 f. τιμηθήσομαι, *I
am honoured*: Mid. τιμάομαι,
ὦμαι, f. τιμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐτι-
μησᾶμην, *I myself honour.*
(τιμή, honour.)
τιμή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. honour. (τίω,
I honour.)
τίμι-ος, α, ον, adj. honourable,
valuable. Comp. τιμιώτερος,
superl. τιμιώτατος. (τιμή, ho-
nour.)
τιμωρί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. help, suc-
cour; vengeance, revenge. (τι-
μωρέω, *I help.*)
τινάσσω, f. τινάξω, p. τετίναχα,
verb, *I shake, I brandish*:
Pass. τινάσσομαι, p. τετίναγα-
μαι, 1 aor. ἐτινάχθην, 1 f. τι-
ναχθήσομαι, *I am shaken*:
Mid. τινάσσομαι, f. τινάξομαι,
1 aor. ἐτιναξᾶμην, *I shake for
myself.*
τινός, gen. of τίς.
τίς, τί, gen. τίνος, interrog. pron.
who? what?
τις, τι, gen. τινός, indefinite pron.
any one, some one.
τίω, f. τίσω, p. τέτिका, *I honour,
esteem, value*: Pass. τίομαι, p.
τέτιμαι, 1 aor. ἐτίθην, 1 f. τι-
θήσομαι, *I am honoured, &c.*:
Mid. τίομαι, f. τίσομαι, 1 aor.
ἐτισᾶμην, *I myself honour.*
The fut. and 1 aor. act. often
signify *to pay a price, to make
a return to another*; the 1 fut.
and 1 aor. mid. *to have a*

*price paid, or a return made,
to myself.*
τὸ, neuter of ὁ.
τόδε, *this thing*, neuter of ὅδε.
τοῖ-ος, ᾶ, ον, demonstr. pron.
such.
τοι-όσδε, ᾶδε, ονδε, demonstr. pron.
of somewhat stronger force
than τοῖος, *of such kind, na-
ture, or quality.*
τοιούτος, τοιάντη, τοιούτο, de-
monst. pron. *of such kind, na-
ture, or quality*: gen. τοιούτου,
τοιούτης, τοιούτου, dat. τοιού-
τῳ, τοιούτῃ, τοιούτῳ, &c.
τοξευμ-α, ᾶτος, τὸ, subst. *that
which is shot, an arrow, shaft,
&c.* (τοξεύω, *I shoot.*)
τοξεύω, f. τοξεύσω, p. τετόξευκα,
verb, *I shoot*: Pass. τοξεύο-
μαι, p. τετόξευμαι, 1 aor. ἐτοξ-
εύθην, 1 f. τοξευθήσομαι, *I am
shot or discharged from a
bow*: Mid. τοξεύομαι, f. τοξεύ-
σομαι, 1 aor. ἐτοξευσᾶμην, *I
myself shoot, &c., from*
τόξ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a bow.*
τοσοῦτος, τοσαύτη, τοσοῦτο, de-
monst. pron., *so great, so
large*: in plural, also, *so
many.*
τοῦδε, gen. of ὅδε.
τοῦτο, neut. of οὗτος.
τραγικ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *of or be-
longing to tragedy, tragic.*
Comp. τραγικώτερος, superl.
τραγικωτάτος. (τράγος, *a goat*
— which was originally the
prize for that species of poetry
which led to the writing of the
regular drama.)
τραγωδία, ας, ἡ, subst. *literally
a goat song*: hence *tragedy.*
(τράγος, *a goat*; φῶδῃ, *a song.*)
τράπεζ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *a table.*]

τρέπω, f. τρέψω, p. τέτρεφα, 2 aor. ἔτραπον, *I turn, lead, drive, conduct; I change*: Pass. τρέπομαι, p. τέτραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐτρέφθην, 1 f. τρεφθήσομαι, *I am turned, &c.*: Mid. τρέπομαι, f. τρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐτρεψάμην, 2 aor. ἐτραπόμην, *I turn myself, I turn, I betake myself, &c.*

τρέφω, f. θρέψω, p. τέτροφα, 2 aor. ἔτρεφον, verb, *I rear, I nourish*: Pass. τρέφομαι, p. τέθραμμαι and τέθρεμμαι, 1 aor. ἐτρέφθην, 1 f. τρεφθήσομαι, *I am reared, &c.*: Mid. τρέφομαι, f. θρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐθρεψάμην, *I rear for myself, &c.*

τρέω, f. τρέσω, p. τέτρεκα, 1 aor. ἔτρεσα, *I tremble.*

τριάκοντα, adj. undecl. *thirty.*

τρίπους, ουν, adj. *three-footed.* (τρεῖς, *three*; πούς, *a foot.*)

τρὶς, adv. *thrice.* (τρεῖς, *three.*)

τρίττος, η, ον, adj. *third.* (τρεῖς, *three.*)

Τροία, ας, ἡ, subst. *Troy, a celebrated city in Asia Minor.*

τροφ-ή, ης, ἡ, subst. *food, nourishment.* (τρέφω, *I rear.*)

Τρωϊκός, η, ον, adj. *of or belonging to Troy, Trojan.* (Τροία, *Troy.*)

τυγχάνω, f. τεύξομαι, p. τετύχηκα, 1 aor. ἐτύχησα, 2 aor. ἔτυχον, *I hit: hence, I obtain; also, I am.*

τύπτω, f. τύψω, p. τέτυφα, 2 aor. ἔτυπον, *I strike*: Pass. τύπτομαι, p. τέτυμμαι, 1 aor. ἐτύφθην, 1 f. τυφθήσομαι, *I am struck*: Mid. τύπτομαι, f. τύψομαι, 1 aor. ἐτυψάμην, p. τέτυπα, *I strike for myself.*

τύραννος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a king, a tyrant.*

τυρός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *cheese.*

τυφλός, η, ὄν, adj. *blind.* Comp. τυφλότερος, superl. τυφλότατος.

τύχη, ης, ἡ, subst. *chance, fortune.*

Υ

ὔβρις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *wanton violence, injury, insult.* (probably from ὑπέρ, *above.*)

ὕγιεινα, ας, ἡ, subst. *health.* (ὕγιος, *healthy.*)

ὕδωρ, ἄτος, τό, subst. *water.* (ὕω, *I rain.*)

ὕετός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *rain.* (ὕω, *I rain.*)

υἱός, οὔ, ὁ, subst. *son.*

ὔλη, ης, ἡ, subst. *wood.*

ὕμεῖς, you, nom. plur. of pers. pron. σύ.

ὕπαρχω, f. ὑπάρξω, p. ὑπῆρχα, verb, *I begin; also, I am*: Pass. ὑπάρχομαι, p. ὑπῆργμαι, 1 aor. ὑπήρχθην, 1 f. ὑπαρχθήσομαι, *I am, I belong to, I am begun*: Mid. ὑπάρχομαι, f. ὑπάρξομαι, 1 aor. ὑπηρέξάμην, *I begin, I belong to.* (ὕπῃ, *under; ἄρχω, I begin.*)

ὑπέρ, prep. with gen. *over, above*; with acc. *beyond.* In composition, *above, beyond, over, for.*

ὕπερέρχομαι, f. ὑπερελεύσομαι, p. ὑπερήλυθα, Att. ὑπερελήλυθα, Ion. ὑπερελήλουθα, 2 aor. ὑπερήλυθον, Att. ὑπερήλθον, verb, *I come or go over, I pass over.* (ὕπέρ, *over; ἔρχομαι, I come.*)

ὕπισχνέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ὑποσχίσομαι, p. ὑπέσχημαι, 2 aor. ὑπ-

εσχόμεν, verb, *I hold myself under, I undertake, I engage, I promise.* (ὕπὸ, *under*; ἔχω, *I have.*)

ὑπν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *sleep.*

ὑπὸ, prep. with gen. *by, through, under*; with dat. and acc. *under.* In composition, *under*; *inferiority* or *diminution.*

ὕπόδημ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a shoe, a sandal.* (ὕπὸ, *under*; δέω, *I bind.*)

ὑπολαμβάνω, f. ὑπολήψομαι, p. ὑπολέληφα, Att. ὑπέληφα, 2 aor. ὑπέλαβον, verb, *I take up another, so as to be under him; I undertake*; also, *I suppose, I assume, I think.* (ὕπὸ, *under*; λαμβάνω, *I take.*)

ὑπομένω, f. ὑπομεινῶ, p. ὑπομιμένηκα, 1 aor. ὑπέμεινα, verb, *I stay behind; I wait for another*; also, *I submit to, sustain, endure.* (ὕπὸ, *under*; μένω, *I remain.*)

ὑποστρέφω, f. ὑποστρέψω, p. ὑπέστροφα, 1 aor. ὑπέστρεψα, *I turn round, or back; I return*: Pass. ὑποστρέφομαι, p. ὑπέστραμμαι, 1 aor. ὑπέστρεφθην, 1 f. ὑποστρεφθήσομαι, *I am turned round*: Mid. ὑποστρέφομαι, f. ὑποστρέψομαι, 1 aor. ὑπέστρεψάμην, *I turn myself round.* (ὕπὸ, *under*; στρέφω, *I turn.*)

ὕστερον, comp. adv. *afterwards, after, later.*

Φ.

Φαίνω, f. φανῶ, p. πέφαγκα, 1 aor. ἔφην, verb, *I show, I show forth, display*: Pass. φαίνομαι,

p. πέφαμαι, Att. πέφασμα, Att. ἐφάνθην, 1 f. φανθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐφάνην, *I am shown; I am seen; I seem, appear*: Mid. φαίνομαι, f. φανοῦμαι, p. πέφην, *I appear.*

φάλ-αγξ, αγγος, ἡ, subst. *a line of battle, a phalanx, an army.*

φανερ-ός, ἂ, δν, adj. *clear, visible, manifest.* Comp. φανερώτερος, superl. φανερώτατος. (φαίνω, *I show.*)

φάρμακ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a medicine, a drug, a remedy*; also, *a poison.*

Φαρνᾶκ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Pharnaces*: a king of Pontus, in Asia Minor.

φέριστ-ος, η, ου, adj. *stoutest, bravest, best*: irreg. superl., referred, together with comp. φέρτερος, to ἀγαθός.

φέρω, f. οἶσω, p. ἤνοχα, Att. ἐνήνοχα, 1 aor. ἤνεγκα, 2 aor. ἤνεγκον, verb irr. *I bear*: Pass. φέρομαι, p. ἤνεγμαι, Att. ἐνήνεγμαι, 1 aor. ἤνέχθην, 1 f. ἐνεχθήσομαι, οἰσθήσομαι, *I am borne*: Mid. φέρομαι, f. οἶσομαι, *I carry for myself.*

φεύγω, f. φεύξομαι and φευξοῦμαι, p. πέφευγα, 2 aor. ἔφυγον, verb, *I flee; I avoid*: Pass. φεύγομαι, p. πέφυγμαι, *I have escaped from.*

φήμ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *fame, report.* (φημι, *I say.*)

φημι, f. φήσω, 1 aor. ἔφησα, 2 aor. ἔφην, verb. *I say.*

φθαρήσομαι, 2 fut. p. of φθείρω.

φθέγμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a voice.* (φθέγγομαι, *I utter a sound.*)

φθείρω, f. φθερῶ, p. ἐφθαρκα, 1 aor. ἐφθειρα, 2 aor. ἐφθάρων, verb. *I corrupt, waste, destroy*:

Pass. φθείρομαι, p. ἔφθαρμαι, 1 aor. ἐφθάρθην, 1 f. φθαρθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐφθάρην, 2 f. φθαρήσομαι, *I am corrupted, &c.; I am ruined; I am slain, I perish*: Mid. φθείρομαι, f. φθεροῦμαι, p. ἐφθορα, *I corrupt for myself, &c.*

φθίνω or φθίω, f. φθίσω, p. ἐφθίκα, *I waste away; also, I make to waste away; I consume, destroy*: Pass. φθίνομαι, p. ἐφθίμμαι, *I am wasted away*: Mid. φθίνομαι, f. φθίσομαι, *I myself waste away.*

φθονερ-ός, ᾶ, ὄν, adj. envious. Comp. φθονερώτερος, superl. φθονερώτατος. (φθόνος, envy.)

φθονέω, ᾧ, f. φθονήσω, p. ἐφθόνηκα, 1 aor. ἐφθόνησα, *I envy, I begrudge.* (φθόνος, envy.)

φθόν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. envy.

φιαλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. a bowl.

φιλάργυρ-ος, ου, adj. fond of money, covetous. Comp. φιλαργυρώτερος, superl. φιλαργυρώτατος. (φιλέω, *I love*; ἄργυρος, silver.)

φιλέω, ᾧ, f. φιλήσω, p. πεφίληκα, verb, *I love*; also, *I am accustomed*: Pass. φιλέομαι, οὔμαι, p. πεφίλημαι, 1 aor. ἐφιλήθην, 1 f. φιληθήσομαι, *I am loved*: Mid. φιλέομαι, οὔμαι, f. φιλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφιλησάμην, *I myself love.* (φίλος, a friend.)

φίλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. a female friend, a mistress. (φίλος, a friend.)

φιλι-α, ας, ἡ, subst. friendship. (φίλος, a friend.)

Φίλιππ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. Philip, i. e. horse-lover: a king of Macedon, father of Alexander

the Great. (φίλος, a friend; ἵππος, a horse.)

φιλομαῖθ-ής, ἐς, adj. fond of learning. Comp. φιλομαθέστερος, superl. φιλομαθέστατος. (φίλος, a friend; ἐμαῖθον, 2 aor. of μαρῖθᾶν, *I learn.*)

φιλόπον-ος, ου, adj. fond of labour. Comp. φιλοπονώτερος, superl. φιλοπονώτατος. (φίλος, a friend; πόνος, labour.)

φίλ-ος, η, ου, adj. dear, beloved, loved. Comp. φίλτερος, superl. φίλτατος.

φίλ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. a friend. (φίλος, beloved.)

φιλόσοφ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. a lover of wisdom, a philosopher. (φιλόσοφος, loving wisdom: and that from φίλος, a friend; σοφός, wise.)

φιλτάτ-ος, η, ου, adj. most dear, most beloved, most loved: superl. of φίλος.

φλέγω, f. φλέξω, p. πέφλεχα, 2 aor. ἐφλάγον, verb, *I burn, I set on fire*: Pass. φλέγομαι, p. πέφλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐφλέχθην, 1 f. φλεχθήσομαι, *I am burnt; I burst forth into a flame, and hence into a rage.*

φοβέω, ᾧ, f. φοβήσω, p. πεφόβηκα, verb, *I terrify, I frighten*: Pass. φοβέομαι, οὔμαι, p. πεφόβημαι, 1 aor. ἐφοβήθην, 1 f. φοβηθήσομαι, *I am terrified, &c.*: Mid. φοβέομαι, οὔμαι, f. φοβήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφοβησάμην, *I am terrified for myself, I am frightened, I fear.* (φόβος, fear.)

φόβ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. fear.

Φοινίκ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. Phœnicia: a country of Asia.

φονεύω, f. φονεύσω, p. πεφόνευκα, verb, *I slay*: Pass. φονεύομαι,

p. *πεφόνευσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφονεύ-θην*, 1 f. *φονευθήσομαι*, *I am slain*. (*φόνος*, murder.)
φόν-ος, *ον*, *ό*, subst. *murder, killing*. (*φένω*, *I kill*.)
φór-ος, *ον*, *ό*, subst. *that which is brought; hence, tribute*. (*φέ-ρω*, *I bear*.)
φράζω, f. *φράσω*, p. *πέφρακα*, 2 aor. *ἔφραδον*, *I give to know, I tell, I speak*: Pass. *φράζομαι*, p. *πέφρασμαι* and *πέφραδμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφράσθην*, 1 f. *φρασθήσομαι*, *I am told; also, I remark, perceive, notice*: Mid. *φράζομαι*, f. *φράσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφρασάμην*, *I speak to myself; I muse upon, ponder, consider*.
φρήν, *φρενός*, *ή*, subst. *mind*.
φρονέω, *ῶ*, f. *φρονήσω*, p. *πεφρόνηκα*, verb, *I think*. (*φρήν*, *mind*.)
φρόνιμ-ος, *ον*, adj. *understanding, thoughtful, wise, prudent*. Comp. *φρονιμώτερος*, superl. *φρονιμώτατος*. (*φρονέω*, *I think*.)
φρουρ-ά, *ας*, *ή*, subst. *a looking-out, a guard, a watch, a garrison*. (*προοράω*, *I see before; ὁράω*, *I see*.)
φυγ-ή, *ης*, *ή*, subst. *flight*. (*ἔφυγον*, 2 aor. of *φεύγω*, *I flee*.)
φυλάκ-ή, *ης*, *ή*, subst. *a guard, a prison*. (*φυλάσσω*, *I guard*.)
φυλάσσω, Att. *φυλάττω*, f. *φυλάξω*, p. *πεφύλαχα*, verb, *I guard, I keep, I preserve*: Pass. *φυλάσσομαι*, Att. *φυλάττομαι*, p. *πεφύλαγμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφυλάχθην*, 1 f. *φυλαχθήσομαι*, *I am guarded, &c.*: Mid. *φυλάσσομαι*, Att. *φυλάττομαι*, f. *φυλάξομαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφυλαξάμην*, *I am on my guard, I take heed or care*.

φύλλ-ον, *οῦ*, *τὸ*, subst. *a leaf*. (Probably from *φλύω*, *I overflow*.)
φῦμι, same as *φύω*.
φύσ-ις, *ιος*, Att. *εως*, *ή*, subst. *nature, natural ability*. (*φύω*, *I bring forth*.)
φυτεύω, f. *φυτεύσω*, p. *πεφύτευκα*, verb, *I plant; I beget*: Pass. *φυτεύομαι*, p. *πεφύτενμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφυτεύθην*, 1 f. *φυτευθήσομαι*, *I am begotten, I am sprung from*. (*φυτὸν*, *a plant*.)
φῦω, f. *φῦσω*, 1 aor. *ἔφῦσα*, verb, *I bring forth, put forth, produce*, p. *πέφῦκα*, *I spring forth, I grow, I come into being, I am*, 2 aor. *ἔφυν*, *I sprang forth, I was*: Pass. and Mid. *φύομαι*, f. *φύσομαι*, and *φύήσομαι*, *I grow, spring forth, &c.*
Φωκί-ων, *ωνος*, *ό*, subst. *Phocion: an Athenian general*.
φωνέω, *ῶ*, f. *φωνήσω*, p. *πεφώνηκα*, verb, *I utter a voice, I speak, I call; I crow*: Pass. *φωνέομαι*, *οῦμαι*, p. *πεφώνημαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφωνήθην*, 1 f. *φωνηθήσομαι*, *I am called*. (*φωνή*, *a voice*.)
φων-ή, *ης*, *ή*, subst. *a sound, a voice*.
φῶς, *φωτός*, *τὸ*, subst. *light*.
φωτίζω, f. *φωτίσω*, p. *πεφώτισκα*, verb, *I shine, I give light; also, I enlighten*. (*φῶς*, *light*.)

X.

Χαίρω, f. *χαίρῃσω*, p. *κεχάρηκα*, 2 aor. *ἔχάρων*: Pass. *χαίρομαι*, p. *κεχάρημαι* and *κέχαρμαι*, 2 aor. *ἔχάρην*, 2 f. *χαρήσομαι*, verb irr. *I rejoice, am glad*.

χαλᾶζ-α, ης, η, subst. *hail*. (χαλάω, *I make loose*.)

χαλεπαίνω, f. χαλεπᾶνῶ, p. κεχαλέπαγκα, *I am hard, grievous, severe*; hence, *I am angry*: Mid. χαλεπαίνομαι, f. χαλεπανοῦμαι, *I am angry for myself*. (χαλεπός, *hard*.)

χαλεπός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *hard, grievous, severe, bitter, disagreeable*. Comp. χαλεπώτερος, superl. χαλεπώτατος.

χαλεπώτατος, superl. of χαλεπός.

χάλκε-ος η, ον, and χαλκ-οῦς, ἡ, οὖν, adj. *made of copper or bronze*, (χαλκός, *bronze*.)

χαρ-ά, ᾤς, ἡ, subst. *joy, delight*. (ἐχάρον, 2 aor. of χαίρω, *I rejoice*.)

χαρίεν, adv. *well*. adverbial neut. acc. of χαρίεις, *pleasing*.

χάριν, acc. of χάρις, *favour*; also, used adverbially, *for the sake of*.

χάρ-ις, ἴτος, ἡ, subst. *favour, grace*; a kindness, boon, gift; gratitude, thanks. (χαίρω, *I rejoice*.)

χειμ-ὼν, ὦνος, ὁ, subst. *a storm, stormy weather, winter*. (χεῖμα, *winter*.)

χεῖρ, χειρός, ἡ, subst. *a hand*, dat. plur. χερσί.

χελιδ-ὼν, ὄνος, ἡ, subst. *a swallow*.

χερσόνησ-ος, ον, ἡ, subst. Literally, *a land-island*, i. e. *a peninsula*. (χέρσος, *dry land*; νῆσος, *an island*.)

χέρσ-ος, ον, ἡ, subst. *dry land*, as opposed to water; *land*.

χέω, f. χεύσω, p. κέχϋκα, 1 aor. ἐχευσα, ἔχευα, ἔχεα, verb, *I pour*: Pass. χέομαι, p. κέχϋμαι, 1 aor. ἐχϋθην, 1 f. χυθήσο-

μαι, *I am poured*: Mid. χέομαι, f. χεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐχευσάμην, ἐχεᾶμην, *I pour for myself*.

χῆν, χηνός, ὁ, ἡ, subst. *a goose*.

Χίλ-ων, ὠνος, ὁ, subst. *Chilo*: a Spartan philosopher; one of the seven wise men of Greece.

Χῖ-ος, α, ον, adj. *Chian*, i. e. *of or belonging to Chios*, now *Scio*, an island in the *Ægean Sea*.

χι-ὼν, ὄνος, ἡ, subst. *snow*.

χράω, f. χρήσω, p. κέχρηκα, 1 aor. ἐχρησα, *I furnish what is needful*; hence, *I lend*: Pass. and Mid. κράομαι, ὦμαι, f. χρήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐχρησάμην, p. κέχρησμαι and κέχρημαι (followed by a dative), *I use*. Besides this, the active form sometimes signifies *to give an oracle*; the passive (with the 1 aor. ἐχρήσθην), *to be uttered by an oracle*; and the middle, *to consult an oracle*.

χρεῖ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *use, want, need*. (κράομαι, *I use*.)

χρή, f. χρήσει, impers. verb, *it is meet, fit, right, expedient*. (κράω, *I deliver an oracle*.)

χρήζω, f. χρήσω, p. κέχρηκα, verb, *I want, desire, ask*. (χρεία, *need*.)

χρῆμ-α, ᾄτος, τὸ, subst. *a thing used or needed*: in plural, *goods, effects, property, money*. (κράομαι, *I use*.)

χρησίμ-ος, η, ον, adj. *useful, fit, beneficial*. Comp. χρησιμώτερος, superl. χρησιμώτατος. (κράομαι, *I use*.)

χρηστ-ός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *useful, serviceable, good of its kind*.

Comp. χρηστότερος, superl.

χρηστότατος. (χράομαι, *I use*.)

ΧΡΙΣΤ-Ο΄Σ, ΟΥ΄, 'Ο, subst.

CHRIST, i. e. anointed.

(χρίω, *I anoint*.)

χρόν-ος, ου, ό, subst. *time*.

χρύσε-ος η, ου, and χρυσ-ούς, η, ουν, adj. *golden*. (χρυσός, *gold*.)

χρυσί-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *gold*.

(diminutive of χρυσός, *gold*.)

χρυσ-ός, οῦ, ό, subst. *gold*.

χρώμενος, pres. part. of χράομαι.

χώρ-α, ας, η, subst. *land, tract, territory, district, country*.

(χάω, obsolete, same as χανδάνω, *I hold, take in*.)

χωρίς, adv. *separately, apart, asunder*: followed by a gen. case, *apart from, without*.

Ψ.

Ψευδ-ής, ἐς, adj. *false, lying*.

Comp. ψευδέστερος, superl.

ψευδέστατος. (ψεύδομαι, *I speak falsely*.)

ψεῦδ-ος, εὺς ους, τὸ, subst. *a falsehood, a lie*. (ψεῦδω, *I deceive*.)

ψεῦδω, f. ψεύσω, p. ἔψευκα, *I deceive*:

Pass. ψεύδομαι, p. ἔψευ-

σμαι, 1 aor. ἐψεύσθην, 1 f.

ψευσθήσομαι, *I am deceived*:

Mid. ψεύδομαι, f. ψεύσομαι,

1 aor. ἐψεύσάμην, *I deceive*

for myself; *I lie*.

ψηφίζω, f. ψηφίσω, Att. ψηφῖω, p.

ἐψηφίκα, verb, *I count or reckon*

with pebbles; *I put to the vote*

Mid. ψηφίζομαι, f. ψηφίσομαι,

1 aor. ἐψηφίσάμην, p. ἐψηφισμαι,

I give my vote by a pebble,

I myself vote for a thing.

The passive is rarely used in

the force of *to be voted*. (ψη-

φος, *a pebble or counter*.)

ψόγ-ος, ου, ό, subst. *blame*. (ψέ-

γω, *I blame*.)

ψυχ-ή. ης, ή, subst. *breath, mind,*

soul. (ψύχω, *I breathe*.)

Ω.

Ω, interj. *O!*

ώδινω, f. ώδινω, verb, *I am in*

travail. (ώδιν, *travail*.)

Ωκεῖαν-ός, οῦ, ό, subst. *Ocean*.

ώκοδόμησα, 1 aor. of οίκοδομέω.

ώρ-α, ας, η, subst. *hour*.

ώς, relat. adv. *as, like as*: conj.

that, so that, since, because.

ώς, demonst. adv. *so, thus*.

ώστε, adv. *as, like as, just as*:

conj. *so that*. (ώς, ώς, and τέ.)

ώτὸς, gen. of οὗς.

ώφελέω, ώ, f. ώφέλησω, p. ώφέλη-

κα, *I help, I assist*: Pass. ώφε-

λέομαι, οὔμαι, p. ώφέλημαι, 1

aor. ώφέληθην, 1 f. ώφεληθήσο-

μαι, *I am helped, I receive*

help: Mid. ώφέλειομαι, οὔμαι,

f. ώφελήσομαι, *I derive benefit*

to myself. (όφελος, *help*.)

ώφθην, 1 aor. pass. of obsolete

verb, όπτομαι.

THE END.

LONDON:

SPOTTISWOODES and SHAW,
New-street-Square.





279740

Author Valpy, Richard

LaGr.Gr

V 2126g

Title A Greek delectus; a new edition by John T. White.
New ed.

DATE

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU

